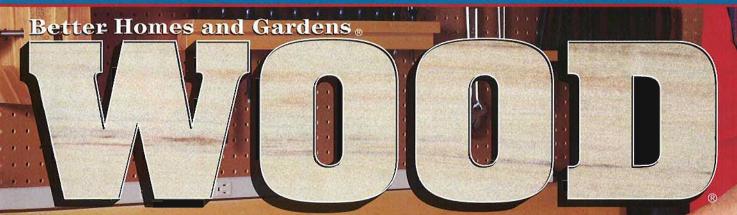
One Tough Outdoor Finish-Check it out! Page 60



THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE FEBRUARY 1998 ISSUE 103

WORKBENCH BUILT-INS

Flip-up storage for your router and benchtop tools

Pages 15 and 52

MORE GREAT PROJECTS

- Mobile kitchen center
- Bagel slicer
- Desktop clock
- Kitchen table
- Showpiece vase
- Pendulum wall clock

http://www.woodmagazine.com

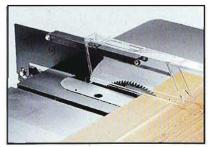


Display until January 26

BRIZZEY MOUSTRIAL



All the Bells & Whistles come Standard!



E-Z SEE GUARD



SHOP FOX® FENCE

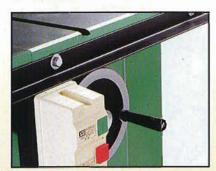


TABLE BEVEL & MAGNETIC SWITCH



4" DUST PORT

Circle No. 860

FEATURES:

- Powerful U.S.A. made 3 H.P. single-phase 220V motor with triple belt drive
- Solid cast iron table is first heat treated to remove warpage, then milled perfectly flat and finally ground to a mirror-like finish. You just can't get a better finished surface than that!
- Table has T-slots instead of plain slots so your miter gauge will not fall off the table when retracted
- Table size (2 solid ext. wings attached) is 36-3/4" x 27"
- Extra-large handwheels are the heaviest in the industry and really ease arbor movement
- 5/8" diameter arbor is long enough to accept dado blades
- One-piece steel cabinet-type stand
- Angled dust chute in bottom of stand
- Rail-mounted magnetic safety switch is standard and protects the motor as well as the operator
- All sealed ball bearings are used in both the spindle and the motor
- Beveled table edge
- Enclosed motor cover
- F.Z See Saw Guard
- Includes 2 table inserts (I for the blade and I for the dado set) and heavy-duty cast iron miter gauge
- Rip capacity: 24"
- Shipping weight approx, 425 lbs.

CALL TODAY FOR YOUR FREE 1998 WOODWORKING CATALOG — ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY!

158697658

72A

1 - 8 0 0 - 5 2 3 - 4 7 7 7









Page 37

Better Homes and Gardens

THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE

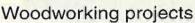
Page 52

NTENTS

37 Drums along the rockies Learn the secrets of a master drum maker.

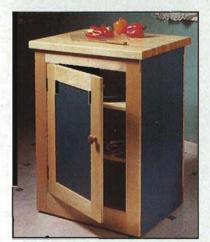
52 Ultra high-speed engravers Find out the benefits of owning one of these tools and what's available in the marketplace.

- 60 A clear coat that survives all seasons Try this little-known finish on outdoor projects.
- 68 Lighting strategies for your shop Let these bright ideas keep your shop safe.
- 76 Rule joint bits See how this pair of router bits can help you create perfect-match drop-leaf table joints.



- 42 Two time winners Count the hours with either our handsome desk clock or pendulum wall clock.
- 47 All-around table Add spice to any room in your house with this pleasing and practical furniture piece.
- 58 Bagel slicer Cut a bagel into two equal halves safely and quickly with this handy accessory.
- 62 Lift-up workbench table Modify your workbench to work harder with our router and benchtop tool cabinets.
 - 70 16-sided showpiece Build our beautiful faceted and tapered vase or the optional turned design.
 - 78 Counter intelligence Improve kitchen storage with this mobile cabinet featuring a butcher-block counter.





Page 78

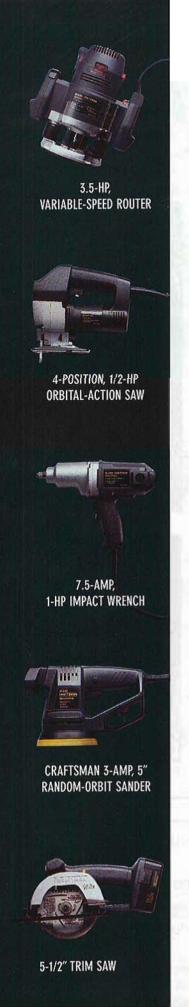
SHORT-SUBJECT FEATURES

Page 42

- 4 The Editor's Angle
- 6 Talking Back
- 12 What Woodworkers Need To Know
- 16 Flip-Up Table For Benchtop Tools
- 18 Ebonizing

- 20 Great Ideas For Your Shop
- 22 Wood Anecdote
- 24 Tips From Your Shop (And Ours)
- 86 Ask WOOD
- 102 Products That Perform

111 Finishing Touches





INTRODUCING 18 VOLTS OF PURE ADRENALINE. HANG ON TIGHT.

This is the drill that will give you a boost. Check out the new 18-volt cordless from Craftsman. Our most powerful cordless ever. Capable of driving through brick and concrete. Fully equipped with 345 lbs. per inch of torque, a two-speed gearbox, a 24-position clutch, 1400 RPMs and two rechargeable batteries. It's a drill you're gonna want to hold on to. And it's available only from Sears.



MAKES ANYTHING POSSIBLE



Better Homes and Gardens®

THE WORLD'S LEADING WOODWORKING MAGAZINE

FEBRUARY 1998 . Vol. 15, No. 1 . Issue No. 103

Editor LARRY CLAYTON Managing Editor JIM HARROLD Art Director C. L. GATZKE Design Editor JAMES R. DOWNING Senior Editor/Features PETER J. STEPHANO Senior Editor/How-To MARLEN KEMMET Assistant Managing Editor/Products BILL KRIER Senior Editor/Special-Interest LARRY JOHNSTON Associate Art Director PERRY A. McFARLIN Assistant Design Editor/Project Builder JAN HALE SVEC Project Builder CHARLES I. HEDLUND Senior Graphic Designer CHERYL A. CIBULA Production/Office Manager MARGARET CLOSNER Administrative Assistant SHERYL MUNYON Art Business Office Secretary BARBARA HELPS Correspondence Writer ROBBY PEDERSEN Contributing Editors KIM DOWNING, DAVE HENDERSON, LORNA JOHNSON, ROXANNE LEMOINE, BOB MCFARLIN.

©Copyright Meredith Corporation 1997 All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S A.

Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD® magazine (ISSN-0743-894X) is published nine times a year in January, February, March, April, June, August, October, November, and December by Meredith Corporation, 1716 Locust St., Des Moines, IA 50309-3023. Periodicals postage paid at Des Moines, Iowa, and additional mailing offices. Better Homes and Gardens trademark registered in Canada and Australia. Marca Registrada en México. ONE-YEAR SUBSCRIPTION PRICES: U.S. and its possessions, \$27; Canada, \$39; other countries, \$47. Canadian GST Reg. #BN 12348 2887 KT. POSTMAS-TER: Send address changes to Better Homes and Gardens WOOD Magazine, P.O. Box 55050, Boulder, CO 80328-5050.

CUSTOMER SERVICE INFORMATION: For service on your magazine subscription including change of address, phone toll-free 800/374-9663. Or, write to Better Homes and Gardens WOOD Magazine, P.O. Box 55050, Boulder, CO 80328-5050. Please enclose your address label from a recent issue

EDITORIAL INFORMATION: Address letters and questions to THE EDITOR, WOOD Magazine, 1912 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, IA 50309-3379.

ATTENTION RETAILERS: To carry WOOD magazine in your store, call 800/659-5990, or write: Select Title Program, WOOD Magazine, 900 Kingsland, Batavia, IL

MPA

Better Homes and Gardens http://www.woodmagazine.com

If you haven't tried out our free sample of downloadable WOOD PLANS ONLINE® yet, you should. First, you'll find the process easy; we'll walk you through the steps, even helping you download and install the free software you need. What's more you'll be amazed by the quality of the plan itself, especially the graphics, which far surpass the usual online quality. Once you've seen this one, you'll want to check out others in the ever-growing series, all nominally priced.

THE EDITOR'S ANGLE

Have you started a woodworking scrapbook ye

his past summer, I was fortunate enough to attend a week-long photography class at the Arrowmont School of Arts and Crafts in Gatlinburg, Tennessee. My goal was to learn more about lighting, one of the secrets to quality photography.

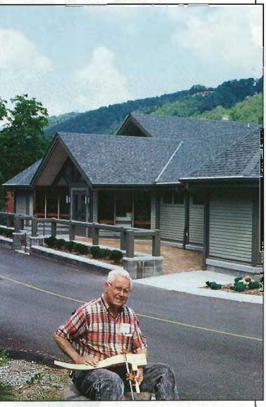
During the week, I stopped by the new woodworking building at the school on several different occasions to check out what was happening. And what I saw there was a first-class facility with 10 lathes in one room and another well-equipped generalwoodworking shop area that accommodates a class of about a dozen students.

Not having been back to school for a while, I had forgotten how much a person can learn by focusing on a subject such as photography or woodworking in a weeklong classroom situation. It's really a terrific way to learn.

It also dawned on me during the week that most woodworkers never take the time to record their woodworking heroics. I know lots of terrific woodworkers around the country who literally can't show me one piece they've ever built. They've either given away or sold their handiwork to a friend, relative, or client, without even giving a thought to making a photograph of the work.

As woodworkers, we are all part of a centuries-old tradition that deserves to be preserved. I urge you to take snapshots of the proj-

Photograph: Larry Clayton



I snapped this shot of student Allen Johnson in front of the new woodworking building at Arrowment, And I'm planning to send him a print so he will long remember his woodworking "vacation" and the cabriole legs he made during

> ects you build, perhaps with the person you give or sell them to.

And while you're at it, have someone take a photo of you working in your shop. Then, start yourself a scrapbook and add to it each time you create something out of wood. I guarantee that you and others will treasure the contents greatly in the years ahead.

Farry Clayton

TO THOSE OTHER PALM GRIPS CLAIMING TO HAVE A LOT OF POWER, WE HAVE A REPLY: EAT DUST.



Dual-range Swift-Sand system lets you shift between fine finishing and high speed stock removal at a button's touch.





Harness the fury of the most powerful random orbit palm grip in the industry.



Integral dampening system regulates pad speed and helps prevent accidental workpiece damage.



This one tool lets you sand dowels flush quickly and finish cross grain and large panels flawlessly.

Introducing The Bosch 1295 series of random orbit palm grip sanders. Three different models all packed with plenty of extra muscle. You could say the playing field for other palm grips just became very uneven.





Circle No. 1002



MEREDITH PUBLISHING GROUP

CHRISTOPHER M. LITTLE, President
BILL MURPHY, Custom Marketing; JERRY KAPLAN, Group Sales;
MAX RUNCIMAN, Controller; BRUCE HESTON, Marufacturing;
HAL ORINGER, Circulation; DEAN PIETERS, Operations

Senior Product Manager RICK GROW Publishing Director MAX RUNCIMAN



JACK D. REHM, Chairman of the Board WILLIAM T. KERR, President and Chief Executive Officer

E. T. MEREDITH III, Chairman of the Executive Committee

TALKING BACK

Screwy terminology

I would like to know why the staff at $WOOD_{\oplus}$ magazine calls Robertson screws "square-drive" screws. You would never hear a Canadian refer to a Phillips screw as a "star-drive" screw.

P.L. Robertson, of Milton, Ontario, invented the Robertson screw in 1908. The Robertson screw's four efficient mating surfaces allow the screwdriver to seize and hold the screw, nearly eliminating slippage.

-Robert Shortt, Glencoe, Ontario

Language presents some problems when you have readers from a number of countries. While we certainly believe in using accurate terminology, and in giving due credit, we must also use commonly understood language. Unfortunately, many of our readers would not know what we mean if we specify a "Robertson" screw. So, for now we stick with the more descriptive and (in the U.S.) more commonly used term "square-drive."

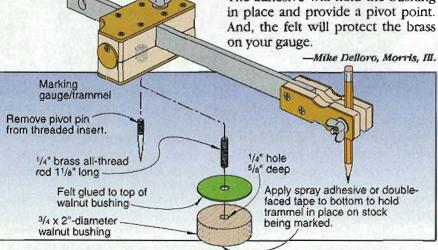
Ooops....

In the WOOD PATTERNS[®] insert in the December 1997 issue of WOOD magazine, the nativity pieces are not marked with identifying letters. The manger, sheep, and donkey pieces are parts A-C, and should be made from 1" stock. Make all other pieces from 1½" stock.

A "no-mark" marking gauge

After completing your "Collector's edition marking gauge/trammel" in the August 1997 issue, I discovered a way to improve this handsome tool with a non-marking feature. To keep from marking my material at the center with the trammel point, I

made a walnut bushing that protects both the project material and the tool. Construct the bushing using the instructions shown below. Then, mark a 2" circle at the center of the material, and apply spray adhesive or double-faced tape on the unfelted side of the bushing. The adhesive will hold the bushing in place and provide a pivot point. And, the felt will protect the brass on your gauge.



Let us know what's on your mind

We welcome your comments, criticisms, suggestions, and yes, even compliments. We'll do our level best to respond to you, perhaps on this page!

Write to us at: Talking Back, WOOD Magazine, 1912 Grand Ave., Des Moines, IA 50309-3379. Send e-mail to: woodmail@woodmagazine.com

Continued on page 10

THE FIRST THING IT CUTS IS VIBRATION.





are all located on the front upper arm so there is no need to reach around the saw for adjustments. An oversized cast iron table provides extensive material support and bevels 45° left and right for shadow boxes or inlays. It's not just a scroll saw. It's a DEWALT. For more information, call 1-800-4-DEWALT.

Catalogs for Craftsmen Select the catalogs you want



ACCENTS IN PINE-Huge variety of top-quality plans...Over \$500 full-size patterns! Illustrated catalog PLUS sample pattern. \$2.00



2 ADAMS WOOD PRODUCTS-Wood table legs. bases, and furniture compo-



3 AMERICAN CLOCKMAKER High quality clock kits, Solid wood — traditional designs. Movements and accessories available FRFF



AMERICAN FURNITURE **DESIGNS**—The finest furniture plans on the market. 36" x 48" CAD generated designs, pictures and detailed finishing instructions, \$3.00



ADVANCED MACHINERY-Craft and woodworking catalog of top-quality tools and accessories. HEGNER Scroll Saws, blades and accessories. NEW & FREE!



ANDERSON MFG, CO. Specializes in all sizes of ready-to-assemble underhed dressers, 48 page catalog.



rings in your house anytime someone walks or drives into your place, FREE



ECON ABRASIVES—We make abrasive belts, any size, any grit; plus hundreds of abrasive specialties. FREE



15 FURNITURE DESIGNS INC .- Since 1968. Full-size plans for making fine furniture, \$3.00



GARRETT WADE—Catalog of the finest woodworking tools, finishing supplies and machinery. FREE



T GREAT TOOLS DIRECT-This is not your typical allthings-to-all-people catalog. Everything here is an exceptional value, \$1.00



TE GRIZZLY INDUSTRIAL-Free 208 page woodworking catalog with over 5000



KLOCKIT—Clockmaking kits, plans, quartz and mechanical movements, clock inserts, dials, hands, hardware and more. For all skill levels. Color catalog, FREE



26 LAGUNA TOOLS—We sell band saws, combination machines, band saw blades saw blades, router bits and shaper cutters. FREE



27 LIGNOMAT-"Mini-Ligno" moisture meter reads surface or core moisture. Works on rough sawn lumber, curved or round pieces. Catalog describes complete line, FREE



MEISEL—The #1 plan and hardware source for woodworkers. Over 1000 projects. Catalog and sample plan.



MLCS—Has the products and information to make your woodworking projects easy! Huge selection! Carbide tipped router bits, clamps, tools and supplies. Free Shipping. FREE



BUILD A WOODEN SHIP MODEL—Museum quality replicas, up to 4 feet long. Kits contain pre-cut wooden parts. metal and brass fittings, easy Instructions, \$1.00



RB INDUSTRIES-1998 catalog-HAWK Precision ULTRA scroll saws, Universal wood planers, drum sanders, Panelmaster II, router tables, & more, FREE



SS S. LaRose—Our Keep Book has the most comprehensive selection of supplies for clockmakers. \$2.50



M scm-Specializes in high speed engraving and sandblast-ing equipment. No artistic ability needed. In-house stencil making capability. Engrave on wood, glass, metal, stone, FREE



TOOLS ON SALE". Division of Seven Corners Hardware Inc. Complete 520 page catalog of the most popular power tool brands at discounted prices, FREE



SPECIALTY FURNITURE DESIGNS-NEW '98 color catalog. Our plans ofter a wide range of skill level from beginning child handicraft to advanced adult weedworker, \$3.00



TOOL CRIB OF THE NORTH-96 pages of the most requested woodworking and mover tents from too mante manufacturers. FREE



BB RED HILL CORPORATION-

Supergrit® Abrasives 28 page

catalog & close-out sheet on

fine abrasives and refinshing

products. FREE

TOYS & JOYS—Executive wood toys — patterns and parts, wheels, pegs, for all your toy-making needs, \$4.60



48 WILDWOOD DESIGNS-Amazing scrollsaw fretwork patterns and supplies-clock movements, blades, hardvivod-48 pages. THEE



WOODCRAFT-Woodcraft catalog features the finest quality woodworking tools, books, and an extensive selection of hardwoods and hardware! FREE

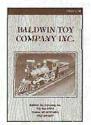


WOODLINE JAPAN-Two year subscription for a complete catalog of Japanese woodworking tools \$2.00



51 WOODMARK—Traditional nard maple workbench, complete shop air filtration, and downdraft system for sanding, carving, etc. \$1.00

from these 54 listings!



BALDWIN TOY CO .-New Catalog. Plans and kits for collectors" and childrens' toys.



B BEREA-Mechanisms for wooden barrel pens, pencils, rollerballs and fountain pens.



I CMT UTENSILI—The original inal orange router bits, boring bits, and drill bits made in Italy, Full color 116 oages,



CONSTANTINES—Veneers, lumber, inlays, adhesives, hardware, tools, books, plans and more, Over 5000 hard-to-find products, 100% guaranteed.



COUNTRY ACCENTS-Exciting addition to woodworking projects. Plerced metal panels, 100's of designs, sizes, many finishes. Do-ft-yourself, too. \$5.00



E CRAFTS SUPPLIES USA Offers the finest quality pen kits, project kits and woodturning supplies available. FREE



19 HARBOR FREIGHT-Thousands of quality brand name tools for the do-it-yourselfer or professional, 115 pg.



20 HIGHLAND HARDWARE-More than just a list of manufacturer's specs, Highland Hardware's giant catalog explains each woodworking tool in detail. FREE



21 HOME LUMBER-We have the LARGEST Assortment of Makita and DeWalt Tools in the USA Ready for immediate shipment. \$1.50



INDUSTRIAL ABRASIVES CO .- Full line of quality abrasive products. Belts (any size, any grit), Sheets, Discs and Much More! FREE



MINTERNATIONAL TOOL CORPORATION—Features the finest quality power tools at the lowest prices anywhere!



24 JESADA TOOLS-Fullcolor catalog. Router bits, shaper cutters, saw blades, planer and jointer knives and more. FREE



MYLE DRY KILNS-Free booklet answers your ques-tions on affordable lumber drying right in your own shop. Comes with complete product literature, FREE



PACE EDWARDS CO.—Roll-Top Cover for pickups easily rolls out to keep contents secure and dry. Retracts automatically when not required. Great product! FREE



PARAGRAPHICS-Now you can engrave too — Ultra High Speed Handpiece with easy to use patterns and



24 PENN STATE INDUSTRIES—Unique products, projects and kits for the woodworker. Specializing in dust collection equipment and acces-



FERFORMAX PRODUCTS, INC.—Brochures on complete line of drum sanders for abrasive planing, thickness dimensioning, and fine finishing sanding. 50¢



85 PRECISION MOVEMENTS Clocks, parts, movements, weather instruments, hands, kits, tools & accessories. 68 page color catalog. FREE



STEELMASTER-Free catalog. Custom built arch style steel buildings, 100% clear-span. Perfect outdoor shop, FREE



W SUPERSHOP-Have a complete home shop today with the SuperShop — it's 10 tools in 1! FREE Info Pak



TERRCO INC.—Produces equipment for all your sign carving & wood engraving

Catalogs for Craftsmen order for M

Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD Magazine, February 1998 Dept. FECS98 P.O. Box 14411 Des Moines, IA 50309-3411

TO ENSURE PROMPT HANDLING OF YOUR ORDER **FOLLOW THESE INSTRUCTIONS:**

- Circle your choice
- Enclose check or money order for cost of booklets plus \$2.00 service charge (no stamps accepted)
- Send coupon and remittance to address above

Phone_

- **ALLOW 4-6 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY**
- Coupon expires February 28, 1999

WOOD SUBSCRIPTION

A 1 year subscription (9 issues) for \$27.00 (U.S. price-a \$26.55 savings off newsstand rate. Allow 6-8 weeks for first issue. Be sure to include payment with total below.

total remittance



52 WOODMASTER TOOLS INC .- FREE FACTS on Woodmaster 12-in., 18-in. and 25-in, planer/molder/ sander/saws. Made in USA



WOODWORKERS SOURCE-Over 100 domestic and imported hardwoods from around the world. Lumber, turning blanks veneer. Quantity discounts. \$1.00



THE WOODWORKERS' STORE-Over 4,500 products including hardware, wood, tools and know how. Exclusive, hardto-find specialties! FREE

Circle numbers below corresponding to items in this issue. Please include \$2.00 for handling charge.

							- C.
1. \$2.00	8. \$1.00	15. \$3.0D	22. FREE	29. FREE	36. FREE	43. FREE	50. \$2.00
2. FREE	9. FREE	16. FREE	23. FREE	30. \$1.00	37. FREE	44. FREE	51. \$1.00
3. FREE	10. FREE	17. \$1.00	24. FREE	31. FREE	38. FREE	45. FREE	52. FREE
4. \$3.00	11. \$5.00	18. FREE	25. FREE	32. FREE	39. \$2.50	46. FREE	53. \$1.00
5. FREE	12. FREE	19. FREE	26. FREE	33. FREE	40. FREE	47. \$1.00	54. FREE
6. \$3.00	13. FREE	20. FREE	27. FREE	34. FREE	41. FREE	48. FREE	
7. \$3.00	14. FREE	21. \$1.50	28. \$2.00	35. 50€	42. \$3.00	49. FREE	

6. \$3.00 7. \$3.00	13. FREE 14. FREE	20. FREE 21. \$1.50	27. FREE 28. \$2.00	34. FREE 35. 50€	41. FREE 42. \$3.00	48. FREE 49. FREE	
Name _	A Section				_ I AM E	NCLOSING:	
Address					_ \$	for priced ite	ms
City State		e	0-10-1	_ \$ 2.	00 for handling	for handling	

TALKING BACK

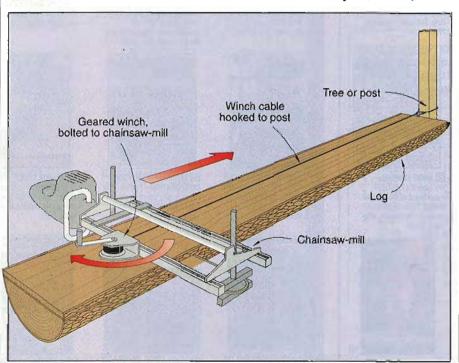
Continued from page 6

Saw and save your back

I enjoyed the "Saw and save by milling your own lumber" article in the June 1997 issue. In fact, I've had my Alaskan Saw Mill Attachment for a number of years and have enjoyed a lot of success with it. But, I found that the mill took a toll on my legs, back, arms, and shoulders.

To lower the physical requirements of milling my own lumber, I attached a geared winch to my sawmill. As shown below, I simply line up the log with something sturdy like a tree or post, tie off the cable, and crank my way painlessly down the log.

-Dick Littlefield, Shelton, Wash.



How to revive your abrasives in a jiffy

In your June 1997 issue, you offer some solutions for "loaded" sanding discs used on resinous woods. To rescue my discs and belts, I use a fine-wire brass brush and lacquer thinner.

I pour a small amount of lacquer thinner on the brush, then lightly brush the surface of the disc or belt. When doing this, be careful not to use too much thinner or it will affect the bonding of the abrasive material.

After the hardened resins and other deposits dissolve and the solvent evaporates, I pass a rubber disc cleaner across the surface of the abrasive. At the cost of belts and discs today, an effective cleaning can be a real money saver.

-Lawrence Gubler, Covington, La.

Lawrence, this method works, but as you mention, the lacquer thinner can quickly work its way into the abrasive surface. In fact, it can penetrate to, and soften, the adhesive film that holds the disc onto the machine. For that reason, we don't recommend strong solvents for cleaning adhesive-backed abrasives.

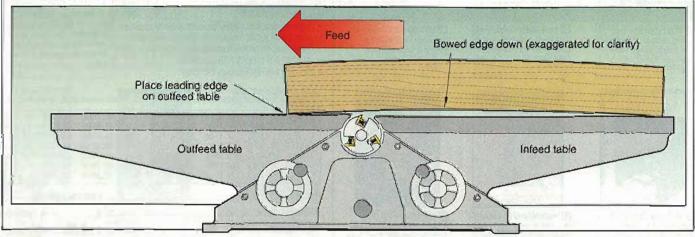
Kicking kick-back on the jointer

In the June 1997 issue, the article "How to edge-joint bowed stock" raises a safety concern. When edge-jointing a bowed board as shown below, the leading edge of the board can drop into the knives and kickback.

To prevent kickback, place the leading edge on the outfeed table, and cut the trailing edge first. Repeat until you have enough flat edge to safely span the gap created by the cutterhead.

-Don Mayo, Fredricksburg, Va.

Thanks for the tip, Don. Not only does your method make the operation safer, it also helps avoid problems with tear-out. Another option, explained in the article, would be to rip a rough straight edge before jointing.





What is it?

Our new line of Teflon® coated blades. TCS, short for a new industrial coating by DuPont® that makes our blades run super fast, super smooth and super cool.

How?

- The coating makes these blades more resistant to friction and heat buildup. The blade stays up to 50% cooler than non-coated blades. This helps the wood glide by the blade with a lot less effort compared to conventional blades. So, you get some major benefits.
- This puts less stress on the blade. Studies by DuPont tell us that TCS coated blades last up to 50% longer than conventional blades before sharpening.
- It also causes less pull on the saw, 38% to be exact. Which translates into over 1/3 more cutting power. And as a bonus, the smoother cutting action means less wear and tear on the motor.
- TCS blades won't bind like conventional blades. The self-lubricating, non-stick finish sheds sappy wood residue before it builds up. So you will get a smoother, more professional cut with TCS blades.
- Clean up with these blades is also easy. Pitch and resins just don't stick well
 to the industrial Teflon. So, even after extensive use, simply wipe clean with
 hot water.
- Don't be concerned about cleaning the blades with water. The Teflon coating makes the blade rust resistant, in fact, you don't need oils, greases or rust-preventatives.

The industrial Teflon coating gives you a lot of great benefits, but remember that under the Teflon coating is a Freud blade.

For Catalog Call 1-800-472-7307 or E-Mail freudinc@aol.com





Precisely what you need.

Red is a trademark of Freud USA, Inc.
Information courtesy of DuPont Industrial Coatings*.

WHAT WOODWORKERS NEED TO KNOW

Cutting Corners

You don't need a router for chamfers and round-overs

Sharp corners on exposed edges damage easily. And sharp corners aren't finger-friendly, either. Here are some simple ways you can soften your projects' edges.

With the equipment in most home woodworking shops, you can machine knife-sharp corners on a piece of wood. That's fine for precise joinery, but exposed edges look better and feel nicer if you soften, or ease, the corners a bit.

Traditional corner-easing treatments include the chamfer and the round-over. A slight one—even if it's barely noticeable—can make a big difference in a project's look and feel. Try these methods to knock off the sharp corners without having to resort to a router and round-over bit.

Rely on the old standby—sanding



You can chamfer or round over a sharp corner with just a few strokes of a sanding block. Removing sharp edges gives your project a finished look and feel.

For back-to-basics easing, just wrap a piece of sandpaper around a scrapwood block. Sand across the corner of the workpiece at a 45° angle as shown *above* to form a chamfer. To minimize the chance of lifting a splinter, sand diagonally across the corner

rather than straight along it or straight across it.

A corner will feel smooth yet still look sharp and crisp after just a few strokes with 220-grit sandpaper. For a round-over, roll the sanding block around the corner as you sand.

Take a plane-and-simple approach



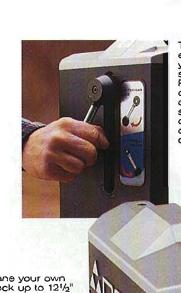
A block plane works great for corner chamfering, passably well for rounding over. For fine work, set the plane iron for a shallow cut and narrow the plane's mouth, if it's adjustable. You also could use a spokeshave, right.

You can break a sharp corner with a few passes of a plane, too. A block plane forms chamfers conveniently, shown *left*. Be sure to plane in the grain direction to prevent tearout. You can plane as narrow or as wide a chamfer as you prefer.

For a round-over like the one shown on the stock in the middle of the photograph, plane a series of narrow chamfers. You can bring the round-over to final form when you finish-sand. It's easier to plane a large-radius round-over than a small one.

You can use virtually any size or style hand plane to soften a corner. A spokeshave, shown in the photo, also works nicely.

Continued on page 14



This Delta exclusive gives you a lock on snipe control. Patent-pending cutterhead snipe control lock stabilizes the cutterhead during operation, for complete rigidity.

Those who've had a sneak preview have nice things to say about it. Priced in the middle of the pack—we're betting it'll end up at the head of its class.



Quick-change 2-knife system includes two high-speed steel, double-edged, reversible knives, a wrench and installation tool for quick and accurate knife changes.

Plane your own stock up to 12½" wide and 6" thick. All the way down to '/e" thick.



Easy-to-read English/Metric Scale makes fast work of depth-of-cut settings.

Beware of snipers.



Practical as they are, most portable planers are notorious snipers. If you're looking to minimize sniping without sacrificing portability, check out Delta's new 12½" Portable Planer (Model 22-560), with its exclusive snipe control lock. Call toll free for the name of your nearest Delta dealer. Delta International Machinery Corp., 800-438-2486. In Canada, 519-836-2840.

WOODW AF

with these adjustable infeed/outfeed tables, gives you a large smooth surface for moving stock through your planer.

POWER OF THE PROS

WOODWORKING MACHINERY

A Pentair Company

Proud sponsor of *The New Yankee Workshop* on PBS.

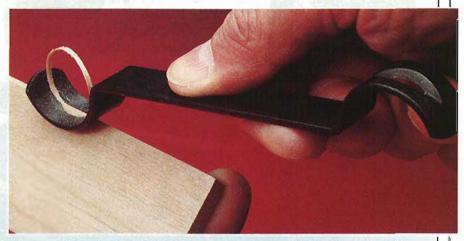
WHAT WOODWORKERS NEED TO KNOW

Cutting Corners Continued from Page 12

Try a corner specialist

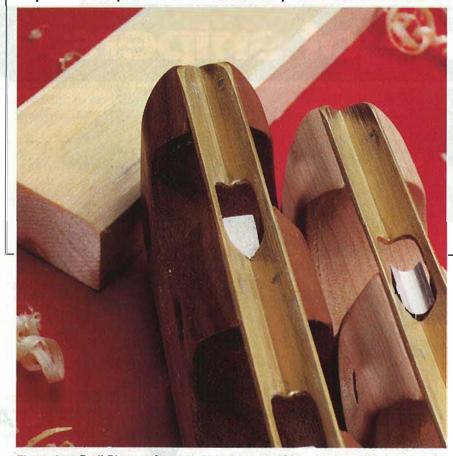
A formed-steel cornering tool like the one shown right makes quick work of rounding a corner. Simple and inexpensive, the tool shaves a round-over as it rides along the corner, guided by a machined groove (visible at the raised end of the tool in the photo). The tool cuts equally well on the push or pull stroke.

To avoid tearout, always work with the grain. We found this tool worked well on end grain, too. Each tool (two are available) cuts two different round-over radii—¼6" and ½" (the one shown) and ¾6" and ¼".



Pull or push the cornering tool along the stock for a quick and easy round-over. You need to watch the grain direction for all corner-easing operations.

Opt for a pair of unusual planes



The walnut Radi-Plane, left, carries straight-edged irons to chamfer edges. The maple plane rounds corners with its curved tandem blades.

Brass-and-wood Radi-Planes, *left*, come in two versions, one for rounding over and one for chamfering. Each style features tandem blades; the front one makes the rough cut, the second one finishes it off.

The V-shaped brass bottom centers the plane on the work-piece corner accurately. This, coupled with the fully adjustable cutters, enables the Radi-Planes to form precise, uniform chamfers and round-overs. You can adjust chamfer width, but not the round-over tool's radius—it is ground into the blades.

Where you can buy them

You'll find sandpaper and block planes at most hardware stores and homecenters, of course. Some well-stocked ones may also carry spokeshaves, cornering tools, or Radi-Planes. But woodworking specialty stores and mail-order dealers are more likely to sell these. If you can't find them locally, call Constantine's (800/223-8087), Woodcraft (800/225-1153), or Woodworker's Supply (800/645-9292) for a catalog.

Photographs: Wm. Hopkins



The check's in the mail.



Every tool you see here comes with a \$50 check in the mail from Delta. Opportunities like this don't come along every day. So if you've been wishing you had Delta Quality in your shop-you might want to get shopping, now. Because this offer expires March 31, 1998. You'll also find that we've snuck in a few extras on our 15" Planer and the Deluxe Editions of the Contractor's Saw and 14" Band Saw. Machines that will still be proving their worth for years to come. Call for the name of your nearest participating Delta dealer. Delta International Machinery Corp., 800-438-2486. www.deltawoodworking.com



Proud sponsors of The New Yankee Workshop on PBS.

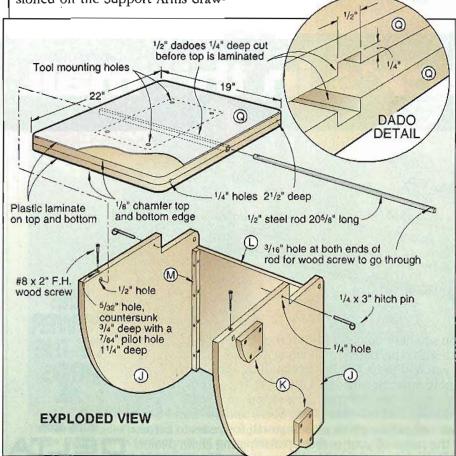
LIFT-UP BENCHTOP TOLTABLE

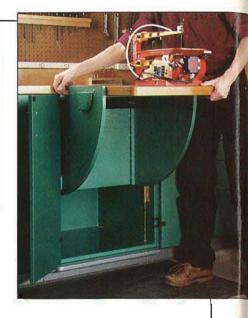
Add a benchtop tool to this lift-up top that fits right into the support arms used on the router-table cabinet described on page 62. When you're done using the tool, simply tuck the support arm/top assembly back inside the cabinet, and lock it in place for out-of-the-way storage.

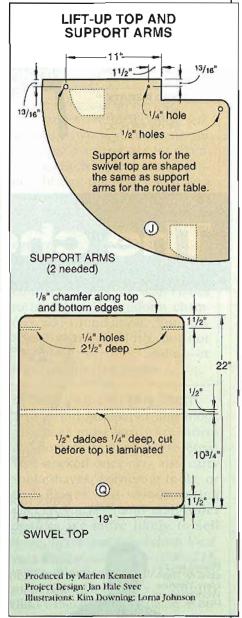
Starting on page 62, we explain how to construct the space-saving lift-up router table and cabinet. Now, use the drawings here to build a swivel top to support your favorite benchtop tool. To do this, build the router-table support arms (1) like you did for the router-table version. Then, add the 1/4" and 1/2" holes in each arm where dimensioned on the Support Arms draw-

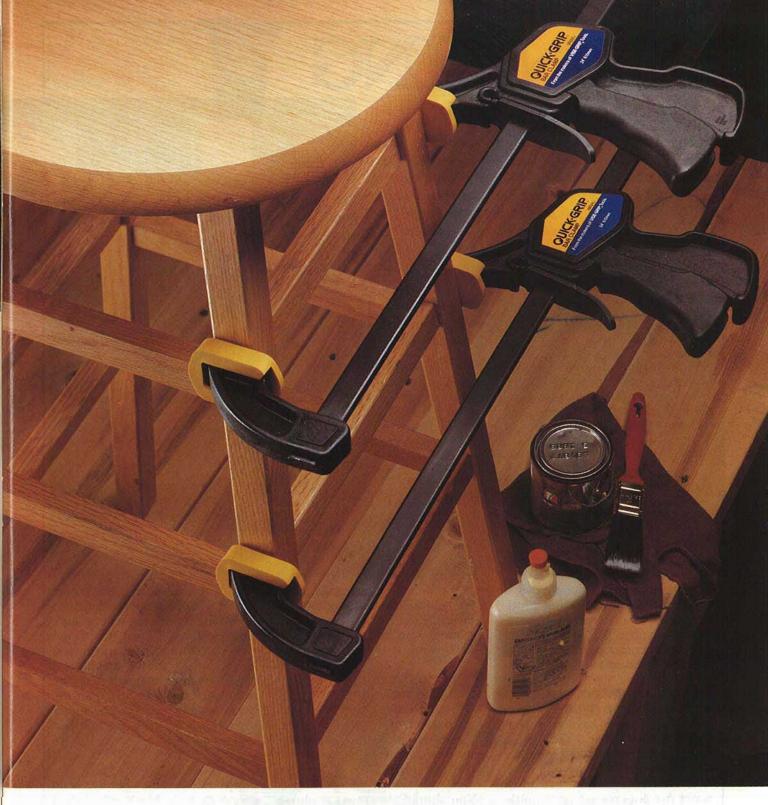
ing at right. Cut two pieces of ¾" sheet goods for the swivel top (Q), cut a dado down the center of each top section, and glue them together, aligning the dadoes. Later, add plastic laminate to the top and bottom of the top (Q). The top swivels on a ½" steel rod and locks in place with a pair of ¼×3" hitch pins. ♣

Smart Solutions For Your Basement Shop









Hold everything.

Here's the third hand you always wanted: the revolutionary QUICK-GRIP® Bar Clamp.

Its unique pistol-grip handle lets you hold the clamp and adjust jaw pressure with just one hand an easy solution to even the most demanding clamping problem.
For wood, plastic or other materials, the QUICK-GRIP Bar Clamp makes any job easier and faster.

You'll know why, the first time you hold one in your hand — it's light, strong, quick to use. It's just what you'd expect from the makers of VISE-GRIP® Tools.

QUICK-GRIP

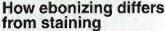
© 1990/1997 AMERICAN TOOL



EBONIZING

Making wood look like ebony

It's hard to beat the dramatic looks of a jet-black jewelry box, furniture piece, or accent like that used on the clock on page 42. But ecological concerns and the skyrocketing price of ebony (up to \$50/board foot) keep lots of woodworkers from using this wood. There is an option, though. With ebonizing, or the blackening of wood, you can transform less-expensive woods into eye-catching pieces and accents.



Ebonizing a piece of wood differs plenty from simply staining it black. How? First, when you stain wood, you coat it with pigments. Finely ground pigment particles bond to the surface and pores of the wood after the liquid carrier (turpentine, solvent, or water) evaporates. And second, since the pigment is suspended in the liquid carrier and has to be mixed, the stain is semiopaque. This creates a cloudiness that somewhat obscures the grain. Because of this, black stain makes a poor choice for ebonizing wood.

On the other hand, aniline dye, a commonly used ebonizing product, behaves differently. It completely dissolves like food coloring does and penetrates deeply, coloring each wood cell.

The advantages of watersoluble aniline dyes

Water-soluble dyes have great penetrating power, and they offer good resistance to fading. Another advantage: You don't have to work with a chemical solvent. Because a water dye does not set up as quickly as an alcohol-soluble dye, it makes a better choice for staining a large surface. Water-soluble dyes dissolve best in warm distilled water because the mineral salts in tap water can affect the color of the dye. About the only disadvantage of a water-soluble dye is that it raises the grain of wood. But as

you'll see later, this problem is easy to overcome.

How to achieve true black

When you dye a piece of wood, the end result combines the colors in the dye and the natural color of the wood. Most ebony or black aniline dyes are actually made from dark blue and/or green dye powders. To achieve true black in ebonizing certain woods with aniline dye, you should add a very small amount of a red- or orangecolored aniline dye powder to the solution. This will cut down on the blue-green appearance and make the dye a truer black. If you add too much red or orange, however, you'll change the color altogether. Experiment by adding small amounts and then testing it on the wood you'll be using.

It's off to the shop for a trial run

Following label directions, mix one packet of powder to one quart of warm distilled water. Be sure to wear rubber gloves, as the mixture stains skin as well as wood. Sal Marino recommends, "You should always wear gloves and a respirator when applying all types of dye stains. Dye stains in powdered form can cause allergic reactions in some people."

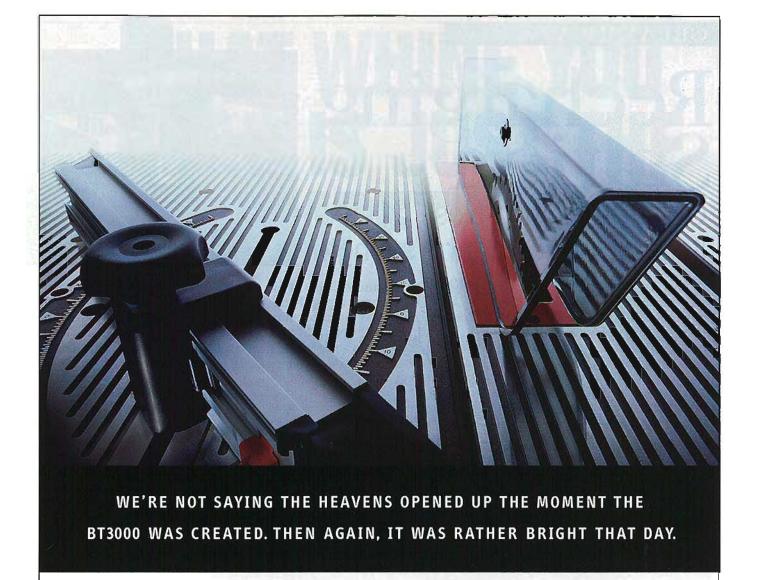
After stirring the mixture vigorously for several minutes, strain the mixture through a disposable cone filter (see the photo above) to remove any undissolved powder.

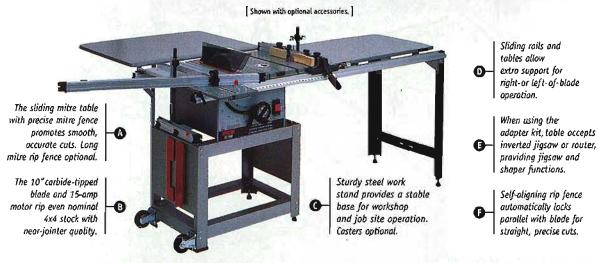
Then, sand the wood pieces with 100-, 150-, and 220-grit sandpaper. Now, moisten a sponge with water and wipe down the areas to be stained to raise the grain. About 30 minutes later, lightly resand these areas with 220-grit sandpaper to smooth the raised grain.

Stir the mixture thoroughly, then using a foam brush, sponge, or even a clean cloth, wipe on the dark mixture. You'll be immediately astonished at just how black the wood becomes. But, it will dry somewhat lighter about 20 minutes later. Apply the dye generously with the applicator. It's important to test-dye scrap stock first to determine if one coat will be sufficient or if you'll need two. Don't forget to apply finish to the test scrap too. As shown on the test block above and furthest to the right, the area with a lacquer finish looks much darker and richer than the adjoining stained but unfinished area.

Buying Guide

Supplies: Water-soluble dye stain powders; 1 oz. black, #W\$505; 1 oz. golden amber maple (reddish), #W\$1567. Professional-quality full-protection gloves, medium size, #RG4; large size, #RG5. Disposable cone filters, pack of 12, #HYD38. For shipping charges and to order, contact Constantine, 2050 Eastchester Road, Bronx, NY 10461, or call 800/223-8087.





First, we gave the BT3000 capability no contractor table saw could touch. Then, to raise the BT3000 even further above mere, mortal table saws, we created many accessories. From oversized tables to a micro-positioning device. Thus creating something truly unique. A precision woodcutting system with unmatched versatility. At a price that's far more down to earth.



Available at participating home centers and hardware stores. For more information call 1-800-525-2579 or visit our website at www.ryobi.com. © Ryobi America Corp., 1997.

Recharging Station

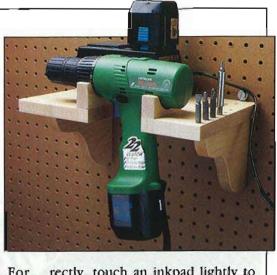
Organize your cordless drill and its accessories at arm's length

This handy workshop accessory goes together in a jiffy, and boy, does it work hard for you. Imagine having your drill in a place where you can find it at all times, and fully charged to boot.

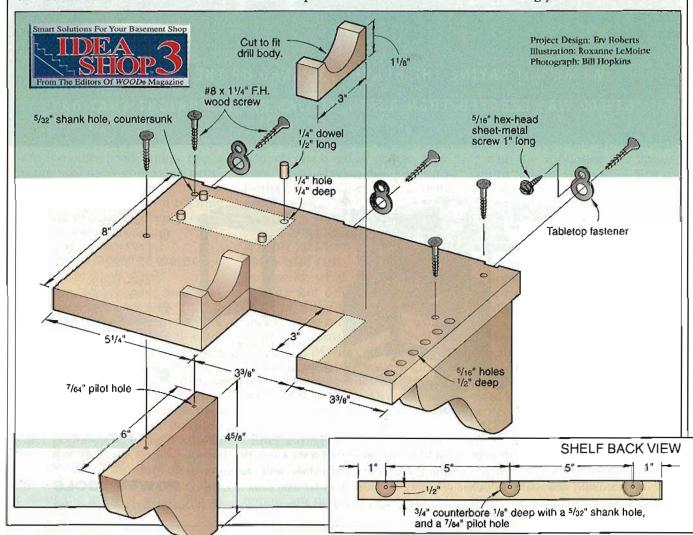
You'll need to customize the stand to accommodate your particular drill and charger. (We built the stand shown for a Hitachi

DS13DV2B T-handle drill). For instance, if you have a pistol-grip style drill, you may need to shift the grip opening to the right and modify or reposition one or both cradle brackets to hold the drill.

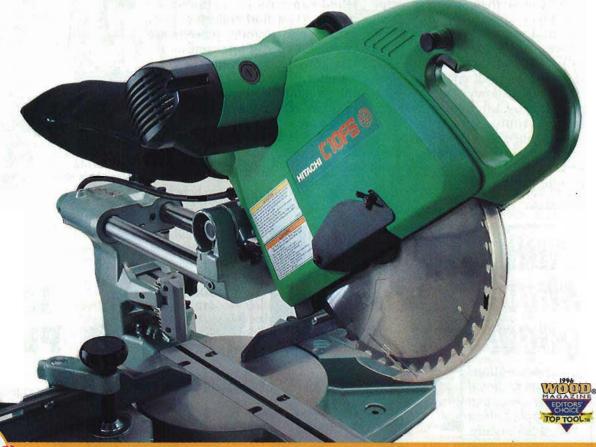
The charger's feet fit over short lengths of dowel to keep the charger from shifting on the stand. To position the dowels cor-



rectly, touch an inkpad lightly to the charger's feet, then set the charger on a sheet of paper to make a pattern. Transfer the pattern to the stand, and drill holes for the appropriate dowels. If your charger's feet won't accept a dowel peg, drill holes in the top of the stand into which the feet will fit snugly.



THAT WHINE YOU HEAR IS JUST THE COMPETITION



THE TESTS ARE IN. HITACHI IS THE SMOOTHEST,
MOST ACCURATE, FASTEST, AND MOST DURABLE SAW EVER!

	Hitachi C10FS	DeWalt DW708	Makita LS1211
HITACHI HAS THE SMOOTHEST CUT			
90° Cross Cut	1st	2nd	3rd
90° Bevel	1st	2nd	3rd
45° Cross Cut	1st	3rd	2nd
45° Bevel	1st	2nd	3rd
HITACHI IS THE MOST ACCURATE			
45° Bevel	1st	2nd	3rd
45° Compound	1st	2nd	3rd
HITACHI IS THE FASTEST, MOST DURABLE SAW			
Cutting Speed	1st	2nd	3rd
Consistent Blade Speed During Cut	1st	3rd	2nd
Lower Noise Level	1st	2nd	3rd
Less Vibration	1st	2nd	3rd

HITACHI POWER TOOLS

Precision Built Power

800-546-1666 For A Dealer Near You



WOOD ANECDOTE

MANZANITA California's mountain driftwood

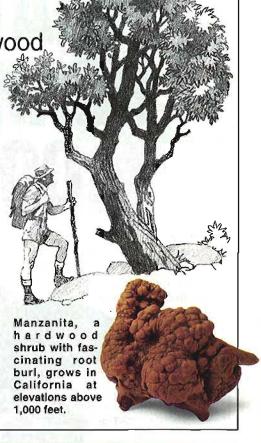
Not a magnificent shrub in stature, girth, or symmetry, the common manzanita (Arctostaphylos manzanita) still stands out against its California habitat. The brown chaparral and bleak earth background highlight the manzanita's remarkably smooth, tightfitting skin of dark red on its trunk and intertwined branches.

Rarely more than 30' tall at maturity, this native of the dry inland mountains sports an evergreen crown often spreading as wide as its height. Come the winter rainy season, it puts all competitors to shame with showy white or light pink blooms. Later in the year, its twisted limbs bear tiny fruits which the state's Spanish-speaking pioneers dubbed "little apples," thus giving the plant its present name.

With its gnarled shape and squat trunk, the manzanita never attracts lumbermen. crafters, however, find the manzanita's branches appealing in floral arrangements. But in the roots they discover perhaps manzanita's most intriguing aspect. Beneath the ground lies a fascinating burl that when sawn, cleaned, and polished can pass for ceramics or marble. (Lest burl collectors decimate the manzanita, permits are required to dig specimens on California's federal lands.)

Under the woodturner's touch, this "mountain driftwood" evolves into naturally colorful weed pots and vases. But beware of this beauty. The burls frequently grow around rocks that remain undetected until suddenly hit by a turning tool!

Illustration: Jim Stevenson





brochure. 1-800-382-2637 / SC 803-798-1600



IF YOU TH

John had a job that was O.K. But his paycheck was always gone before he cashed it. That all

changed when he sent for his free Lifetime Security Kit from Foley-Belsaw! Today, he gets a big paycheck and it lasts a lot longer. He's living good ... he makes more money, loves his job,

and can afford to buy his family the things they want and deserve.

His friends always ask, "How did you do it?" He tells them, "The free Lifetime Security Kit. It

gave me all the answers I was looking for and more!"

We'll Show You How!

It'll answer your questions too! Whether you want to start a business of your own or just want to make extra money in your spare time. It shows you how to do it in a field you enjoy. It even tells you how to make good money while you're training at home, in your

spare time.

So if you thought making \$35, \$45, even \$65 an hour was impossible, think again. The free Lifetime Security Kit will start you in the

right direction, just like it did for John.

Choose From 14 Fields

Look over the 14 highpaying fields below. Choose the one that's right for you and send or call for your free Kit. We'll rush it to you by first class mail.

Remember, the Kit is free and you're under no obligation and no salesperson will ever call. Don't put it off any longer! Call Today.

Fill in and mail coupon below or

CALL Toll-Free 1-800-487-2100

to receive Income Security Kit free by return mail.

Locksmithing. Millions of Americans demand greater protection. Cash in on a growing field and charge \$25 an hour.

Small Engine Service & Repair. With more than 65 million small engines in use today, you can make \$45 in half an hour for simple rune-ups.

Saw & Tool Sharpening. Ninety Ocents out of every dollar is cash profit! Pocket \$18 to \$35 an hour running machines that do the work.

VCR Cleaning & Repair. Troubleshoot and repair VCRs and charge \$65 for simple cleanings.

Computer Repair, Maintenance & Upgrade. Service computers as a highly paid technician or run your own profitable repair business.

TV/Satellite Dish Repair. Service the wave in entertainment. Make top dollar installing and repairing satellite dishes and the super-popular mini dishes.

Gunsmithing, Skilled gunsmiths charge up to \$50 an hour for repairs. Work part-time, full-time or open your own shop.

Professional Woodworking. Build over \$3,000 worth of valuable furniture while you learn! Create heirloom-quality pieces and save thousands on your own repairs.

Upholstery. As furniture prices rise and quality noticeably decreases, it makes good sense to pursue a career in upholstery.

Vinyl Repair. Just a few days' practice and you're ready to do repairs for cash. It's easy and the demand never ends.

Electrician. Enjoy endless opportunity, security and top pay as a trained commercial or residenrial electrician in this fast-growing field.

12 PC Specialist. Employers want people with computer skills. Learn word processing, spreadsheet and data base applications.

Computer Programming. Skilled programmers are in big demand. Secure your future. Learn computer languages and programming skills.

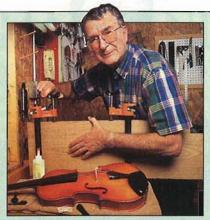
A Computer Networking. Fastpaced America depends on efficiency. Companies pay network techs great money linking PCs together for a more efficient office.

Foley-Belsew Institute
6301 Equitable Road • Kansas City, MO 64120 Please Check Only ONE of the Following:

] YES! RUSH ME A <u>FREE</u> INCOME SECURITY KI]	YES! RUSH	ME A FREE	INCOME	SECUR	ITY KI
---	---	-----------	-----------	--------	-------	--------

- ☐ Locks mithing 13059 Small Engine Repair 52935
- ☐ Saw & Tool Sharpering 21871
- UVCR Repair 62755 Computer Repair 64656
- □ TV/Satellite Dish 31527 ☐ Gunsmithing 92561
- ☐ Professional Woodworking 43803
- ☐ Upholstery 81473 ☐ Vinyl Repair 71403-
- □ Electrician 95334 ☐ PC Specialist 38303
- ☐ Computer Programmer 35474
- Computer Networking 39290

Name ____ Street City State



Top Shop Tip winner E.A. Smith developed this benchtop clamping system.

Many of us spend some of our spare time just fiddlin' around in the workshop. But North Carolina woodworker E.A. (Al) Smith really does fiddle in his shop. Al builds (and sometimes plays) fiddles, mandolins, and other folk instruments.

Al's winning tip, detailed at rtght, gives new meaning to hold-down clamps. Really a clamping system, it lets you configure clamps in just about any arrangement.

Using your imagination to solve a particular woodworking problem may be worth \$40. If we select your idea as the Top Shop Tip, you'll win a tool prize valued at \$250 or more, and we'll include your photo in this column. To submit a tip, send a letter, including your day-time phone number, and a photo or drawing of your idea, to:

Tips from Your Shop
(And Ours)
WOOD® Magazine
1912 Grand Ave.

Des Moines, IA 50309-3379
We try to publish original shop
tips only, so please send your
idea only to WOOD magazine.
Also note that we cannot
return submissions. Thanks!

Bill Krier
ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR

Benchtop hold-downs offer flexible clamping

I needed to clamp together a complex assembly with pieces arranged at a couple of different levels. But my standard clamps lacked the reach and versatility that I needed, so I came up with a benchtop clamping system that adjusts to most any project.

I based the system on Pony #56 Pipe Clamps which have the release clutch and clamping screw both located in the head assembly. I began by drilling 11/16" holes through my benchtop and then mounting pipe flanges on the underside of the bench, as shown below.

Now, I can mount ¾" pipes of various length in the flanges, then slide one or more Pony #56 clamps onto the pipes. To hold a piece above the benchtop, I flip the bottom clamp upside down, then clamp the workpiece between the two opposing clamps.

For submitting the Top Shop Tlp for this issue, Al Smith wins a Sears Craftsman 23522
10" Compound Mitersaw. Way to go, Al!

Because the flange threads are tapered, you can screw a threaded pipe end into the flared end of the flange only. So, you need to position the flange as shown below, and add a ¾"-thick wooden "doughnut." Also, when mounting the flange, install a piece of pipe in it for proper alignment.

When I'm not using the clamps, I drop short pieces of ¾" schedule 40 PVC into the holes. They sit on top of the flanges, flush with the benchtop, and give me a plastic-reinforced hole for a ¾"-diameter

bench dog.

two opposing clamps.

—E.A. (Al) Smith, Concord, N.C.

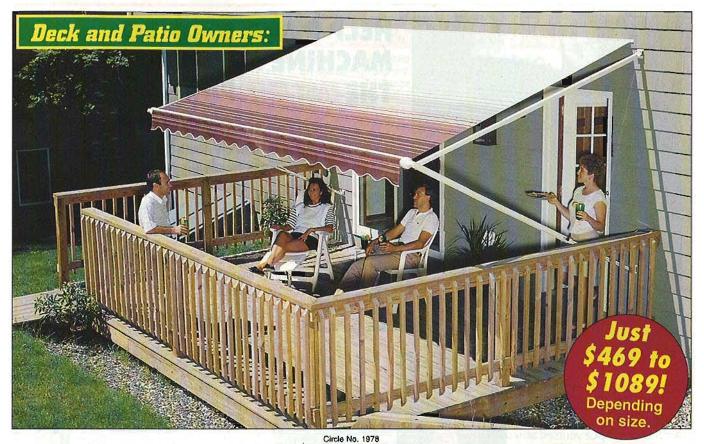
Pony #56 Pipe Clamp

Workbench

11/1e" holes

#12 x 2" R.H. wood screws

#12 x 2" R.H. wood screws



Outsmart the Weather!

With a SunSetter® Retractable Awning, you can choose full sun, partial shade or total protection from rain or sun...

Now get three times the use of your deck with the adjustable, affordable SunSetter Awning. It makes your deck or patio like an additional room on your house! Lets you enjoy your deck or patio rain or shine. Protects your family, guests and patio furniture from rain, harsh sun and harmful UV rays far better than a tippy patio umbrella. Adds to the beauty and value of your home. Expertly crafted in America for years of maintenance-free enjoyment.

- 100% waterproof fabric.
- Wide choice of available widths.
- Installs over any kind of siding.
- Retracts flat against the house.
- No need to take it down in winter.
- Superb quality 5 year warranty.
- No-Interest payment plans available.
- No-Risk Free Trial.





Opens and closes with ease in 30 seconds!

SAVE WITH FACTORY-DIRECT PRICING!

Call Toll Free: 1-800-876-8060

for a FREE VIDEO

Fax 781-321-8650. Or mail this coupon today.

Ext. 4501

TES, please send me your FREE video, plus FREE information on SunSetter Awnings, including your factory-dire pricing and interest-free payment plans.						
Name	1 12 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14					
Address						
	StateZip					
IL Industries. Dep	t. 4501, 184 Charles Street, Malden, MA 02148					

The Retractable Patio & Deck Awning

THE MARTHAN THE STOP STOP STOP

MACHINE ACCIDENTS WITH THE EASY OFF POWER CONTROL

No matter how careful you are, you risk an accident every time you use your machine. But you can work even more safely if you install the EASY OFF POWER CONTROL from ReiTech.

Big, Easy-to-See Control

This big, easy-to-see shut-off mounts right to your equipment. It provides a safer, easier way to control table saws, band saws, shapers, and most types of fixed or stationary equipment.

Hands-Free, Instinctive, 100X Bigger

The EASY OFF POWER CONTROL is significantly better than conventional power controls.

- Hands-free shut-off
- 100 times larger than conventional pushbutton controls
- Key lock for security
- Instinctive knee-jerk reaction
- Easy to install with universal mounting bracket included
- 5 year limited warranty





11965 12th Ave. So., Sulte 200 • Burnsville, MN 55337 Ph.: 612-895-6161 • Fax: 612-895-8010 • Toll Free: 800-385-6161

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

Continued from page 24

Call 1-800-385-6161
It only takes an instant to lose control and injure yourself

risk. Call ReiTech today.

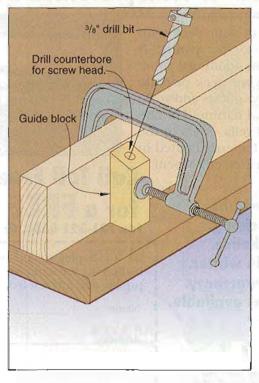
for life. Don't put yourself at

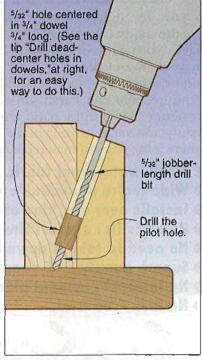
Dowel and extra-length bit make substitute step drill bit

A simple pocket-hole jig works great if you have a step drill bit—a ¾" bit with a ½" pilot tip. If you don't, here's an idea that will come in handy.

I use a standard 36" bit with a stop collar on it to drill through the jig and into the stock to make the counterbore for the screw head. Then, I drill a 3/2" hole through the center of a 34"-long piece of 36" dowel. When I slip the dowel over a long, jobber-length 3/2" bit as shown at right, the dowel follows the first hole and acts as a guide while I drill a pilot hole for the screw shank. When the dowel gets reamed out, make a new one. You can drill other sizes of pilot holes through the dowel, and many tool catalog companies carry the jobber drill bits.

-Leonard S. Treppa, Warren, Mich.

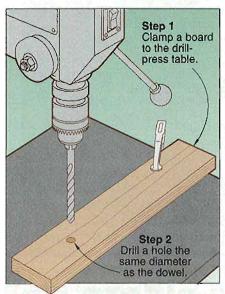


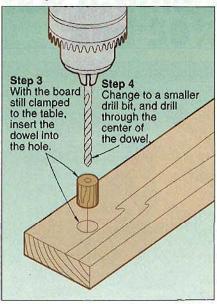


Drill dead-center holes in dowels

Drilling a hole through the center of a short dowel, as mentioned in the previous tip, sounds tricky, but this method makes it simple. Clamp a scrap board to the table of your drill press, and drill a hole in it the same diameter as the dowel. Without moving the board, insert the dowel into the hole. Chuck a smaller bit in your drill press, and you're ready to drill right through the center of the dowel.

—Jim Downing, Design Editor, WOOD magazine





Continued on page 28

For All Your Woodcarving & Sign Carving Needs

Terrco provides a full line of machine carving and sign carving equipment. Beginning models are the T-110 single spindle bench carver and our CM614 single spindle sign carver.

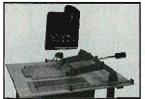
Intermediate models include the K-Star, a two-spindle heavy duty bench model, and the Northstar, a heavy duty floor model available in one to eight spindles.

Our advanced model is our Master Carver series, which is an extremely heavy duty floor model with from eight to forty spindles.

Write or call for more information.

Terrco, Inc.

222 1st Ave. NW Watertown, SD 57201 USA (605) 882-3888 Fax (605) 882-0778







Model T-110 Dupil-Carver



Multi-Spindle Carving Machine

Circle No. 2175

Make Your Workshop PAY OFF BIG!



Craftsmen everywhere are using the low-cost Woodmaster to bring in welcome extra cash and to save on all their lumber needs. You can, too!

With the big 18-inch Woodmaster, the larger 25-inch model or the standard 12-inch planer, you can quickly convert low-cost, rough lumber into valuable finished stock. You can turn out perfect picture frame moldings, crown, bed and base moldings, tongue & groove, door and window trim. . . all popular patterns. . . any custom design.

You can do custom work for friends, neighbors, lumberyards, picture framers, home remodelers, hobby shops and businesses.

Because it takes just seconds to convert a \$2 rough board into \$10 worth of finished trim, you can see why so many Woodmaster owners enjoy substantial extra incomes!

Variable Speed Makes The Difference!

Just a twist of the dial gives you perfect control for planing, sanding or sawing...from 0 to 1,000 cuts per inch. Creates mirror-smooth molding with no sanding required!

Here's what Woodmaster owner L. C. Griffin of Nashville writes: "The shop test article in Wood Magazine that said they loved your Variable Feed Rate is what sold me. They were right."

Call or write today for FREE Facts on how you can try this American-Made tool in your own shop for one full month. Easy terms.



Woodmaster's Quick-Change Molding Head lets you create custom moldings from any stock. Choose from over 250 standard trim and picture frame patlerns...or design your own!



Power-fed sanding speeds production and improves the quality of your work. No more waves or cross-grain scratches. Separate sanding head installs in just minutes.



New ripsaw attachment lets you gangrip with power feed in a fraction of the time it takes for multiple hend-fed passes on an ordinary table saw.



YES! please rush me your FREE Information Kit plus details on your 30-DAY FREE TRIAL! WOODMASTER TOOLS, INC., DEPT. PW25 1431 N. TOPPING, KANSAS CITY, MO 64120

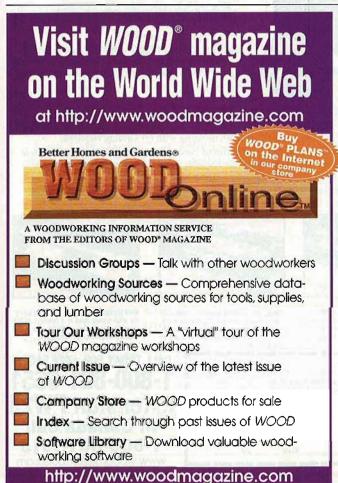
Address _____

1-800-821-6651 extension PW25 In Canada call 1-800-661-1915

www.woodmastertools.com



Circle No. 615



TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

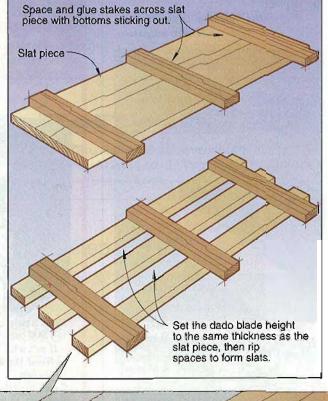
Continued from page 27

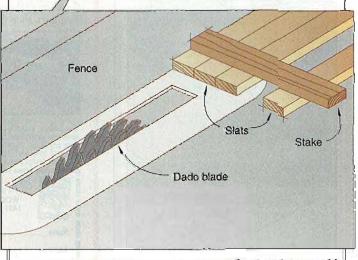
Create slatted sides for toy truck beds easily

I build lots of toy cars and trucks so I'm always looking for simpler and faster ways to build them. One particularly time-consuming job was ripping and gluing up thin strips of wood for making slatted, stake-side panels for truck beds. My solution wastes a little more stock, but the time saved makes it worthwhile.

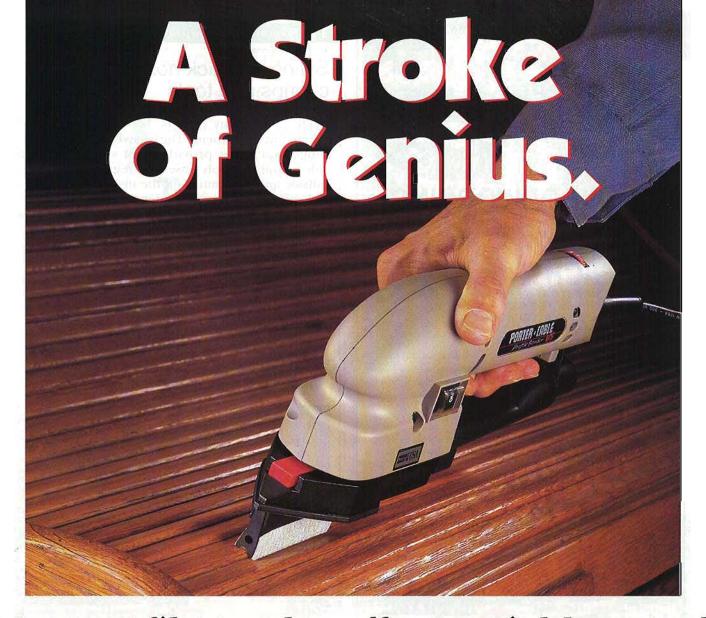
I glue the stakes to a solid piece of stock the size of the finished slats, as shown below. When the glue dries, I use a dado set in my tablesaw to cut away the material between the slats

-Richard Rosencruns, Cody, Wyo.





Continued on page 30



New profile sander offers variable speed and 50% longer sanding stroke.

At Porter-Cable, simply eliminating the tedium of hand sanding isn't enough. That's why we've improved upon our already innovative



All Porter-Cable Profile Sander Kits come complete with hook & loop corner sanding pad and 17 different sanding profiles. profile sander—now with a 50% longer sanding stroke and variable speed control of 2,100 to 6,000 strokes per minute. This new variable speed profile sander also features improved

cloth-backed pre-sized, abrasive sheets that last up to four times longer than ordinary paper-backed abrasives. So next time you're faced with hard-to-reach corners and curves, pick up Porter-Cable's new variable speed profile sander. It's one smart move. Call 1-800-487-8665 (519-836-2840 in Canada), for the distributor nearest you.

PORTER+CABLE

Professional Power Tools Since 1906 http://www.porter-cable.com

Porter-Cable is proud to be a co-underwriter of The New Yankee Workshop on public television.





"405 WOODWORKING PATTERNS FOR ONLY

2¢ EACH?"

IF YOU LIKE TO CUT PATTERNS OUT OF WOOD, THIS IS THE SET FOR YOU! YOU'LL FIND A TREASURE HOUSE OF IDEAS INSIDE. 405 BEAUTIFUL WOODWORKING PATTERNS AND DESIGNS.

(By Frank K. Wood)

FC&A, a Peachtree City, Georgia, publisher, announced today that it is practically "giving away" an all-new set of "405 Woodworking Patterns."

- Welcome signs for every occasion.
- Glider swing, adirondak table and chair.
- Gardening grandparents and bunny.
- Swinging scarecrow and a scarecrow on a fence.
- Giant rocking horse, carousel and sea horse tables.
- Potato bin chest and collapsible basket.
- Birdhouses and birdfeeders in different styles.
- Ye olde English carolers, Christmas yard ornaments.
- Whizzing whirligigs like the rowing fisherman, flying eagle, flamingo, mallard duck and swimming fish.



- Christmas mouse for your house, Christmas train in case of rain!
- Santas galore.
- Shelf sitter's see-saw collection
- Kitty door stop and four seasons perpetual calendar.
- Comical clowns, napkin rings and shelf brackets.
- Holstein cow with udders that shudder and swinging tail too!
- Southwestern cactus collection.
- Wooden toys for girls and boys.







Build all these wooden favorites. Illustrated plans include intricately detailed patterns and complete instructions. To order a set, just return this notice with your name and address and a check for \$7.99 plus \$3.00 shipping and handling, and we will send you "405 Woodworking Patterns." Or, for only \$9.99 plus \$3.00 shipping and handling, you can get both the basic set and an extra 100 patterns.

Plus, as a purchaser of our set of "405 Woodworking Patterns," if pleased, about every two months you will also be eligible for a first look and free trial preview of all companion pattern sets printed in the years ahead.

Send your check along with your name and address to: FC&A, Dept. AWZ-2, 103 Clover Green, Peachtree City, GA 30269.

You get a no-time-limit guarantee of satisfaction or your money back.

You must cut out and return this notice with your order.

Copies will not be accepted!

IMPORTANT — FREE GIFT OFFER

EXPIRES FEBRUARY 10, 1998

All orders mailed by February 10, 1998, will receive a free gift, "50 Special, Seasonal, Woodworking Patterns," gnaranteed. Order right away!

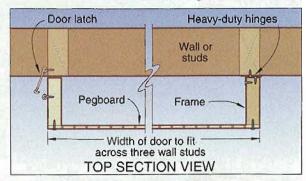
TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

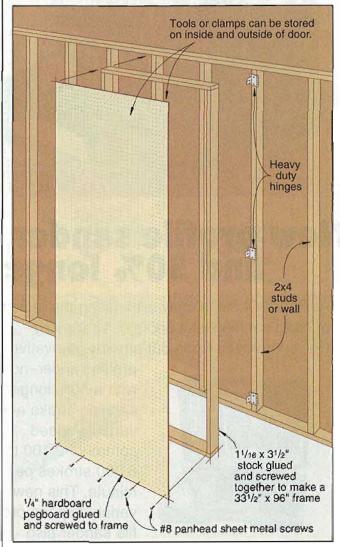
Continued from page 28

Swing-out rack holds clamps and tools

With shop storage space at a premium, I needed a place to store my clamps, yet keep them handy when I needed them. The answer was to build a hinged rack that provides tool storage on both sides. I put the tools I use on a regular basis on the outside and the clamps on the inside. When I need a clamp, I swing the rack open and I'm ready to go.

-Kevin Hemmingsen, Wabasha, Minn.





Continued on page 33



video!

Stop getting by. Get real.

The Laguna Tools 16.

- √ 9" resaw capacity
- ✓ 1.5 HP motor
- ✓ Cast iron table
- ✓ Cast iron flywheels
- ✓ Dynamically balanced
- ✓ Optional mobility kit
- ✓ Optional miter-gauge
- ✓ Rip fence included
- ✓ Tilting table
- ✓ Made in Italy

AGUVA TOOLS

(800) 234-1976

(714) 494-7006

http://www.lagunatools.com 2265 Laguna Canyon Road Laguna Beach, CA 92651

Circle No. 615





T2A SAW Made in Americal FERE FERE FERE For the best saw 64 SAW SET IT... LOCK IT!

With the recent changes that have developed in the fence market, Powermatic® set out to design the best fence system available. This seemed only fitting since it is going to be paired with the best table saws!

Powermatic® engineers and designers have developed the premier fence system... The ACCU-FENCE.

The ACCU-FENCE head slide is designed without any "play" as you move the fence into position. The locking mechanism is made from extremely high wear resistant material which gives a positive lock. These important features allow you to Just Set It and Lock It! No more trying to find your mark two or three times. You spend your time cutting - not trying to set your fence.

The ACCU-FENCE has laminated covered side panels that provide a super slick surface for your material to

ride against. The Important thing to note is how easy it is to change or adjust these side panels. It takes only a few minutes- not an entire day! The ACCU-FENCE side panels do not have exposed mounting screw holes that could catch your material as some fences do.

The ACCU-FENCE slides on Fluoroway, a reinforced Teflon material, that lasts a life time. The ACCU-FENCE is available as standard equipment on Powermatic table saws. It is also sold as an accessory item that can be mounted on any table saw.

Try the ACCU-FENCE today and notice the difference!

POWERNATE III

CALL 1-800-248-0144 FOR YOUR NEAREST POWERMATIC DEALER

66 SAW

Circle No. 81

Give Yourself Some Breathing Room.

The Best Just Got Better!

Introducing The New Model 350

- 55% More Air Flow
- · Ultra Quiet
- 95% Ashrae tested main filter
- Lifetime Warranty
- 30 Day Money Back Guaranty.



JDS AIR-TECH 2000"

Recent medical studies show that breathing wood dust can be hazardous to your health. The JDS AIR-TECH 2000 will dramatically improve the quality of the air you breathe.

Our model 350 delivers 550 CFM of filtered air. This will clean the air in a 20 x 20 x 8 foot area ten times per hour. For larger areas, our dual speed model 8-12 will deliver 800 or 1,250 CFM of filtered air for only \$495. Our model 10-16 will deliver 1,000 or 1,600 CFM of filtered air for \$695.

The JDS AIR-TECH 2000 systems will remove 99% of particles as small as five microns and 80% of the particles as small as one micron.

Our unique design makes both ceiling installation and filter changing quick and easy.

For the removal of odors, fumes and smoke, our optional charcoal filter is available.

Another quality product from Manufactured in the U.S.A.

To place an order or for the dealer nearest you call us toll-free.

And give yourself some breathing room.

\$259.00 Model 350

COMPANY 1-800-382-2637

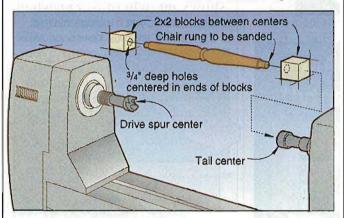
TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

Continued from page 30

Mounting blocks hold chair spindles in lathe

When I refinished some spindle-backed chairs, I had a tough time sanding the intricate spindles. I tried mounting them in a lathe, but the tenons were too small for the drive center to grip. To solve the problem, I cut two 2×2×2" scrapwood blocks and drilled a centered hole in one end of each to match the tenon. I fit the blocks onto the spindle ends, then put the assembly in the lathe and sanded the spindles smooth in no time.

-Michael Hall, Bedford, Ind.

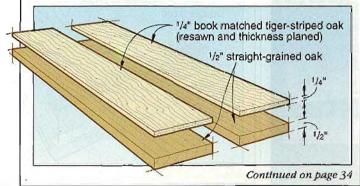


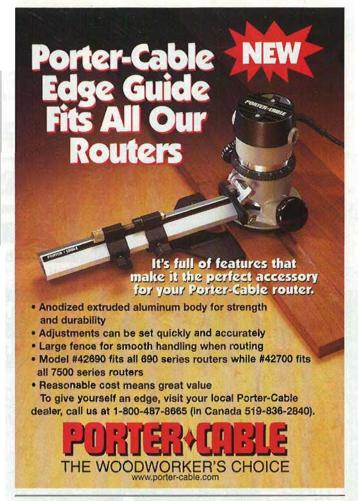
Get twice the stock without paying double

I recently built a project that featured a 10"-wide panel prominently on its front. I wanted to make the panel from quartersawn white oak that had pronounced tiger striping. The problem was I only had two 3"-wide boards with the type of figure I was looking for.

I quickly solved this dilemma by resawing each board, yielding four pieces 3" wide. Then, I ran these pieces through the thickness planer to remove the resaw marks, and laminated them to 1/2" unfigured white oak. I jointed the edges of these laminated pieces, then edge-glued them into a panel. Since the book-matched face grain shows and the plain-grained back doesn't, the trade-off was well worth it.

-Chuck Hedlund, Project Builder, WOOD magazine





Free Catalog

The Highest quality woodworking tools and supplies are available from The Garrett Wade Tool Catalog.

Everything from traditional old-style hand planes and saws

The GarrettWade Tool Catalog

to the very latest in modern power tools.

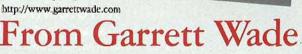
- Finishing Supplies
- ·Hand Tools
- ·Hardware
- Inca Machines
- ·Multico Mortisers
- ·Power Tool Jigs
- *Sharpening Tools

·And much more...

For a Free Catalog call Toll Free or write to:

Garrett Wade Co. 161 6th. Avenue NY, NY 10013

800-221-2942 800-566-9525 -fax



33

One Stop Wood Shop

- · Plywood & Veneer made to order (no min.)
- 30 species
- · Custom Cutting
- Competitive Pricing
- · We bundle & ship to U.S. & Canada
- · Over 65 years of personal service

For catalog & quote: (617) 666-1340

Boulter Plywood Corp.

24-WD Broadway, Somerville, MA 02145

Where the finest cabinetmakers select & blend domestic & exotic hardwood in plywood, veneer & lumber.

Circle No. 512

WOOD





RBI presents the Hawk Ultra Scroll Saws with America's #1 Clock Designers, Ray & Dan Wilckens.

Ray & Dan Wilckens choose the RBI 220 and 226 precision scroll saws for RBI's fast & easy blade change system, sand free finishes, easy cutting control and our "Top-to-Bottom" 5 Year Warranty.* They think you should choose the RBI Hawk Ultra family too!

If you're interested in seeing more projects by Ray & Dan Wilckens created on their Hawk

Ultras...read "Creative Woodworks & Crafts Magazine."

*COMMERCIAL RATED AT 365 DAYS A YEAR X 5

CALL 1-800-487-2623 FOR YOUR FREE RBI CATALOG TODAY!

rbindustries, inc.

Visit the RBI Home page at www.rbiwoodtools.com America's Woodworking Machinery Manufacturer 1801 Vine Street • PO Box 369 Harrisonville, MO 64701

H101

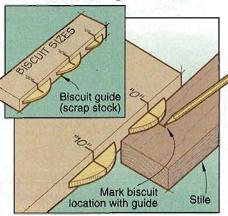
TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

Continued from page 33

Marking guide puts biscuits in right place

I used to guess where a biscuit slot should go, but now I make sure. With my biscuit joiner, I cut slots for #0, #10, and #20 biscuits into a piece of scrapwood. Then, I mark the centerline on some matching biscuits and glued them into the slots, as shown below. Now I have a handy guide that shows me where to cut when there's no room for guesswork.

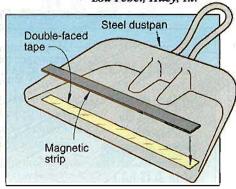
-David Whiting, Townsend, Mass.



Dustpan magnet retrieves lost hardware

I don't know how many times I've dropped brads, tacks, and small screws on the floor of my workshop, where they disappear into a pile of sawdust or wood shavings. Finally, I attached a strip of magnetic tape near the front edge of my dustpan. Now, I sweep up the sawdust, shake it into the wastebasket, and the lost items collect on the magnetic tape.

—Lou Feber, Huey, Ill.



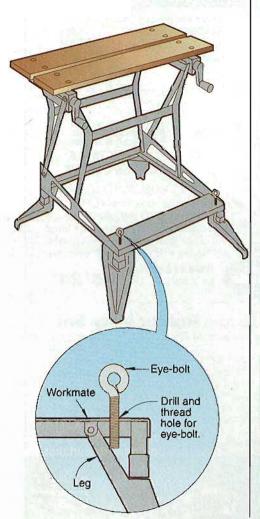
Wobble-free Workmate

To make my older model Workmate stand firm on uneven surfaces, I added leveling bolts to the folding legs. Using eyebolts—like giant thumbscrews—allows me to turn the bolts by hand to raise or lower the legs to level it.

First, I drilled and tapped a %6" bolt hole through the upper leg frame, directly above the edge of the folding leg, as shown. Then, I installed %6×1 ½" eyebolts.

Newer models have one layer of thinner steel, so you may need to move the eyebolts closer to the corner of the upper frame and reinforce it on the underside with a square nut. The nut fits into the corner of the frame, which keeps the nut from turning when you adjust the eyebolt.

—Gordon Paterson, Scarborough, Ont., Canada

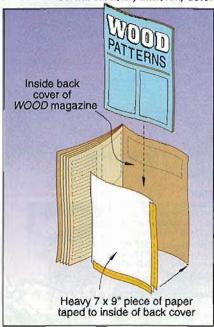


Add pocket to keep patterns handy

I love the WOOD PATTERNS® in the center of the magazine. But to use them, you have to tear them out and they often become separated from the magazine. Then, when I want to build another project from that issue, the plans are missing in action.

I solved this problem by adding a pocket inside the back cover, as shown in the illustration below. When I finish with the plans, they go right into the pocket so I'm ready for the next project.

-Gerald Koebler, Littleton, Colo.



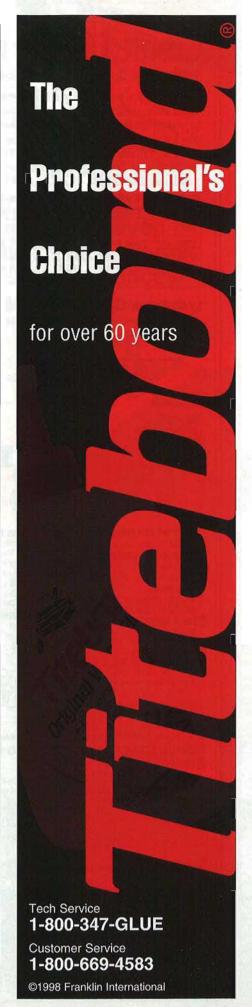
A FEW MORE TIPS FROM OUR WOODWORKING PROS

•On page 82 learn how to allow for wood movement when attaching a solid wood top to a plywood carcase.

•A Minnesota builder shares his formula for successfully cleaning exterior wood prior to finishing. See page 61.

•Can't afford real ebony? Then try the next best thing: ebonizing as shown on page 18.

•Learn some tips on page 68 to help you see better in your shop as you get older.



Create Classic Raised Panel Doors

with your 1/4" or 1/2" Router, or your 1/2" or 3/4" Shaper.

Our professional production quality Carbide router bits make it quick and easy

Tipped! to produce attractive raised panel doors. Our reversible combination bit makes a matching rail and stile frame. The panel raising bit with ball bearing guide makes a perfect raised panel every time!

Includes instructions and Professional Tips!

,	RAISED PANE	L DOOR	SETS
SET#	BIT STYLE	LRG. DIA.	SET PRICE
#1301	1/4" Shank Router	* 2"	\$69.95
#1302	1/2" Shank Router	* 3-1/2"	\$79.95
#1303	1/2" & 3/4" Shaper	4-5/8"	\$99.95

*Ball bearing Included



*Raised Panel Router Bit

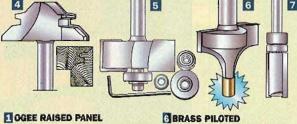


*Reversible Combination Rail & Stile Bit Works with stock from 11/16" to 7/8".



1/4" Shank Carbide Tipped Router Bits





GOGEE RAISED PANEL	
#1423 2" Large Diameter	\$29.95
TONGUE AND GROOVE	

#1333 Straight\$29.00 #1335 Wedge\$29.00 3 BULL NOSE

#1330 1/2" Dia. of Circle\$16.00 #1331 3/4" Dia. of Circle\$21.00

4 LOCK MITRE BIT

#1433 2" Dia., Stock thickness: 1/2"-3/4" ...\$37.50 **E-RABBETING KIT**

Ball bearing guides allow 4 depth of cuts: 3/8". 7/16", 5/16", 1/4". Set: 1/4" shank rabbeting bit, 4 bearings (3/8", 1/2", 5/8", 3/4") & hex key.

#1425 1-1/4" Large Diameter....\$25.00

Rout into tight spaces and sharp corners. These bits have Brass Pilots, measuring only 5/32" in dia., instead of the usual 1/2" ball bearing.

#1428 1/8" R Round Over\$16.00 #1429 1/4" R Round Over\$17.00 #1430 3/8" R Round Over\$19.00

7 PATTERN/FLUSH TRIM

#1340 1/2" Dia., 1" Cutting length.\$15.00

#1341 3/4" Dia., 1" Cutting length\$17.00

DISCOUNT!

When ordering 3 or more router bits deduct \$1.00 from each!

TAXABLE PARTY OF

25 piece Brad Point **Drill Bit Set**

Drill accurate holes in wood, plastics & composites.

Bit sizes from 1/8" to 1/2" by 1/64" increments. Bits are deep fluted to clear chips quickly.

ITEM #1413

REG. \$34.95SALE \$1895



Biscuit Joining Set

5/32" Slot Cutter-1/4" Shank and 250 #20 Biscults

'Biscuit Joining with your Router", Instructional sheet included.

ITEM #1385

REG. \$35.00SALE \$2995



The ADJUSTABLE CORNER CLAMP®

· Adjustable, uniform clamping pressure on all corners . Great for wide cabinet frames (for center or edges)

· Forces a frame into perfect square · Almost NO capacity limitation, ships with 23 ft. reel of steel banding . Aluminum & Steel construction

American Woodworker

ITEM #1420

REG. \$39.95......SALE \$2495

1/4" Shank Carbide Tipped Round Over/Beading **Bit Set**

Set includes: 4 Round Over Bits with 1/2" OD bearing: (1/8", 1/4", 3/8", 1/2"), plus 3/8"OD bearing & allen wrench.

\$72 Individually.. SALE \$3995

1/4" Shank Carbide Tipped **Cove Bit Set**

This production quality set includes 4 Cove Bits: (1/8" R, 1/4" R, 3/8" R, 1/2" R).



ITEM #1435 \$65 Individually.. SALE \$3795

Solid Brass Router Inlay Set Makes perfect fitting recesses and inlays!

Easy to use inlay kit follows a 1/4" thick pattern template of almost any shape to produce the recess. Fits Porter Cable*, Black & Decker* or any router with an adaptor for Porter Cable bushings. Kit includes 1/8" solid carbide downcut spiral bit, brass bushing, brass template guide, brass retainer nut & instructions.

ITEM #1426 REG. \$35.95SALE \$2195

Expert Technical Help Before & After Sale

CATALOG







TN CONTIGUOUS USA FOR ALL ITEMS





or did have drums," says Raven Tekwe (Tu-kay) as she talks about her favorite instrument. "Drums have been used to celebrate, communicate, and even contemplate. Today there's a renewed interest in Native American ways, and drums are a part of it. So, too, are the West African drums and the South American congas introduced to the percussion sections of mainstream music groups to play the new wave of world music.'

The newfound drumbeat also draws buyers to Raven's booth at music festivals and art fairs. "The expression of rhythm that drums provide has people really going back to their roots, ancient roots," observes the 33-year-old woodworker who calls Boulder, Colorado, home. "They come from every walk of life. I've sold drums to doctors, lawyers, and yes, even the proverbial Indian chief!"

There's more to a drum than the beat

The drum wasn't unknown in Raven's family as she grew up in Michigan. Her Native American mother is of the Ojibwa tribe, and Jamina, her grandmother, was especially influential, telling her the old stories and traditional ceremonies of her native people.

"I started by making simple, Native American drums that you hold in your hand and play with a

beater," Raven recalls, "They were just a fancier version of what my ancestors did. But I started playing, too, and as I got more into it, I started playing African drums, which I focus on now."

Her first efforts at the larger, more complicated African instruments were on ashikos, shown above left. They are lightweight, one-piece drums (25-27" tall with a head 13" in diameter) that produce great volume for their size.

"But I really knew nothing about the woodworking necessary to make one—or anything else. There were no books on drum making, so I started out with help from woodworking magazines and books, and lots of trial and error," she laughs.

"Usually, when ashikos are from Africa, they're carved out of a chunk of log. I knew that at my size I didn't have the physical strength to make them from logs, so I decided to build them with the stave technique I saw done step-by-step in a magazine," Raven recalls. "I bought a tablesaw and a jointer, then added a router. It was hard learning how to rip and machine wood properly by myself. And there was a lot of waste. But as I learned, I discovered what it

Raven builds djembes, left center, with their two-part bodies in two sizes, one with a 13" head and one with a 14" head. The largest has a \$400 price tag.

Squeezing the tension-Ing cords of this talking drum, left, raises its pitch. With the beater, It's priced at \$325.

The 27" tall ashiko drum, far left, has a 13" tunable head of goatskin and sells for

took to make a drum sound real good, too."

As Raven built drums, she bought more tools that could make an operation better or easier, such as her lathe. Before that she did a lot of sanding to round her drums.

Eventually, she picked up enough woodworking experience to move to another level of drum makingthe greatly resonant, two-piece bass drums called djembes (jem-bay), above center. Raven also began building the smaller "talking drums" of Ghana, shown above right, known for their infinite variety of pitches and lyrical quality.

A musical marriage of wood and hide

"Pick up a djembe imported from Africa; it can weigh 20-30 pounds. My drums weigh about seven. If you're wearing a drum and playing it all day," she explains, "there's a huge weight difference between one made from tropical wood and mine of willow."

The wood used for a drum body does affect its resonance," Raven notes. "The harder the wood, the greater crispness and clarity the drum has. Willow is a hardwood; hard enough to produce nice sound, yet light enough to be comfortable carrying it. And I've found that willow is not only easy to work, but straight-grained and beautifully colored. Every batch of willow that I buy has so much color variation that each of my drums looks different."

In a drum, the body delivers the resonance of a beat, but it's the head where the sound originates. "The drums I mostly make—the ashikos and the djembes—aren't played with beaters. They're played with taps or slaps of the hand; skin against skin," says Raven, exhibiting the technique with a few resounding taps. "For these West African drums, I use goatskin because it's traditional. I buy them, already cut in circles, \$500 worth at a time. And I use two different kinds: One has the hair still on one side, the other is completely cleaned. For those people who don't like the hair, I scrape the tops and leave it on the sides.

"For heads of large ritual drums, the kind used for performances, I prefer the tanned hides of elk, buffalo, or cow," the drum maker continues. "I like cow because the skins tend to be bigger-from a whole cowskin I can make a drum 5' in diameter. And the specially

processed cowskins I buy still retain much of their natural oils to provide better sound."

Staved stems of willow begin at the tablesaw

In her drum-making nomenclature, Raven calls the body of a drum the stem. And she builds them from staves she cuts-with the help of a iig—at the tablesaw.

First, though, she calculates the angle of the taper for the size of the drum she wants to build. A small, simple drum may have from 12 to 16 staves, each perfectly tapered and beveled for joining into a stem. To figure the taper of the staves, Raven multiplies the top diameter by pi (3.14), then divides the product by the number of staves. This gives her the width of the top of each stave. To arrive at the bottom width of the staves, she repeats the process with the base dimension.

Using a commercial tapering jig, Raven fashions a master stave that she'll rely on to make all of the

drum staves. To it, she adds a shopmade handle so that it can act as a hold-down. With her tablesaw blade set at the bevel angle for the staves (cut angle=180° divided by number of staves), she begins ripping.

At the tablesaw, the stave being cut rides inside the blade. For each following stave, she flips the stock end for end after the first beveling rip cut, a process continued until enough staves have been made.

Drums that withstand a crash test

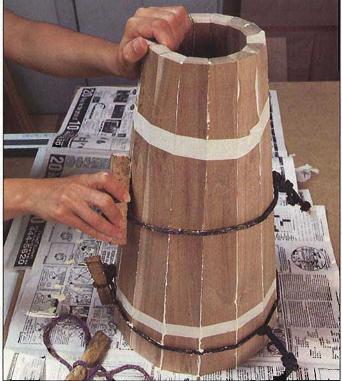
To check the fit of the staves in the drum's stem, Raven lays them out on the workbench atop two strips of masking tape. Then, she stands them into a round drum shape. If necessary, she removes high spots with a hand chisel or sandpaper. When satisfied with the fit, she lays them down again in position for gluing, as in the photo below left.

"I use regular Titebond because the working time seems about right," she says. "My clamps are

Continued



After laying out the staves in fan fashion, the drum maker applies glue to the mating edges with a brush.



Simple band clamps made of leftover mountain-climbing cord hold the stem staves together as the glue dries.

After turning a djembe's stave stem to round on the lathe, Raven checks the fit of the head section. Note the shop-bullt lam chucks that fit inside.

Drums Along the Rockies

nothing but pieces of scrap cord fitted with rough wooden handles that I can twist. Believe me, tight joints are important because a drum should take some abuse. Like one customer of mine—she brought in a drum that had been run over by a van at a festival."

Raven pauses to stifle a snicker. "The drum was flat as a pancake but there wasn't a broken joint!"

After the drum stem has thoroughly dried, the drum maker moves it to her lathe. Plywood discs cut to the inside diameters of the top and bottom serve as jam chucks to hold the stem between centers (see photo left) while she rounds it with a gouge. "For a long time, I knocked down the ridges with a portable sander. But the lathe speeds things up," she comments.

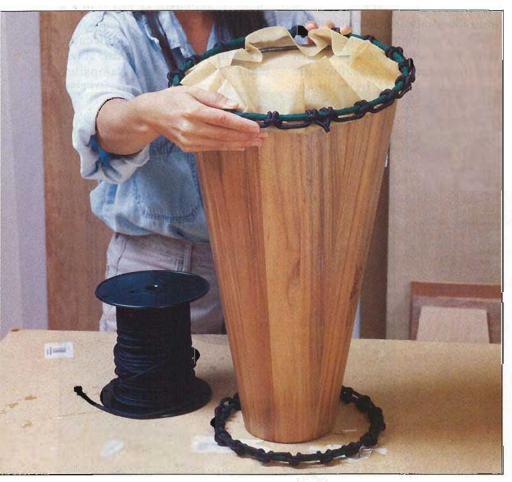
Turned round, then sanded on the lathe, the drum stem is nearly ready for finishing. "But first I have to round over the staves on the head end [top] with my router, then sand down the round-over," says Raven. "Then, I can apply sanding sealer, followed by a final sanding. After that, I put on three coats of tung oil outside and one inside, and it's ready to be headed."

Tight drumheads build better beats

Raven claims that the most important thing about a drumhead made of animal skin is its tightness. And that tightness begins with the installation or "heading" of the drum.

"If they're thick, such as cow, I soak them in water overnight until they're squishy. A thin head of goatskin, though, only takes about an hour in water to make it soft enough to work," she says. "In use, the skin heads do absorb moisture from the air. So on a humid day a drum that you can't tighten, such as a Native American one, will go flat (in sound). In fact, native people would stand around the campfire to heat their drumheads up before playing, or to retighten them. Today, it's a littler safer to use hair dryers," she quips. "On African drums, you can adjust the head tension by the cords—some people like the higher sound of a tighter drumhead anyway."

To get and keep the tunable ashiko and djembe drumheads tight, Raven relies on a roping system that keeps tension on the skin as she laces it down with mountaineers climbing cord, *left*. "That cord will take all the pressure necessary to keep the head taut," she notes. "And if I make a mistake lacing, I quote the Navajo rugmakers of the Southwest. I'm told that they purposely weave a mistake into every one of their pieces, then say 'Only God can make things perfect.' "



Metal rings with decorative twine provide sturdy, binding anchors for the low-stretch nylon cord Raven uses to tension the drumhead.

Build a simple ashiko-style drum

To help others get started in the pleasures of drumming—and building drums—Raven collaborated with WOOD⊕ magazine's design editor Jim Downing to get double duty from one of his projects. To build a small, nontunable ashiko-style drum like the one shown above right, turn to the "16-Sided Showpiece" staved-vase project on page 70.

Follow the same step-by-step process used for cutting and assembling the staves for the vase. For the drum, though, cut the staves to 11%" long, then trim them to 11¾" when you bevel the small end. Also omit the bottom dadoes and the bottom, as well as the ebony inlays. (We used walnut for our drum, but you can use any hardwood.) Round the outside of the drum with a random-orbit sander or at the lathe using jam chucks as Rayen does.

However, in order to achieve a smooth-fitting, tight drumhead, you'll have to roundover the outside edges of the staves at the top of the drum. Do this with a ½" round-over bit in your router. Then, sand the stem smooth on the outside and apply a clear finish (Watco Danish Oil was our choice).

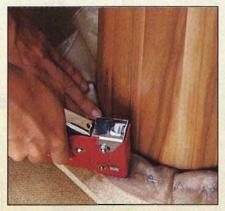
How to head your drum

To head the drum (see the Buying Guide for materials), first make a simple heading jig, as shown in the photo *right*. Then, submerge the goatskin head in lukewarm water for at least an hour. The skin will become soft and pliable.

Determine which is the outside of the skin. It should be the smoother side, perhaps with traces of hair. Even if you guess wrong, the drum will sound fine, according to Raven. Place the pliable skin top side down inside the hole in the top section of the jig. Center the skin, then place the drum stem top side down into the hole and on top of the skin.

With a staple gun, begin stapling the skin to the jig in a circle about 1/2" from the stem. Space the staples about 1" apart and cross them, as shown in the photo below.

When you've stapled completely around the skin, remove the stem and apply a generous bead of glue around the top (we used hide glue so that the skin could be replaced if broken). Now, place the stapled skin and jig section on top of the



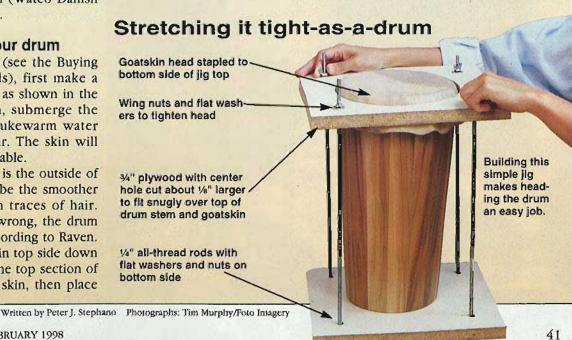
Cross-staple the goatskin to the jig's top section all the way around.

stem, and thread the four rods through the holes in the top and bottom section. Use the wing nuts to begin tightening the jig. Move quickly around the head because the skin and glue are both starting to dry. At the point when the staples look as if they will rip through the skin, stop tightening and set aside the assembly to dry overnight. Resist the temptation to tap on it!

After the drumhead has completely dried, undo the jig and pull the staples. With a crafts knife, trim away the excess skin about 1½" down from the drumhead. Install the decorative nylon trim over the edge of the skin with upholstery tacks. Now, celebrate with a peppy beat!

Buying Guide

Drumhead, trim, and hardware. One 12"-diameter goatskin head, 2' nylon webbing, decorative upholstery tacks, \$29.95 (US), ppd. in U.S. Wings of the Heron Drums, P.O. Box 18171, Boulder, CO 80308.





Very Moving Pendulum Clock

Start with the pendulum clock body and ring

1 Cut a ½"-thick piece of highly figured stock to ½×3×12" for the clock body (A) and bob (B). (We used cocobolo. See the Buying Guide for our source.)

2 Cut the full-sized pattern (A, B) from the WOOD PATTERNS® insert in the center of the magazine, and adhere it to the ½" stock.

3 Drill the two holes through the clock body where marked on the pattern. Then, bandsaw and sand

4 Cut a pair of 1/8" grooves 1/8" deep along the back side of the body (A) to house the sides (G) later.

the two pieces to shape.

5 Transfer the full-sized pattern for the clock ring (C) to ¼" maple stock. Drill the holes where marked, then cut the ring to shape. Next, drill the hole, and cut the spacer (D) to shape from ¾6" cocobolo.

Use dowels for the hour marks

1 Sand a slight chamfer on the end of one piece of 36" dowel stock

Pendulum Clock Bill of Materials							
2015	Fini	Į.					
Part	T	W	L	Matl.	Oty.		
A' body	1/2"	3"	101/16"	С	1		
B* bob	1/2"	3"	11/8"	C	1		
C ring	1/4"	41/2"	diam.	М	1		
D spacer	%46°	3/4" (liam.	С	1		
E*mark	3∕6"	dlam.	746"	D	1		
F* marks	1/4"	diam.	\$46"	D	3		
G sides	1/6"	1¼"	9%6"	М	2		
H' bob block	7/18"	3/4"	3/4"	С	1		

*Initially cut parts oversized. Then, trim each to finished size according to the how-to instructions.

Materials Key: C-cocobolo, M-maple, D-dowel

Supplies: 2-#4×%" roundhead brass wood screws, clear linish.

Buying Guide

Clock movement. One clock movement for \$19.95 (#200450), five for \$82.95. For enough cocobolo and maple to make one clock, add \$12.95. Schlabaugh and Sons Woodworking, 720 14th Street, Kalona, IA 52247 or call 800/346-9663 or 319/656-2374 to order.

and on one end of three pieces of ¼" dowel stock. Cut the ¾" dowel to ¾6" long and cut each of the three pieces of ¼" dowel to ¾6" long. Using the ebonizing article on page 18 for reference, ebonize the four pieces of dowel stock.

2 Glue the four pieces of dowel stock (E, F) in place in the clock ring (C) so they protrude about 1/16" on the front surface of the clock ring. The 3/8" dowel (F) should protrude 1/8" out the backledge of the ring.

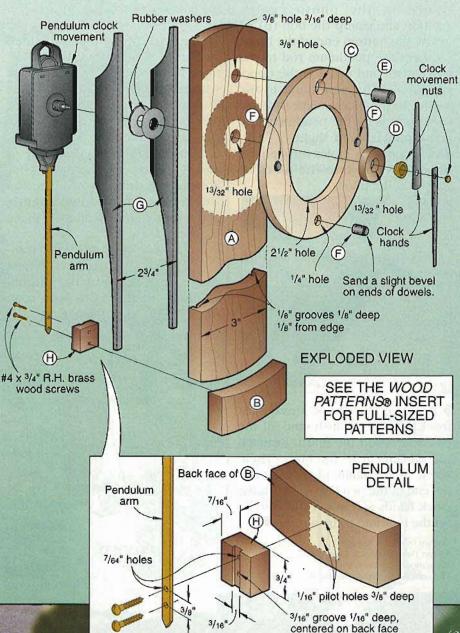
3 Place a small amount of glue on the back face of the clock ring (C), but only where it will contact the

clock body (A). Glue and clamp the clock ring (C) to the front of the clock body, inserting the protruding back end of the ¾" dowel (F) into the ¾" hole in the clock body. Align the ring carefully on the clock body so the 6 o'clock dowel is directly below the 12 o'clock dowel.

Add the rest of the pieces, and assemble

1 Transfer the side patterns (G) from the pattern insert to 1/8" stock, and cut the two sides to shape. Ebonize the sidepieces.

Continued



Pendulum Clock

2 Glue and lightly clamp the sidepieces (G) into the grooves on the back side of the clock body (A).

3 Cut a piece of 1/6" stock to 3/4" wide by 6" long for the pendulum bob block (H). Cut a 3/16" groove 1/16" deep,

centered in the stock. Crosscut the bob block to length from the grooved blank. Glue the block to the back side of the bob (B). See the Pendulum detail for reference.

4 Connect the clock movement to the clock body (A). Lay the clock body facedown on scrap blocks as shown in the photo below. Position and clamp the bob (B) 1/8" below the bottom end of the body. Connect the pendulum rod to the movement, and position the opposite end of the pendulum in the groove in the block. Mark the hole centerpoints on the pendulum and centerpunch them slightly. Then, drill a pair of 7/64" holes through the pendulum and into the block as shown in the photo.



5 Remove the clock movement from the body. Finish-sand all the pieces and add the finish. Reattach the movement to the body. Then, screw the pendulum bob/spacer to the end of the pendulum. Attach the clock hands and install the battery. Set the time and hang in place.

Written by Marlen Kemmet Project Design: James R. Downing Illustrations: Kim Downing Photographs: Hetherington Studio

Strictly Desk Clock

Keep time and your business cards at the same handy location with this sharp contemporary desktop addition.

Note: We sized our holder to accommodate business cards measuring 2×3½". If your cards are a different size, you'll need to change the holder size accordingly.

1 Plane a 12"-long piece of stock (we used figured maple) to 7/16" thick for part A. (It's safer to start with a long piece for planing.)

2 Transfer the pattern for part A (it's on page 100) to the stock. Drill the counterbore for the clock movement, and then cut the top of part A to shape. If the tip of your Forstner bit drills through the 7/16" stock, file the tip down slightly and repeat step 1 on another piece of stock.

3 Cut a piece of ¾" stock to 1¾×8" for parts B. (We used red heart, but cardinal wood or padauk would work also.) Cut a dado on the inside face of this strip to the

same width as the thickness of part A. Adhere the paper patterns, and make the cuts to get two B's from the 8"-long strip. (We bandsawed the outside surfaces and miter-cut the bottom ends where shown on the Side View drawing on page 100.)

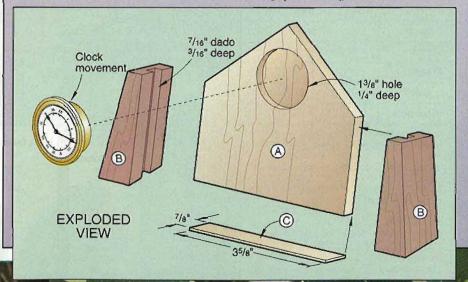
4 To form part C, plane or resaw stock (we used wenge) to 1/16" thick, and then cut part C to size.

5 Glue and clamp the clock together in the configuration shown on the Exploded View drawing. To bring out the beauty of the wood, we used an oil finish.

Buying Guide

Clock movement. One clock movement for \$10.95 (#200113), or five for \$49.95. Schlabaugh and Sons Woodworking, 720 14th Street, Kalona, IA 52247 or call 800/346-9663 or 319/656-2374 to order.

Project Design: Schlabaugh and Sons, Kalona, IA Illustrations: Roxanne LeMoine Photographs: Hetherington Studio



JET's Rebatea bright idea

\$100

Buy any of these JET tools, and shed some light on saving money!

Offer effective October 1, 1997 through February 28, 1998.

JET EQUIPMENT & TOOLS



JWP-15HO Planer \$100
Rebate





JWBS-14OS Open Stand Bandsaw \$20 Rebate





JWTS-10 Contractor's Tablesaw \$35

MINIMAL REPORT OF THE PARTY OF



JPM-13 Planer/Molder

\$30

Rebate

DC-650 Dust Collector

\$15

Rebate



JTAS-10 Left or Right XACTA Saw \$100



For the name of your local JET dealer, call 1-800-274-6848 or visit our website at http://www.jettools.com



New bit sets for cabinetmakers

Collect your instant rebate now!

♦\$15 rebate♦ on any \$150 purchase

♦\$30 rebate on any \$250 purchase

♦\$50 rebate on any \$350 purchase

Plus: Free shipping on orders of \$200 or more!









Raised Panel Bits

Stile Set, Glue Joint Bit & Drawer Lock Bit.

Complete Doormaker's & Kitchen Sets!





600-509 Ogee Doormaker's Set Includes Ogee Ralsed Panel Bit and Ogee Rall & Stile Set List: \$222.90 SALE: \$164.90

After Instant Rebate: \$149.90

After Instant Rebate:

List: \$299.00 SALE: \$219.00

800-509

Ogee Kitchen Set

Includes Ogee Ralsed Panel Bit, Ogee Rall & Stile Set, Glue Joint Bit & Drawer Lock Bit.

\$204.00





600-510 Standard Doormaker's Set Includes Standard Raised Panel Bit and Standard Rail & Stile Set List: \$222.90 SALE: \$164.90

After Instant Rebate: \$149.90

800-510 Standard Kitchen Set Standard Reised Panel Bit, Standard Rail & Stille Set, Glue Joint Bit & Drawer Lock Bit. List: \$299.00 SALE: \$219.00

After Instant Rebate:

\$204.00





600-511 Bevel & Radius Doormaker's Set Includes Bevel & Radius Ralsed Panel Bit and Rail & Stile Set

List: \$222.90 SALE: \$164.90 After Instant Rebate:

\$149.90

800-511 Bevel & Radius Kitchen Set

Bevel & Radius Raised Panel Bit and Rail & Stile Set, Glue Joint & Drawer Lock Bits. List: \$299.00 SALE: \$219.00

After Instant Rebate:

\$204.00

Back Cutter Bits Fit 3/4" panels fast! 609-501 Radius Back Cutter List: \$39.40 \$28.40 Both bits 609-502 are 1/2" Bevel Back Cutter List: \$39.40 shank, 1-7/8 Sale: \$28.40 diameter Radius Back Cut 1/2" Bevel Back Cut











Value











To order, call toll-free 24-hours a day:

800-531-5559

Toll Free FAX: 800-870-7702

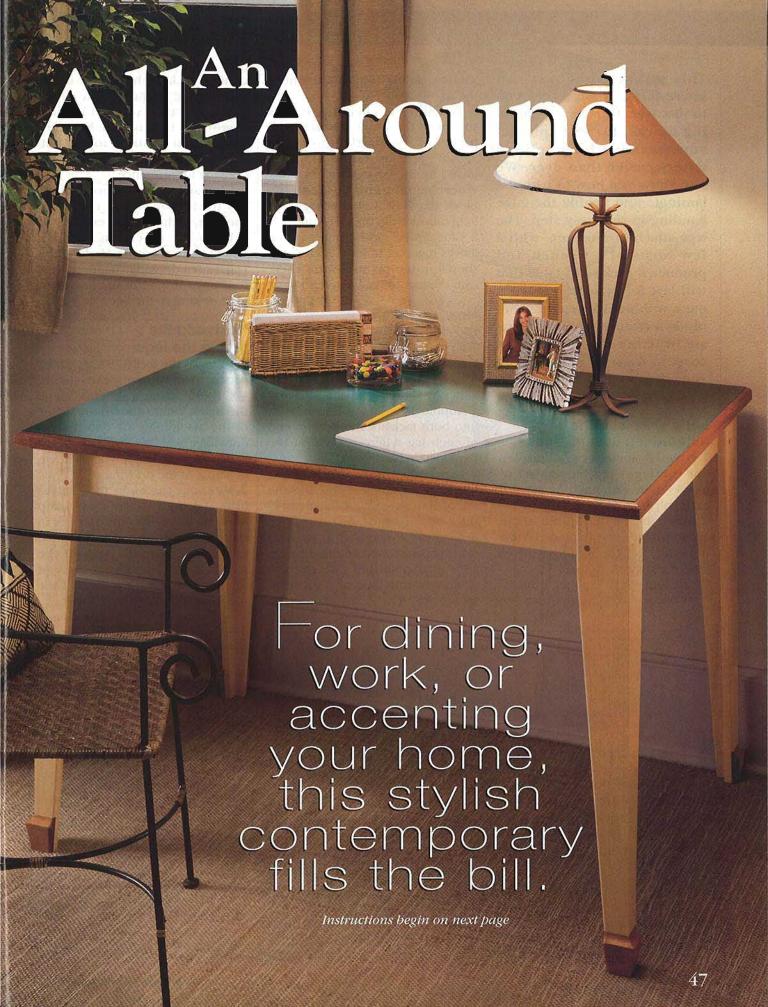
Free shipping on orders over \$200.00

(\$5.00 shipping & handling for orders under \$200.00)

Dealer inquiries welcome! Export orders: (813) 891-6160 FAX: (813) 891-6259

JESADA TOOLS, 310 Mears Blvd, Oldsmar, FL 34677

In Canada, call: ToolTrend Ltd. 1-800-387-7005



All-Around Table

This project abounds with interesting techniques for you to discover. Our clever clamping blocks, for example, let you assemble long splined miters easier than ever. We also show you how to trim the laminate and profile the edge banding in one easy step. The legs attach in moments with a few turns of a wrench and produce a rock-solid table that will last for generations without a wobble. This easy assembly is a feature you'll appreciate, whether the table travels coast to coast or simply from your shop to the kitchen.

Let's start with the mitered leg assemblies

1 From ¾" stock (we used maple), cut the eight leg halves (A) to 3½×30", bevel-ripping one edge of each half at 45°.

2 Referring to the Spline detail accompanying the Exploded View drawing, cut the spline grooves where shown.

3 Cut four 36×30" splines from 16" hardboard. Dry-clamp two leg

halves together to check the fit of the splines.

4 To form the clamping blocks shown in the photo below, cut a piece of ¾" particleboard to 3½×20". Machine the V-groove followed by the large rabbet in stock where shown on the Clamping Block drawing. Crosscut eight 2"-long blocks from the 20" strip.

5 Glue, spline, and clamp two leg halves together to form each leg as shown in the photo *below*. Then, trim the legs to final length.

Now, complete the leg assemblies

1 Fit your tablesaw with a ¾" dado head, and set it to cut ¾6" deep. Attach a wooden extension to your tablesaw's miter gauge, and clamp a stopblock to it. Cut ½½" rabbets into both faces of the bottom end of each leg where shown on the Exploded View drawing.

2 Rip and crosscut the corner blocks (B) to the size listed in the Bill of Materials. (We laminated ¾"-thick stock face-to-face.)

3 Clamp a V-groove jig to your drill-press table, centering it under a 1/16" brad-point bit. (We cut a V-groove in one face of a piece of 2×4 stock. Then, we placed the

corner block in the groove in the 2×4 so one corner of the block pointed straight up.) Drill a hole diagonally through each corner block, centered from top to bottom. See the Corner Section View drawing for reference.

4 Glue and clamp a corner block (B) to the top inside corner of each leg, with their top ends flush.

5 Draw the tapers on each leg where shown on the Marking the Leg Taper drawing. Bandsaw just to the waste side of the line, then joint or sand to the line.

Next, add the feet to the legs

1 To make the feet (C), start with a piece of mahogany measuring $4\times24\times36$ °. Rout a 4' cove along the blank where shown on *Step 1* of the Machining the Foot Halves drawings.

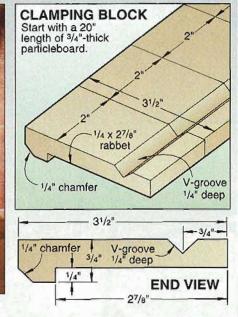
2 Bevel-rip the blank where shown in Step 2 of the drawing.

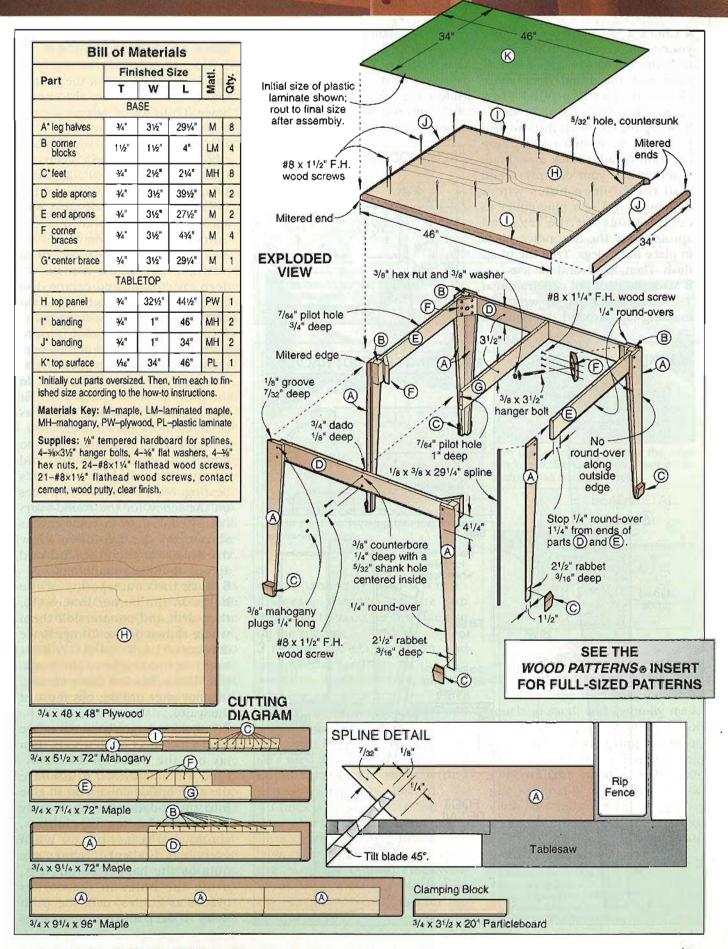
3 Miter-cut the eight foot halves into 3" lengths. Glue and clamp them in place into the rabbets in the legs. Later, use a fine-toothed backsaw to trim the ends of the foot halves flush with the taper of the leg. Hand-sand the ends of the foot halves flush with the taper.

Continued



For a tight joint when joining the splined and mitered leg halves together, we used our handscrew clamps and shop-built clamping blocks.





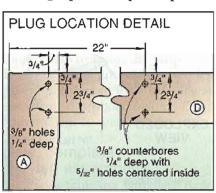
All-Around Table

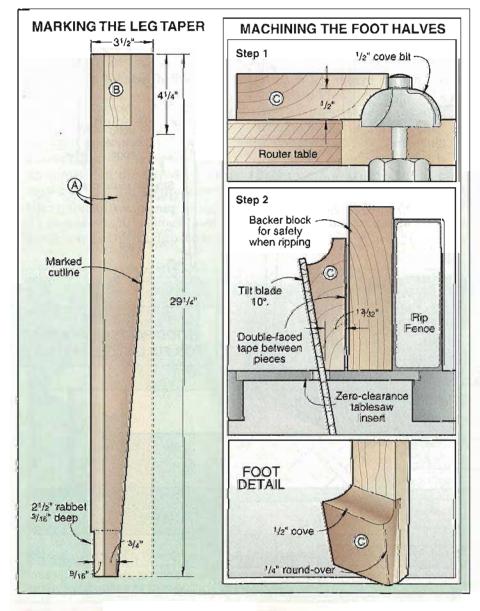
4 Chuck a ¼" round-over bit into your table-mounted router, and rout the edges of the leg assemblies. Stop the round-overs where shown on the Exploded View drawing and Corner Section View.

5 Mark the centerpoints of the plugs where shown on the Plug Location detail. Chuck a ¾" bradpoint bit into your drill press, and drill the ¼"-deep holes where dimensioned. Use a plug cutter to cut 20 plugs for the legs and aprons. Glue the decorative plugs in place in the legs. Trim the plugs flush. Then, hand-sand the legs.

6 Mark the depth of penetration at 1%" on a hanger bolt by wrapping masking tape around the bolt. To

drive the hanger bolt, thread on two nuts, jamming them against each other. Then, use a socket wrench to drive the hanger bolt into each corner block. Drive the bolt into the block 1¾" using the masking tape as a depth stop.





And now, make the table aprons and braces

1 Rip and crosscut the side and end aprons (D, E) and the corner braces (F) to size. Rip the center brace (G) to width, but do not cut it to final length yet.

2 Mount a ¾" dado set in your tablesaw, and tilt it 45°. Then, set the depth of cut to ¾". Test this setup on scrap stock, then cut the V-dadoes in the side and end aprons (D, E) where shown in the Corner Section View drawing.

3 Lock the dado set in a vertical position, and adjust it for a 1/8"-deep cut. Cut a dado centered in the side aprons (D) where shown on the Exploded View drawing.

4 Chuck a 38" brad-point bit into your drill press, and drill the counterbores in the side aprons (D) centered over the dadoes cut in the previous step. Chuck a 362" bit into your drill press, and drill holes centered inside the counterbores.

5 Chuck a ¼" round-over bit into your table-mounted router, and clamp a fence flush with the bit's bearing. Mark start- and stop-lines on the fence for the round-overs (stopped 1¼" from each end as shown on the Exploded View drawing) on the side and end aprons. Rout the round-overs.

6 Mark the centerpoints of the holes on the corner braces (F), then drill and countersink them where shown on the Corner Brace drawing on the WOOD PATTERNS® insert in the center of the magazine. Use a chisel to finish forming the slot after drilling out most of the waste.

7 Prepare a large flat surface (we used a half-sheet of plywood), then lay out the parts for assembly. (You will find it easier to assemble the table upside down.) Brush glue into the V-dadoes, then loosely assemble the leg assemblies, aprons, and corner braces. When everything is aligned, tighten the nuts on the hanger bolts. Next, using the holes in the corner braces as guides, drill 764" pilot holes 1/2" deep into the apron sides

and ends. Then, drive the screws through the corner braces.

8 Cut the center brace (G) to length, checking it against the base assembly. Glue and clamp it in position. Then, using the holes in the side aprons as guides, drill 164" pilot holes 1" deep into the ends of the center brace. Drive the screws, then glue the mahogany plugs into place. After the glue dries, sand the plugs flush.

Next, make and attach the top assembly

1 Rip and crosscut the top panel (H) to the dimensions listed in the Bill of Materials. Rip 1"-wide strips of banding (I, J) from ¾"-thick stock. Miter-cut the ends of the parts, then glue and clamp them to the perimeter of the top panel flush with its top surface.

2 Put the top assembly facedown on your workbench, and center the upside-down base on it. Trace the outline of the aprons and center brace on the plywood to indicate where to drill holes for the screws that attach the top to the base. Remove the base, and mark the screw-hole centerpoints. Drill a ½2" shank hole at each centerpoint. Turn the top assembly over, and countersink the holes.

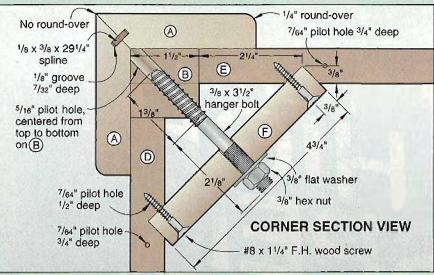
3 Place the top on the base in its final position, then clamp the assemblies together. Using the holes in the top panel as guides, drill %4" pilot holes ¾" deep into the aprons and center brace. Drive the screws, making certain that each head is slightly countersunk.

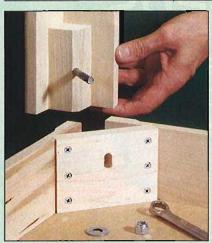
4 Fill the holes in the top panel. After the filler dries, sand it flush.

You're ready to laminate the top

1 Cut plastic laminate for the top surface (K) initially oversized to 34×46". (We used Formica color 942, Nile, matte finish.) Apply contact cement to the laminate and the top assembly according to directions on the can.

2 When the contact cement is ready to bond the parts, place

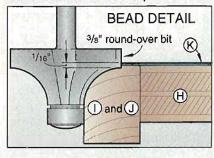




A slot in the corner brace allows the leg to clear the tabletop banding when anchoring the leg.



Trim the laminate and shape the edge banding at the same time. Rout counterclockwise around the top.



clean spacers (we used seven ½"-diameter dowels) on the top assembly, then center the laminate on the spacers.

3 Remove the center spacer, and smooth the laminate to the top assembly. Continue adhering the laminate, working from the center outward by removing spacers and smoothing the laminate. Complete the bond by applying pressure. (We used a rubber J-roller, but you could roll out the sheet with a household rolling pin instead.)

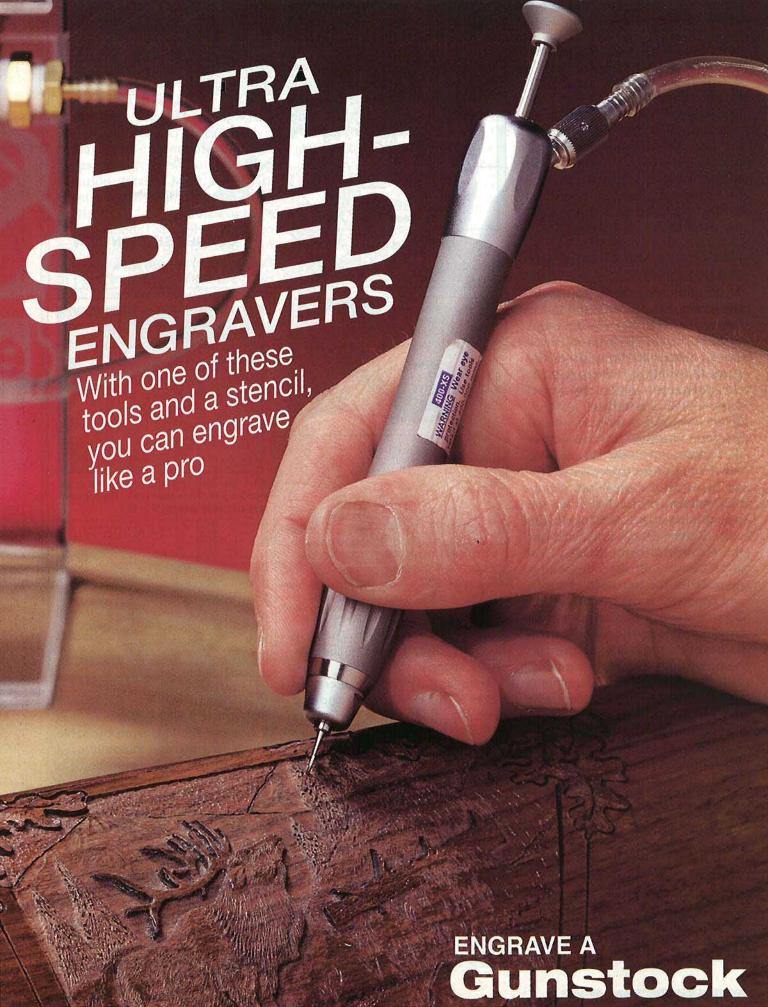
4 Chuck a ¾" round-over bit into your router where shown in the Bead detail and the photo above right. Rout the laminate and banding, working counterclockwise around the top. (We did this in two passes, lowering the bit the second pass.)

A tough finish completes the table

1 Remove the legs from the table, touch-up sand, and carefully mask the laminate. Apply your choice of finish. (We applied three coats of Minwax semigloss Fast-Drying Polyurethane, sanding with 320-grit sandpaper and using a tack cloth between coats.)

2 Reassemble the table, and remove the masking tape and paper from the laminate.

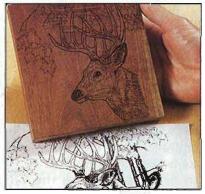
Written by Robert J. Settich Project Design: Jan Hale Svec Graphic Design: Perry McFarlin Illustrations: Lorna Johnson Photographs: Hopkins Associates



If you can trace a line, you can enjoy great results engraving wood, metal, bone, glass, or countless other materials. Have doubts? We did, so we tested four kits ranging in price from \$170 to \$1,100 and found that after a little practice we could produce work like that shown throughout this article.

Fast Facts

•Even though these tools spin at incredible speeds—5,000 revolutions per second (300,000 rpm) under no load—they produce little torque. So, you can guide them along a surface with the same control you enjoy with a pen.



With no prior experience and little artistic ability, one of our staffers was able to engrave this scene using the stencil shown. With a fittle practice you can make deep engravings with super fine detail like the scene on the gunstock at left.

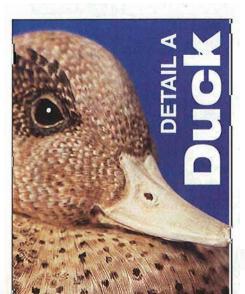
•These tools do not compare in any way with electric or battery-powered rotary tools such as those made by Dremel, Ryobi, and Black & Decker, that operate at 30,000 rpm and under. Those tools are great for hogging away material, but don't give you control over fine material removal. Ultra high-speed engravers do not vibrate in your hand the way that electric rotary tools do.



Testing engravers requires an eye for detail

When we first looked at these four engravers—Foredom 350K, Paragrave from Paragraphics, 400XS from SCM, and the Ultra-Speed Products Turbo Carver—we were struck by the wide range in pricing. The handpieces alone range from \$95 to \$550. So, we disassembled them as much as possible to check out the quality of key components such as the turbine, collet, and bearings.

To get a good feel for how well they work, we had a variety of woodworkers from seasoned woodcarvers to relative newcomers try them out on oak, walnut, and ebony. We also engraved tagua nuts and bone, and evenetched some glass.



Engravers have their roots in the dental industry

Dr. Lew Jensen was a practicing dentist in 1975 when he came up with the idea of

Dr. Lew Jensen With the idea of decorating an Easter egg with his dental drill. "I was amazed with the results, and pretty soon I was selling engraved eggs as fast as I could make them," Jensen recounted.

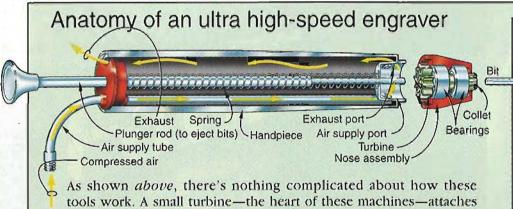
In 1979 he built the first straight (in-line) dental drill specifically for nondental work. (Dental drills have right-angle heads with the bit 90° to the handle—great for working inside of a mouth, but awkward for other applications.)

Jensen saw a demand for his modified drill, so he started selling Paragraphics-brand engravers in 1983. An incident in 1986 convinced him to make a complete career change. "I was in a grocery store and a young patient sitting in her mother's cart screamed in terror when she saw me. That day, I decided to get out of dentistry and into Paragraphics full-time."

Jensen owned the market until 1988 when SCM came out with a unit. Foredom and Ultra-Speed Products came into the market with lower-priced engravers in 1997.

Continued

HIGH-SPEED ENGRAVERS



As shown *above*, there's nothing complicated about how these tools work. A small turbine—the heart of these machines—attaches to a friction-fit collet near the nose of the handpiece. Two high-speed bearings hold the collet-turbine assembly in place.

An air supply tube in the handpiece directs a stream of compressed air across the turbine, causing it to spin rapidly. The Foredom, Paragraphics, and SCM 400XS have air supply tubes inside their handles as shown. The Ultra-Speed Products model has an external tube (see photo on the *last page* of this article). Depending on the model, exhaust air exits at the nose end (SCM) or passes back through the handpiece and out the top or side (others). You eject bits by pressing on a spring-loaded plunger rod atop the handpiece.

Let's take a closer look at those tiny bits

As shown in the photo right, a standard 1/2"-diameter shank carbide ball-cutter bit used in a motorized rotary tool dwarfs a 1/16" bit used in an engraver.



These tiny fluted carbide bits work well on a variety materials, including wood, metal, and glass. In our testing, we got several hours of wood carving out of one bit with careful usage. These all-purpose bits cost \$1.50 to \$5 each for most common profiles. Diamond bits designed for

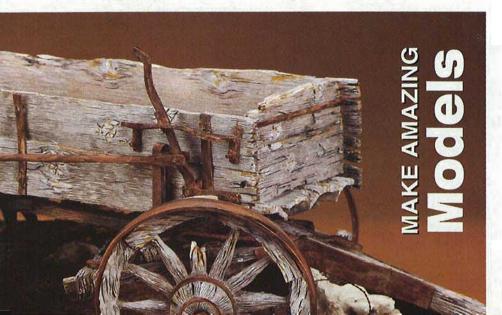
Compressor requirements

Ultra high-speed engravers require a steady stream—.8 to 1.5 cubic feet per minute (cfm)—of compressed air at between 30 and 55 pounds per square inch (psi). So, any workshop air compressor will power one. For even greater portability, engraver manufacturers sell light, compact, tankless compressors. These oilless, diaphragm-type compressors run continuously unless they're equipped with an electric foot switch. (Good-quality tankless compressors sell for about

\$200; quiet-running models go for \$400 to \$800.)

Each engraver has a recommended air pressure setting to achieve the proper operating speed. Higher air pressure will deliver greater speed, but will shorten the life of bearings and carving bits.

A regulator installed between the handpiece and the compressor controls air pressure. To prevent water and dirt from contaminating the air supply, most regulator assemblies have a moisture trap and filter.



Micro die-grinders offer you an in-between option

As we rounded up tools for this article, we came across two micro die-grinders that fall between ultra high-speed engravers and motorized rotary tools. The PSI Turbo-Carver (not to be confused with the Ultra-Speed Products Turbo Carver mentioned earlier) operates at 56,000 rpm. It sells for \$99 from Penn State Industries (800/377-7297). The RIA RA-600 (\$135from Woodcraft -800/535-4482) turns at 60,000 rpm. Both use 1/8"diameter shank bits, although the PSI also comes with an adapter collet for 3/32" bits.

We found that they remove more material than engravers, but lack the small tools' control when it comes to detail work.

The PSI Turbo-Carver (right) and the RIA RA-600 micro air die-grinders spin between 56,000 and 60,000 rpm—much slower than engravers.



The 1/8"-diameter shank carbide bit typically used with motorized rotary tools (shown above and in the micro diegrinders below) dwarfs the 1/16"-diameter shaping wood and glass come in most of the same profiles as the carbide bits. More susceptible to heat damage, these bits cost \$3 to \$4 each. They're best suited for finish work because they cut less aggressively, and more smoothly, than carbide bits.

Stone-tipped bits for on polishing wood, glass, and metal cost \$1 to \$3 each. Each engraver manufacturer carries a line of bits.



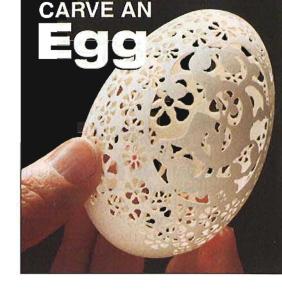
What to know before choosing an engraver

Here's what our investigation revealed about the key performance areas of these tools.

• Handling and control. In order to follow the fine lines in a pattern, the handpiece must be well balanced and properly weighted. In fact, our testers describe the proper engraving touch as similar to writing with a felt-tipped pen.

In general, most of our testers felt the contoured pen shape of the SCM 400XS makes it the most comfortable to hold. However, several mentioned that the light weight of the Turbo Carver made it the easiest to control. Although Lew Jensen of Paragraphics concedes that the SCM 400XS feels comfortable initially, he says that the shape of his unit causes less long-term hand fatigue. "And," he adds, "it can be easily mounted in a jig."

•On/off switches. The engravers turn on and off by one of two means when used with a tank-type



compressor. If you buy a "basic" kit (see the description in the chart at the end of this article), you turn the handpiece on and off via a valve located in the air hose between the regulator and the handpiece. Both the Paragraphics and SCM products come with a hand-operated valve.

The Foredom comes with a foot pedal that fits between the handpiece and regulator via tubing to control air flow. We found this pedal particularly handy when used with a tank-type compressor. The Turbo Carver has a simple spring-loaded foot pedal that pinches the air supply tubing closed. While effective, this lightweight pedal shifted around underfoot.

You can also power the engravers with a tankless compressor. With these, you purchase a switch that turns power on and off to the compressor. Although these compressors work well, we found their constant noise bothersome.

·Quality of construction. We were impressed with the quality of the machining on the SCM 400XS handpiece. While not as sophisticated in design, the Paragrave handpiece also displayed top-quality machining and materials.

For example, the turbine fins in both of these commercial-grade tools have concave surfaces to catch more air, and turn more efficiently. Both also have internal baffles to muffle the exhaust air and replaceable collet sleeves.

HIGH-SPEED ENGRAVERS

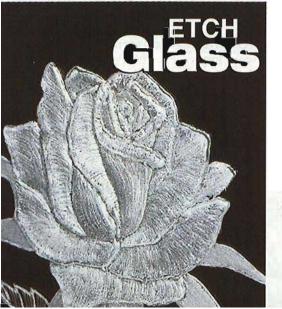
While sturdily built, the Foredom 350K lacks these refinements. The Turbo Carver's plastic body, turbine, and collet reflect its barebones price.

We had a hard time analyzing the bearings in these tools, since three of them have bearings permanently encased within the nose assembly. So we asked the manufacturers about the bearings and found two schools of thought.

Dr. Lew Jensen at Paragraphics told us his firm uses an open design bearing for a couple of reasons. An in-line oiler mounted next to the regulator gives these bearings a continuous bath of fresh lubricant that keeps fine debris flushed out. Jensen said that because of this, the bearings run cleaner and cooler, and therefore last longer. "If you use our engraver every day for four hours, you won't have to replace the bearings for a year," Jensen told us. "Then, send the unit to us and we will press new bearings into place for \$80."

Ultra-Speed Products and Foredom also uses an open bearing. These tools do not come with an inline oiler, so you have to stop every few minutes and add a drop of oil.

SCM uses sealed bearings that don't require oil as frequently. Scott Moore of SCM said the bear-





The regulators for the Foredom 350K (left), SCM 400XS (middle), and Paragrave come with filters and moisture traps installed, a requirement for prolonging bearing life.

ings in the SCM 400XS have an oilimpregnated phenolic shield that continuously lubricates the bearings while keeping out debris. Periodic oiling (every four hours of use) cleans the turbine of debris. "We figure you can use our tool for 4-5 hours every day for about two years before you need to have the turbine rebuilt (\$100), or just buy a new turbine (\$149)," Moore told us. "We sold the continuous-oil system for a number of years, but our biggest complaint was leaking oil, and we don't have that problem any longer," Moore added.

In our limited usage, we followed the recommended oiling procedures religiously, and had no problems with any of the tools. The Paragrave did not spill oil onto the handpiece or workpiece as long as we had the continuous oiler adjusted properly. The chart opposite page shows how often you need to apply oil, and what a replacement turbine assembly cartridge costs.

• Ease of adjusting regulator. The Foredom 350K, Paragrave, and SCM 400XS use identical Norgren regulators as shown in the photo at top. While the gauges vary slightly, the regulators adjust quite easily to the recommended pressure and stay put. These units also contain filters and moisture traps.

Ultra-Speed Products offers an inexpensive (\$15) optional in-line

regulator that has no gauge. You adjust the air pressure by listening to the pitch of the Turbo Carver, and setting the regulator when the tool just begins to slow down from maximum speed. While not as convenient as reading a gauge, it does work effectively.

- Clarity of instructions. All of the engravers come with printed operating instructions, and all but the Foredom include an introductory videotape. Even though printed on individual sheets of paper, the manual with the Turbo Carver was the most detailed, yet still easy to follow. The videotapes help you quickly grasp the cutting technique, especially how to know by sound when you've achieved the correct cutting stroke.
- •Other considerations. All of our testers noted that the Foredom seemed to have slightly less power than the other units. Other than that, we didn't find significant differences in how well they engraved various materials.

We found the noise level tolerable on all tools, but as indicated in the chart, some were less irritating than others. We liked the exhaust jets located in the tip of the nose on the SCM 400XS. The three jets blow away dust, making it easier to follow pattern lines.

Choosing an engraver: there's one for every budget

Our test units fall into two distinct classes based on price. The Turbo Carver and the Foredom 350K offer home hobbyists a relatively inexpensive entry into detail carving and engraving. In our tests, the Turbo Carver performed the same

work as the more expensive units. And it held up fine, although we used it for just several weeks. You can replace the entire handpiece for about the same as, or less than, the cost of rebuilding the others. For about \$200 more, Foredom's

basic kit offers a metal handpiece, a much nicer foot pedal, and a fullblown regulator.

If you want to get seriously into engraving, perhaps as a business opportunity, you won't regret spending the big bucks on the commercial-grade SCM 400XS or



		TA	١K	E	A CL	OSE	-UP LC	OK	A	F	OU	RU	JLT	RA	H	GH	-S	PEEC	E	IGRAV	/ERS
MANUEACTURER/ IMPORTER	MODEL	SIZE (1) DIAMETER X LENGTLI		TYPE (2)	HANK OLDAN	DED AIR	HANDPIEC	E	SSEMBLY	(YES, NO)	TRAP O'ES MO	GAUGE (YES AC)	OR	PER	PERATION NO.	MANG	CE (OF ASSEMBLY (6)		" KIT PRICE ONLY	
* 5	M	808	8	501	88	The land	45	102	A	R							J	/ ₹		-	A high-quality tool with
FOREDOM	350K	.67 X 5	0	SS	0.062	35-40	8 hours	\$ 95	Y	Y	Y	G	G	E	E	G	U	1 year	\$225	\$ 349 (a)	an excellent warranty.
PARAGRAPHICS	Paragrave	.56 X 4.20	0	SS	0.062	30	Continuous	169	Υ	Y	Y	E	G	E	E	G	U	6 months	435	1,100 (b)	Excellent workmanship backed by a solid reputation.
SCM	400XS	.59 X 4.53	s	AL	0.062	34	4 hours	149	Y	Y	Y	E	E	E	E	É	J	6 months	550	995 (c)	Favorite tool among testers, loads with commercial-quality features.
ULTRA-SPEED PRODUCTS	Turbo Carver	.44 X 3.33	0	PL	0.062	35-55	15 minutes	N/A	N	N	N	G	G	G	G	G	U	3 months	95	170 (d)	Bargain-priced tool for beginners or intermediates.

NOTES:

- 1. Body diameter measured at handgrip location.
- 2. (S) Sealed (O) Open
- (SS) Stainless steel (AL) Aluminum (PL) Plastic
- 4. Excellent
- G Good
- Lower pitched, muffled
- G Higher pitched, but tolerable
- 6. (U) United States (J) Japan
- 7. Kit includes:
- (a) Handpiece, foot pedal, regulator/filter, fube, 12' hose, 2 carbide bits, nose assembly wrench, manual
- (b) Handpiece, regulatorafilter, in-line oiler, oil, 15 bits w/case. compressor hose. tubing, handpiece stand, goggles, mask, manual, instructional video (5 hours). carrying case
- (c) Handpiece, regulator/fitter, oil. 25 bits w/case, compressor hose, tubing, handpiece stand, goggles, mask, manual, instructional video, wildlife artwork, 25 stencil sheets, carrying case
- (d) Handplece with tubing, toot-control pedal with hose, lutie, 3 bits, manual, lostructional video

WHERE TO CALL FOR INFORMATION: Foredom 203/792-8622 Paragraphics 800/343-1717 SCM

800/755-0261 Ultra-Speed Products 503/622-4387

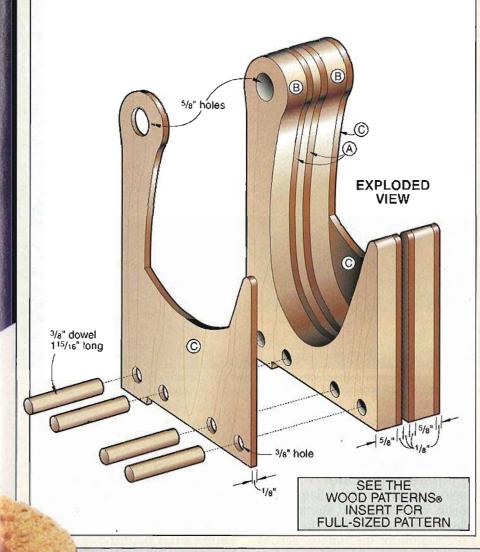
Hands-Off cer It helps you slice the bagel, not your hand **Build the two** body halves first 1 For each bagel slicer, cut four 1/8×53/4×81/2" blanks for parts A and You can cut yourself—possibly seriously— C, the inner and outer faces (we hanging onto a bagel bare-handed while slicing it. used maple), and two %×5%×8½"

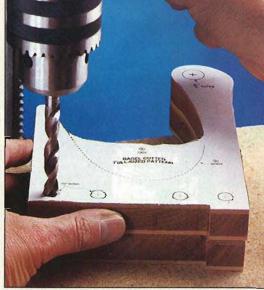
You can cut yourself—possibly seriously—hanging onto a bagel bare-handed while slicing it. To avoid trouble, stick the bagel into our handy holder. Its tall handle puts your hand safely above the knife blade.

Note: We sized our holder for the 4"-or-so bagels commonly available in our area. If you usually buy fatter, larger bagels, enlarge the pattern to fit them.

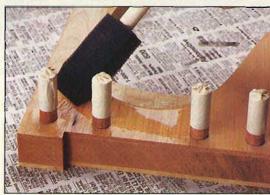
1 For each bagel slicer, cut four 16×53/×8½" blanks for parts A and C, the inner and outer faces (we used maple), and two 36×53/×8½" blanks for parts B, the body cores (we used cherry). Cut two pieces of 34"-thick scrapwood the same size for clamping pads. You'll also need four 113/6" lengths of 36" cherry dowel rod.

2 Make two photocopies of the Full-Sized Pattern, which you'll find in the WOOD PATTERNS® insert in the middle of the magazine.





Drill through both body halves at once. This way, the sides will mate accurately.



Finish the inside faces before assembly. Mask the dowels for good glue joints.

3 Glue up two laminations, each consisting of one thin blank (A) and one thick blank (B). Square the edges, and clamp the laminations between the scrapwood pads until the glue dries.

4 Unclamp the laminations, and fasten them together with double-faced tape, placing the 1/8"-thick faces together. Adhere a copy of the pattern to the stack, using rubber cement or spray adhesive.

5 Bandsaw slightly outside the pattern line. Follow the dotted line inside the throat. Using a drum sander, sand the throat area to the dotted line. You can sand slightly beyond the ends of the dotted line, but don't sand the rest of the edge yet. Remove the pattern, but do not separate the parts.

6 Tape the remaining \%"-thick blanks together, and adhere the

remaining pattern to the stack. Bandsaw or scrollsaw around the solid pattern line, leaving the line.

7 Separate the pieces, and glue them to the outside faces of the taped-together parts. Clamp them between scrapwood pads until the glue dries, then sand to the line.

Now, put the halves together

1 Chuck a ¾" bit (or the size that best matches your ¾" cherry dowels) in your drill press, and drill the four holes along the bottom, shown *top right*. Change to a ¾" Forstner bit, and bore the hole at the top of the handle.

2 Remove the pattern. Separate the parts, and sand the inside face of each one smooth.

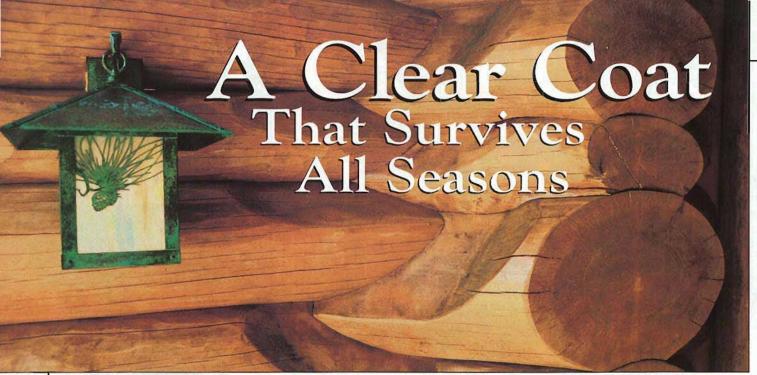
3 Glue the four dowels into the %" holes in one laminated body half. Bring the ends flush with the body's outer face.

4 It's easier to apply the finish to the inside faces and edges before final assembly. Mask about ¾" at the end of each dowel, then apply a clear oil finish as shown above. On the other half, be careful not to get finish in the dowel holes. (You could stick wads of paper or cotton balls in the holes to protect them.) After the oil cures, spray on clear polyurethane for durability.

5 Allow the finish to dry, then remove the masking. Apply glue to the dowel ends, and slide the other body half onto them. Slip scraps of \%"-thick material between the halves to space them evenly.

6 Sand the dowel ends flush on both sides. Finish-sand the outside faces, and apply the oil and polyurethane as before.

Project Design: Larry Johnston Photographs: Wm. Hopkins; Marty Baldwin Graphic Design: Perry McFarlin Illustrations: Roxanne LeMoine; Lorna Johnson



In the lakeland surrounding Nisswa, Minnesota, the log homes coated with Sikkens two-part Cetol finish stand out from others with their warm glow. The lightly pigmented formula contains a generous amount of ultraviolet ray protection.

Northern Minnesota's weather extremes usually mean a short life for clear exterior finishes. But home designer Gary Severson has discovered one that really holds up.

Sun and moisture, heat and cold combine to wear down outdoor finishes, particularly clear ones. That's especially true in Nisswa, Minnesota, where winter temperatures plummet to -55° and summer ones soar to 100°. Rain floods surfaces, too. Then, there's a winter snow blanket. Sand granules tracked from lake beaches take their toll as well, slicing through surface film like tiny knives.

Gary Severson, with his wife, Leslie, own and operate Structures International, Inc. He prides himself on providing the best products and materials available to his clientele for their permanent and summer dwellings. "The company is a coalition of craftsmen who work to create homes that serve as backdrops for the individuals that live in them," he continues. "In heading it up, I feel a real responsibility not to recommend anything until I've used it and can vouch for it. And Sikkens Cetol two-part finish is

probably the finest natural exterior wood coating available."

For outdoor finishes, prepare to prepare

Whether it be a bench, planter, deck, or a log home, the key to a lasting exterior finish is the proper preparation of the surface, according to Scott Roesner, Gary's applica-

tion expert at Structures International. "Mill glaze on smooth lumber causes the most problems. Basically, it's an invisible pitch that has been heated up in the wood's milling process. It surfaces and rehardens

to block any stain or finish from penetrating or adhering.

"A lot of times, too, during handling or machining, the wood's pores—and this happens on logs—get crushed, in effect sealing them," Scott continues. "What you have to do in either case is clean the surface, then reopen the pores to get a good bonding surface. After sanding the wood with 120-grit paper, I like to use a product called Mill Glaze Away [see Buying Guide]. But a solution of four ounces trisodium phosphate [TSP], one quart of household bleach, and

three quarts of water works, too. TSP acts as the deep wood cleaner, and the bleach softens the wood pores so the glaze can be washed off with water. Stripped wood must be similarly prepared."

A finish that relies on a brush

The Sikkens line of finishes was dis-

covered in Holland about 25 years ago by fellow Minnesotan and friend of Gary's, Dennls Anderson. Back in 1976, Anderson, who marketed cedar log homes, began

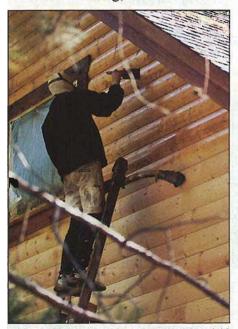
importing and selling lt. After a few years, though, the manufacturer, Akzo Nobel, officially brought Sikkens to the U.S., and now sells it through dealers nationwide.

The Sikkens natural exterior finish Gary and Scott work with is actually a two-can coating that involves Cetol 1, a penetrating sealer, and Cetol 23 Plus, a thick, translucent, lightly pigmented, protective coating with ultraviolet blocking. "And its application varies," advises Scott. "Generally speaking, for rough-sawn siding and logs, we use

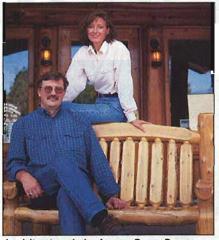


one coat of Cetol 1, followed by two coats of Cetol 23 Plus. For horizontal surfaces, like benches, where water can sit, we apply only Cetol 1 in three coats. Cetol 23 Plus produces a thick film that might lift if moisture gets under it. And every coat requires a 24-hour drying time, with no sanding in between. The best thing is to contact a sales outlet for application detalls."

The recommended application technique for the Sikkens Cetol finish is brushing, a method that



Only brushing smooths the thick Cetol 23 Plus coating and allows it to cover checks, splits, and rough surfaces, such as on the logs in this home.



Architectural designer Gary Severson and Leslie, his wife and partner, use Sikkens Cetol 1 and Cetol 23 Plus on everything from logs to furniture.

recalls its European heritage. Says Gary, "Almost any finish made in America has to be formulated so that a 12-year-old can slap it on and still have it come out even. To do that, it has to be thinned down. In Europe, I couldn't even sell you a can of Sikkens unless you've been through their finishing school. Over there, finishing is an art like woodcraft." (Sikkens does sponsor a series of finishing schools across the U.S. to teach application to dealers and their representatives.)

"Because the product is translucent, yet pigmented, if you get too much on, it runs and drips, concentrating pigment in the accumulations. That's why you want to brush to a natural stopping point," adds Scott. "Lap marks show up as accentuated color, so

you have to keep a wet edge." Gary, nodding in agreement, says, "And use a good, China-bristle brush. Cheap brushes drip a lot, don't hold product, and don't provide an even flow. But all the effort is worthwhile; it'll average three to five years between recoats, depending on exposure. And, you only have to recoat what looks worn. With the Cetol system, the finish takes the beating, not the wood."

Buying Guide

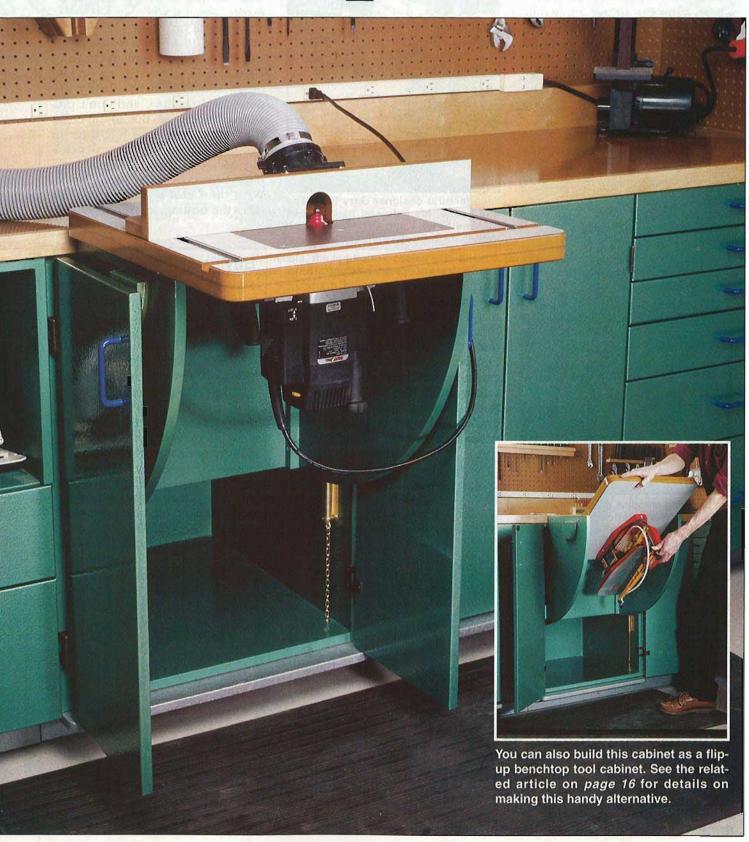
Sikkens dealers normally offer small sample cans of the twopart Cetol finish, so that you can try the different tints (it's available in 10) on scrapwood and avoid surprises. Cetol 1 costs about \$15 a quart, \$43 a gallon. The price of Cetol 23 Plus runs about \$17 a quart, \$49 a gallon. Five-gallon pails of each also available. Use paint thinner or mineral spirits as a solvent. For a dealer near you, call 800/833-7288. Mill Glaze Away is a concentrate you add to water. It costs \$5 for 8.8 ounces (800/858-5011).



Although after application Cetol 23 has a clear appearance, it actually has a light pigmentation. As shown on these three sample boards, the tinted finishes still let the wood show through.

Written by Peter J. Stephano Photographs: Layne Kennedy

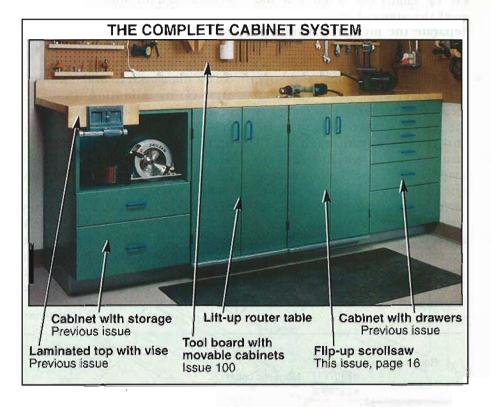
Lift-Up Router



Table



In the previous issue, we showed you how to make the end cabinets and the sturdy laminated top for the IDEA SHOP 3 workbench. Now, with the basics out of the way, let's add a pair of cabinets-one with a lift-up router table (explained here), and another on page 16 with a flip-over top that accommodates a benchtop power tool. To access a tool, simply open the cabinet doors, tap the foot pedal, pull up the table, and lock it in place. With the cabinet having the flip-over top, you'll also need to swivel it 180° and then lock it in place.



Let's begin with the basic carcase assembly

1 Rip and crosscut the carcase top and bottom (A), sides (B), back (C), and doors (D) to the sizes listed in the Bill of Materials from ¾" medium density fiberboard (MDF) or birch plywood.

2 Mark the locations, and cut or rout the rabbets on the inside face of the sides (B) where dimensioned on the Exploded View and Parts View drawings. The Parts View drawing is located on the WOOD PATTERNS® insert in the center of the magazine.

3 Drill the ½" chain-access holes through the bottom (A) where dimensioned on the Parts View.

4 Cut the spacers (I) to size from ½" solid stock. Glue and screw a spacer to the inside face of each side (B) where dimensioned on the Parts View drawing on the pattern insert. Next, drill a ¾" hole

through each spacer and through the mating side (B) where dimensioned on the Mounting the Pull-Up drawing. (To keep our ¾" holes perpendicular to the sides, we did this on a drill press.) Countersink the holes on the outside surface of each carcase side.

5 Glue and clamp the basic cabinet pieces (A, B, C) together, checking for square. Drill the mounting holes, and strengthen the assembly with wood screws.

6 Drill a pair of holes through each door (D) for the pulls. Next, rout a %" round-over on the front edges of each door.

7 Mount a pair of no-mortise overlay hinges on each door where shown on the Exploded View drawing. Screw the doors to the cabinet, leaving a 1/16" gap between the door bottoms and bottom surface of the bottom (A). See the Side Section View for reference.

Construct the base

1 Cut the base front and back (E), sides (F), and cleats (G) to size.

2 Cut the rabbets in parts E and F where shown on the Exploded View drawing. Glue and screw the base (E, F, G) together in the configuration shown. Later, fill the counterbored screw holes with wood filler and sand smooth.

3 Using the Parts View for reference, cut the foot pedal (H) to shape. Form a pair of ½" slots for the chains in the pedal where shown on the drawing. Drill the holes for the ½" screws. Rout ½" round-overs on the top front and ends. Then, rout a ¾" round-over along the top back edge.

Add the pull-up assembly

1 Cut the two support arms (f) to size (2034×21½"). With the edges and ends flush, stick the two pieces together face-to-face. Mark

Continued

Lift-Up Router Table

the centerpoints where shown on the Parts View on the pattern insert. Drill the ½" hole. Lay out the 19" radius and notch. Cut and sand the support arms to shape. Separate the pieces, and remove the tape.

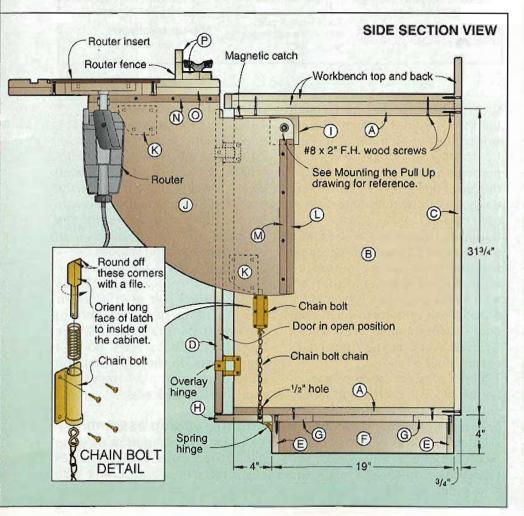
2 Cut four latch-block blanks (K) to 3×4" from ¾" stock, and stick them together in pairs with double-faced tape. Make two copies of the full-sized latch-block pattern, and adhere one to each set of blanks. Cut and sand the pieces to shape, drill the ¾2" holes, countersink the holes on opposite sides of each pair, separate the pieces, and remove the paper patterns.

3 Screw (no glue) the latch blocks (K) to the outside face of each support arm (J) where dimensioned on the Router Table Support Arms drawing on the Parts View.

4 Using the Mounting the Pull-Up drawing for reference, drive a 38" bushing (½" O.D.) into the ½" hole in each support arm (J). Drive the bushings flush with one surface, and trim them flush with the other. (See the Buying Guide for our source of hardware.)

5 Test the workings of the support arms (J) by mounting the chain bolts on the inside face of each cabinet side where dimensioned on the Side drawing on the Parts View on the WOOD PATTERNS® insert. Remove the bolts from the metal housing, and round the corners of the bolts with a file so they don't dig into the latch blocks (K). See the Chain-Bolt detail accompanying the Side Section View for reference. Reassemble the chain bolts so that the long edge of the bolts faces inward.

Continued



Bil	l of N	<i>l</i> lateri	als			
Part	Fin	Mati.	×			
rait	Т	W	L	ž	Oty.	
CA	RCASE	AND BA	SE			
A top & bottom	3/4"	23*	231/2"	MF	2	
B sides	3/4"	231/4"	31¾"	MF	2	
C back	3/4"	231/2"	31¾"	MF	1	
D doors	3/4"	11%	311/2"	MF	2	
E front & back	3/4"	4"	231/2"	MF	2	
F sides	3/4"	4"	19"	MF	2	
G cleats	3/4"	4"	231/2"	MF	2	
H foot pedal	3/4"	6"	231/2"	MF	1	
I spacers	1/2"	3"	3"	Н	2	
Mes de la la	PUI	L-UP			M	
J support arms	3/4"	20¾"	211/2"	MF	2	
K latch blocks	3/4"	3"	4"	Н	4	
L panel	3/4"	16"	19"	MF	1	
M panel cleats	3/4"	3/4"	16"	Н	2	
N router top cleats	3/4"	3/4"	135%"	Н	2	
	TOP AN	D FENC	E			
O'router top	11/2"	22"	22"	LMF	1	
P fence & base	3/4"	3"	22"	MF	2	

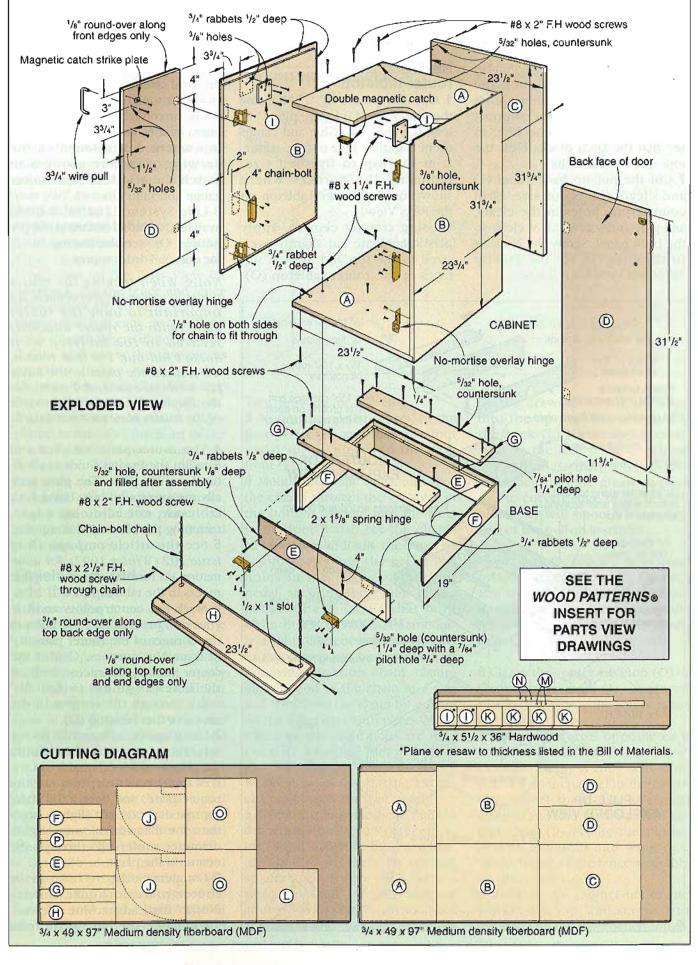
*Cut parts marked with an * oversized. Trim to finished size according to the how-to instructions.

Materials Key: MF-medium density fiberboard, H-hardwood, LMF-laminated medium density fiberboard.

Supplies: #6×1". #8×1¼", #8×1½", #8×2", and #8×2½" flathead wood screws; two pair of 270° no-mortise hinges; 2–3¾" pulls; double magnetic catch and strike plates; 2–½×3½" flathead machine screws with nuts and flat washers; ¾" locknuts; 2–¾"ID×½"OD×1" bronze or nylon bushings; 2–4" chain bolts (Stanley #1055-4"); one pair of 2×1¾" spring hinges (Brainerd #161XC), plastic laminate, contact cement; ¼-20×1½" flathead machine screws; 4–¼" prongless T-nuts; B72 mini channel, 2–plastic wing nuts with ¾" flat washers; 2–¾×1½" carriage bolts; primer; paint; polyurethane.

Buying Guide

Partial hardware kit. 16x12x12" phenolic router plate, 2-19"-iong pieces of mini channel, two pair of 270° no-mortise hinges; 2-16" IDx12" Dx12" bronze or nylon bushings; 2-4" chain bolts; one pair of 2x156" spring hinges, 4-12" prongless Truts; 2-plastic wing nuts with 16x1 flat washers. Kit no. FU-RT, \$79.95 ppd. Schlabaugh and Sons Woodworking, 720 14th Street, Kalona, IA 52247. To order call 800/346-9663 or e-mail them at schsons@kctc.net



Lift-Up Router Table

6 Using the Mounting The Pull-Up drawing for reference, bolt the support arms to the cabinet sides and spacers. Swing the support arms up and down, checking to see that the latch blocks clear the tops of the chain bolts.

7 Cut the pull-up back panel (L) and cleats (M, N) to size. Drill countersunk holes in the cleats, and glue and screw the M cleats to the back panel. Screw the N cleats to the arms (J). See the Pull-Up Exploded View for reference.

Next, add the router tabletop

1 Cut two pieces of ¾" MDF for the router top (O) to size plus 1" in length and width. Glue and clamp them together face-to-face. Later, trim the top to finished size, radiusing the corners where shown on the Router Tabletop on the Parts View.

2 Using contact cement, apply plastic laminate cut slightly oversized to the top and bottom surfaces of the router tabletop (O). Trim the laminate with a flush trim bit, and then rout a 1/8" chamfer along the top and bottom edges.

3 Cut or rout the miter-gauge and mini-channel grooves in the table-top where dimensioned on the drawing. Cut the grooves to match the width of your miter gauge and mini channel. (We used B-Line System 72 mini channel available at most electrical supply outlets. Or, see the Buying Guide for our mail-order source.)

Note: When tucking the router tabletop under the workbench, it's important to have the router plate (with the router attached) secured to the tabletop so it doesn't fall out. For that reason, we secured the plate to the tabletop with screws and T-nuts. See the Buying Guide for our source of the router plate and hardware.

4 The router plate we used and listed in the Buying Guide is advertised as 12" square. The plate actually measures a bit less. Using your tablesaw, cut adjoining edges, trimming the plate to 11¾" square.

5 See the article on page 18 of issue 102 (Winter 1997). for information on forming the router plate recess in the tabletop (O).

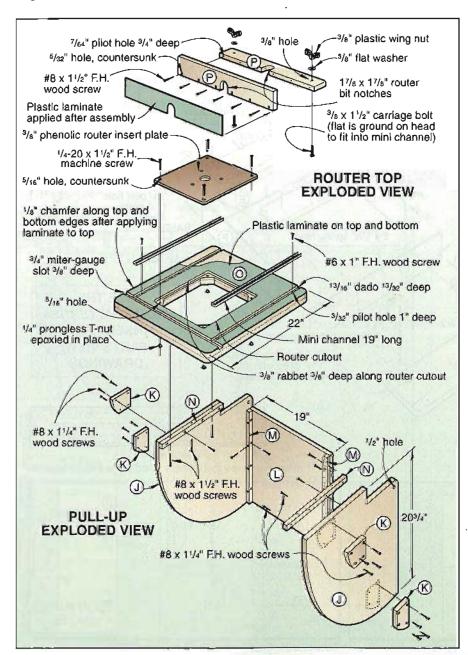
6 Mark the centerpoints and use your drill press to drill %6" holes in the corners of the router plate, 34" in from the corners. Center the router plate in the recess, and use the holes as guides to drill %6" holes through the corners of the recess in the tabletop (O).

7 Using epoxy, adhere a ¼" prongless T-nut into each ¾6" hole on the bottom side of the tabletop.

8 Mark the centerpoint on the router plate, and bore a 1½" hole (or to a diameter just slightly larger than the diameter of your largest-diameter router bit) through the center of the plate.

9 Countersink the %6" holes in the router plate to house the ¼-20×1½" flathead machine screws.

10 Remove the base plate from



your router. Using the holes in your base plate as guides, drill corresponding holes in the router plate. Countersink the holes. Fasten your router to the router plate. Insert the router and plate into the router-table opening, and secure with the machine screws.

Add a fence to the router tabletop

1 Using the Router Top Exploded View drawing and the Fence and Fence Base on the Parts View for reference, cut the fence and fence base pieces (P) to size. Cut a Ushaped notch in each, and drill the holes in each where dimensioned.

2 Glue and screw the two pieces together in the configuration shown on the Router Top Exploded View to form the fence.

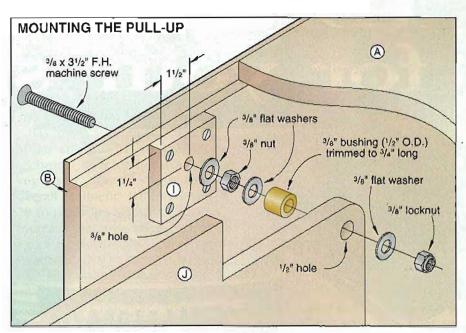
3 Use contact cement to apply plastic laminate to the front of the fence. Trim the laminate flush.

4 Cut two 19" lengths of mini channel and drill countersunk holes for #6×1" flathead screws. Clamp the channel in place, drill pilot holes into the top (O), and drive the screws.

Finish it up, and add the router

1 Remove the doors and all previously attached hardware from the carcase. Prime the carcase, doors, base, foot pedal, and pull-up parts with an oil-based primer. Apply the paint. See our method for obtaining the hammered paint look in the November 1997 issue of WOODo magazine. (We used Mid Green Hammered Metallic Finish for the carcase, doors, and pull-up parts and Gray Hammered Metallic Finish for the base and foot pedal.) Finish the exposed MDF surfaces of the router top and fence with polyurethane.

2 Drill the mounting holes, and screw the carcase assembly to the base, locating the back edge of the base ¾" in from the back edge of the carcase. See the Side Section



View drawing for reference.

3 Mount the spring hinges to the foot pedal (H) and then the foot pedal/spring hinges to the base front (E).

4 Mount the chain bolts, and feed the chains through the 1/2" holes in the bottom (A) and into the slots in the foot pedal. Let the chains hang slack, and run the #8×2½" wood screws into the pre-drilled holes in the edges of the foot pedal, securing the chains to the pedal. Check to see that both chain bolts operate simultaneouslv. Slight differences in the lengths of the chains can be equalized by removing the short chain, clamping one end of the chain in a vise and stretching the chain by pulling on the other end with pliers. Make sure that the chain bolts are fully extended when the foot pedal is in the up position. With the bolts working properly, cut the excess chain off below the foot pedal.

5 Using the Mounting the Pull-Up drawing above for reference, install the 16×3½" flathead machine screws through the sides (B) and spacers (I). Secure each with a washer and nut. Hang the support arms (J) on the bolts with additional washers and nuts where shown

on the drawing. Rotate the arms into the up position, and attach the back (L) between the arms. Step on the foot pedal to release the pull-up assembly to check the movement. A little grease applied to the curved edge of each latch block (K) will smooth the operation of the pull-up assembly.

Note: With the carcase unsecured, installation of the router tabletop will cause the whole assembly to tip forward. The carcase must be temporarily weighted or secured to prevent this.

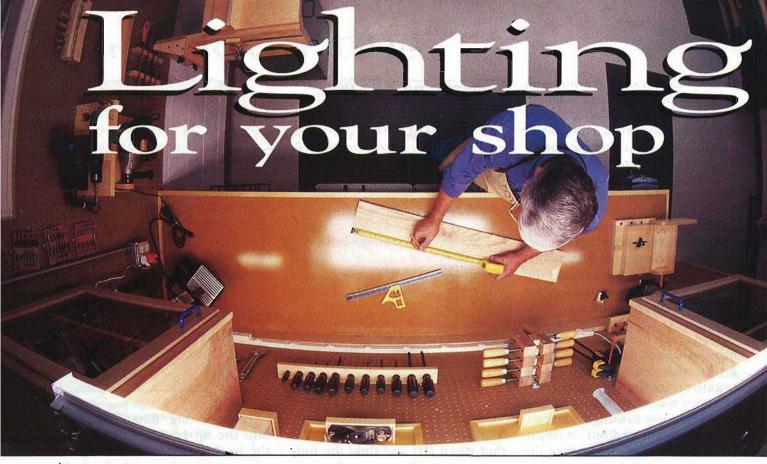
• 6 Clamp the router tabletop (O) to the support arms (J), centered side-to-side. Screw the router tabletop in place.

7 File two flat areas opposite each other on the heads of two %×1½" carriage bolts so they wlll slide into the mini channel in the router top. Insert them into the mini channel and into the bottom of the fence base (P). Secure them loosely with a washer and wing nut. Check the fit of the fence assembly on the router top.

8 Position the cabinet under the workbench top, and screw it to the wall and the workbench top.

Written by Marlen Kemmet

Project Design: Jan Hale Svec Illustrations: Kim Downing; Loma Johnson Photographs: Hopkins Associates



Are you shedding enough light on your woodworking? Chances are you're not.

othing makes you feel as comfortable and safe working in your shop as good lighting. So just what does good lighting amount to?

Lighting experts, such as Professor Naomi Miller at the Lighting Research Center of Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute in Troy, New York, say that highquality lighting provides a visually comfortable environment, with little glare, that makes performing tasks easier. "But there's no easy way to arrive at a universal formula for workshop lighting because it depends very much on the type of equipment you're using, the shape of your workshop, and where you perform tasks," com-

ments Miller. "Lighting needs also vary tremendously with a person's age [see below]." Lighting researchers do agree on some basic guidelines, though.

The type of light you use makes a difference

Generally, you want to install fluorescent fixtures overhead in your

Older woodworkers need more light

Failing vision and other eye deterioration problems aside, studies by gerontologists indicate that your need for light drastically increases as you grow older. Research shows that to keep the same reading speed you had at 20 years of age takes 50% more light when you reach 50. At age 60, twice as much. And at 80, three times more light. Glare also bothers older

people a lot more. And a gradual yellowing of the lenses in your eyes changes your color perception somewhat, making it more difficult to discern closely related colors in the blue-green end of the color spectrum.

This all means that if you're 50 or older, you need more lighting help. Here are some tips:

• Increase overhead illumination. You can do this by replacing standard 2-lamp fluorescent fixtures with 3- or 4-lamp ones to beef up lighting without much extra rewiring.

- Reduce glare by replacing (or retrofitting) fixtures that have bare fluorescents with ones featuring diffusing covers.
- •Install warmer Spec 30 (SP30 or Designer 30) fluorescent tubes in overhead fixtures to correct for color.

Strategies

shop because they produce better contrast, practically no shadows, and less glare for superior visibility. They're also three to four times more efficient than incandescents and last 10 times longer.

However, incandescents have a place in the shop, too. As task lighting, the shadows their bulbs produce help more clearly define detail work like carving and operations such as drilling and scroll-sawing. But for general lighting, they produce too much glare. (Incandescent reflector lamps make better use of light than standard A-type, round bulbs because they direct it. They also render color better.)

How much light do you really need?

According to the Illuminating Engineering Society of North America (IESNA), the amount of light (measured in foot-candles, see glossary of terms *right*) required for a visual task increases with its difficulty. For instance, IESNA suggests that 30-50 foot-candles are adequate overall illu-

CHECK YOUR LIGHTING NEEDS

Number of fixtures needed**	Total watts			
3	240			
4.5	360			
6	480			
7	560			
9	720			
12	960			
18	1,440			
27	2,160			
36	2,880			
48	3,840			
	fixtures needed** 3 4.5 6 7 9 12 18 27 36			

^{*} Dimensions assume an 8' ceiling height

mination for working around the home. Scrollsawing for extended periods of time, though, requires 100-200 foot-candles.

Based on this, both Professor Miller and Rita Harrold, IESNA's technical development director, suggest that you shoot for an overall (ambient) lighting level of 75 foot-candles with fluorescents. Increase that as needed with task lighting by 100-watt incandescent fixtures. (It's important to note that your shop lighting should be on a separate circuit, just in case one of your machines overloads and trips a breaker.)

How does this lighting level translate into fixtures needed? Professor Miller cites the fact that not all the light produced by a lamp reaches the work level. "Some is absorbed by walls and ceiling, and some lost in the inef-

ficiency of the fixture. To compensate, use three two-lamp, 40-watt, 4' fluorescent fixtures per 100 square feet (10×10') of workspace, locating them above work centers." (See the chart, below left, for general lighting requirements of different-sized shops.)

But before you visit your electrical supplier, Professor Miller has some more advice. "It's a good idea to use electronic ballasts with your fluorescent lamps because they don't flicker and cause a strobe effect with running woodworking machines. Then, too, it's great to have a light fixture that throws some illumination onto the ceiling and walls. This gives you balanced light that makes the shop more visually comfortable. You should also paint walls and ceilings white to maximize energy efficiency." 4

Glossary of lighting terms

Ballast. An electrical device used in fluorescent and high-intensity discharge fixtures to furnish the necessary starting voltage and maintenance current to the lamp for proper lighting performance. Electronic ballasts transform current at high frequency to operate discharge lamps, such as fluorescents, without flickering.

Fluorescent lamp. A bulb which produces light by passing electric current through a metallic gas to excite special chemicals called phosphors, causing them to glow or "fluoresce." The glowing phosphors coat the inside of the tube, converting about 80% of the electricity into light. A standard 40-watt, 4' fluorescent bulb puts out about 2,700 lumens.

Foot-candle. The quantity of

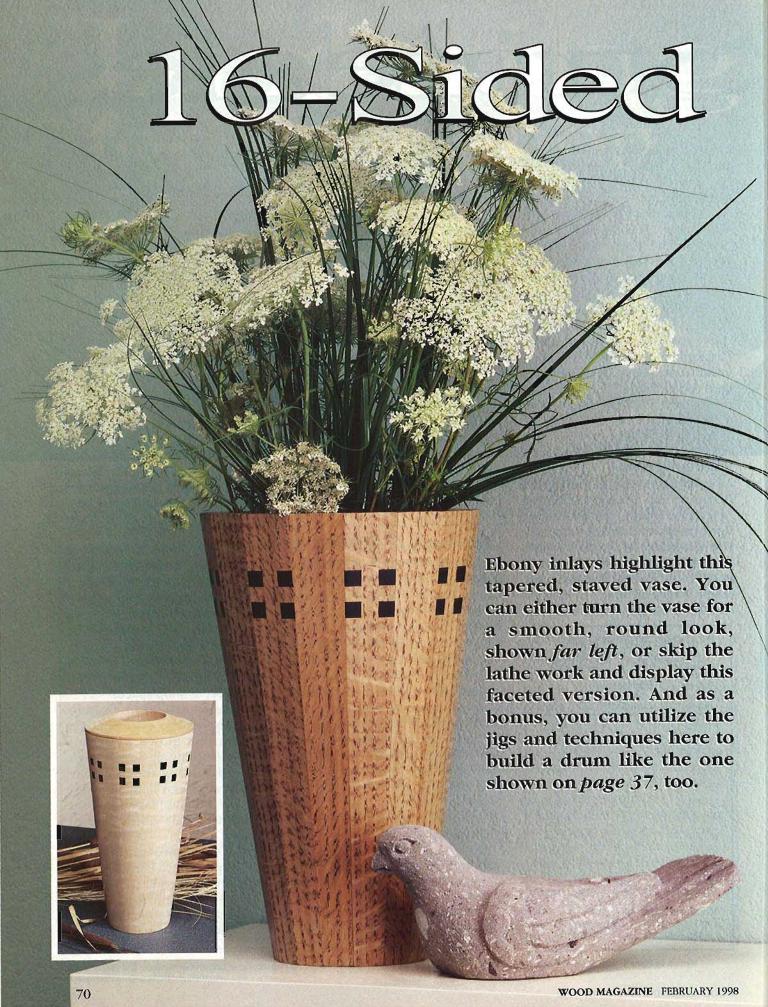
light reaching a surface; equal to the number of lumens reaching a surface divided by the square footage of the surface, e.g. one lumen over one square foot equals one foot-candle, and a 100-foot-candle level equals 10,000 lumens for every 100 square feet of shop space.

Incandescent lamp. A bulb which uses a tiny wire called a filament that glows white hot when electricity passes through it. Ten percent of the electricity is converted into light, the rest heat. A 100-watt incandescent lamp produces about 1,750 lumens.

Lumen. The measurement of light output from a lamp.

Watt. A unit of electrical power produced by a current of one ampere across a potential difference of one volt.

^{**} Standard 4', two 40-watt lamp, fluorescent fixtures or equivalent in larger fixtures to get 75-foot-candles



Sinowipiece Whether turned or faceted, this staved vase looks great

Start with the stave blanks

1 For the side and top staves (A and B), cut 16 maple or white oak blanks to $34\times1\%6\times14\%$ ". At the same time, cut four extra blanks the same size from scrapwood. Also cut half-a-dozen $34\times1\%6\times30$ " scrapwood pieces to test saw setups later. You could cut these test pieces from particleboard, MDF, or solid stock.

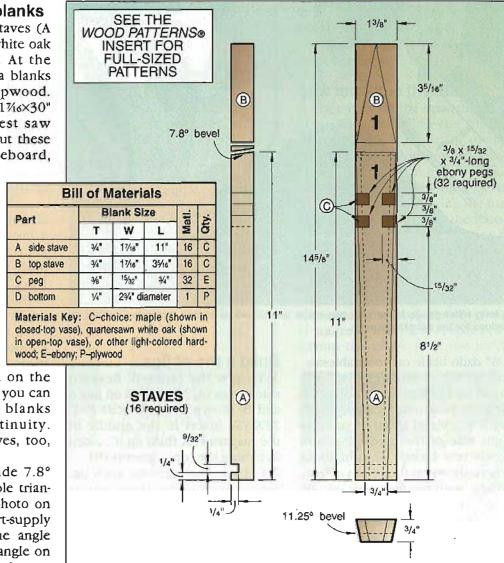
2 Install an auxiliary fence on your tablesaw's miter gauge, and set a stopblock at 3%6". Saw the top off the 14%"-long pieces. Set aside the short cutoffs; they're blanks for the top staves (B). As you cut the good pieces, put strips of masking tape adjacent to the mating ends, and

number them, as shown on the Staves drawing. This way, you can keep the top and side blanks together for grain continuity. Mark the scrapwood staves, too, for later reference.

3 Tilt your tablesaw blade 7.8° from vertical. An adjustable triangle (shown in the large photo on page 74 and available at art-supply stores) will help you set the angle accurately. Just lay the triangle on the End Bevel Guide drawing on page 73. Adjust the triangle's legs to match the angle shown, then gauge the blade angle with the triangle.

Set a stopblock at 11" on the miter gauge, and make the cut across the mating end of each side stave (the numbered end on the good pieces), where shown on the Staves drawing.

4 Return the blade to vertical. Install a dado blade set up to make a cut 1/32" wider than the



thickness of the plywood you will use for the vase bottom (D). Adjust the cutting depth to ¼". Then, using a stopblock, saw a dado on the inside face (the short side) ¼" up from the bottom (the unbeveled end) of each side stave (A), shown in the Staves drawing.

Add the ebony pegs

1 Cut the 32 decorative pegs (C) to the size shown in the Bill of Materials. For safety in sawing the

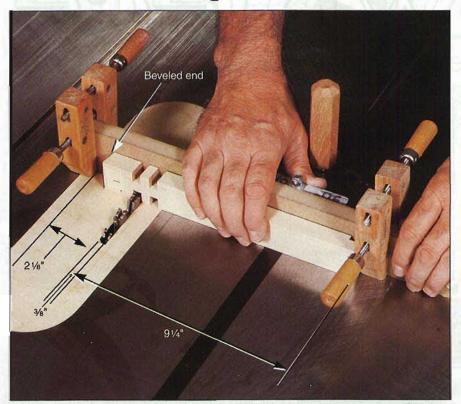
pegs, install a zero-clearance insert in your saw's throat.

Rip 15/32"-wide strips from 36"-thick ebony, then crosscut the 34"-long pegs from the longer strips, using a miter gauge with an auxiliary fence that supports the stock all the way to the blade.

2 Next, cut notches to receive the pegs in both edges of every other stave (the good ones only). We slotted the odd-numbered staves. To cut the notches, install

Continued

16-Sided Showpiece



A long miter-gauge fence with two stops positioned as shown facilitates cutting the dadoes for the decorative pegs.

a 36" dado blade on your tablesaw, and set the cutting depth to 15/32". Install an auxiliary fence about 16" long on your miter gauge, allowing it to extend about 5" past the right side of the blade. Position handscrew clamps or stopblocks where shown in the photo above.

Then, with the first stave on one edge, cut the two notches, one with the beveled end against the stop closer to the blade and one with the straight end against the stop farther from the blade. Repeat the two cuts on the other edge. Cut peg notches in the remaining odd-numbered staves the same way.

3 Glue the pegs into the notches. After the glue dries, sand the faces and edges flush as necessary. Remove the taped-on number to sand the outside face, of course, but replace it afterward.

4 Lay out a 2¾"-diameter circle on ¼" plywood, and bandsaw or scrollsaw it for the bottom (D).

Build a trio of jigs

1 To saw the tapered, beveled side staves (A), we relied on jigs A and B, shown in the WOOD PATTERNS® insert in the middle of the magazine. A third jig, C, aided in cutting the top segments (B).

2 Cut out the parts for each jig, referring to the dimensions shown on the jig drawings in the WOOD PATTERNS insert. You could cut them from Baltic birch plywood, MDF, or particleboard.

Tilt your tablesaw's blade 11.25°, and bevel one edge of the alignment block for Jig B where shown. Set the tilt angle using an adjustable triangle and the Edge Bevel Guide drawing.

Make two hold-down blocks as shown. You need only one pair; the same ones fit all three jigs.

3 Adhere a copy of each jig's pattern to its base. Drill ¼" holes where indicated by the wing nuts. Bore ¾" counterbores ¼" deep on the underside of the base.

Position the alignment blocks on each jig where shown, and attach with screws. (We left the patterns in place on the jig bases, and attached the parts right over them to ensure accurate positioning.) Drill the ¼" holes on through the alignment blocks.

4 Where the pattern indicates sandpaper for nonskid surfaces, cut away the paper pattern. Stick strips of 100-grit self-adhesive sandpaper in those areas.

5 Install the hold-down blocks on Jig A with two 1/4×3" carriage bolts and wing nuts. Place a washer between each wing nut and the hold-down block.

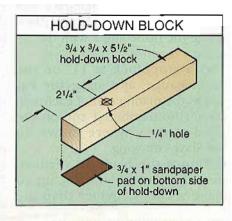
Set up your tablesaw

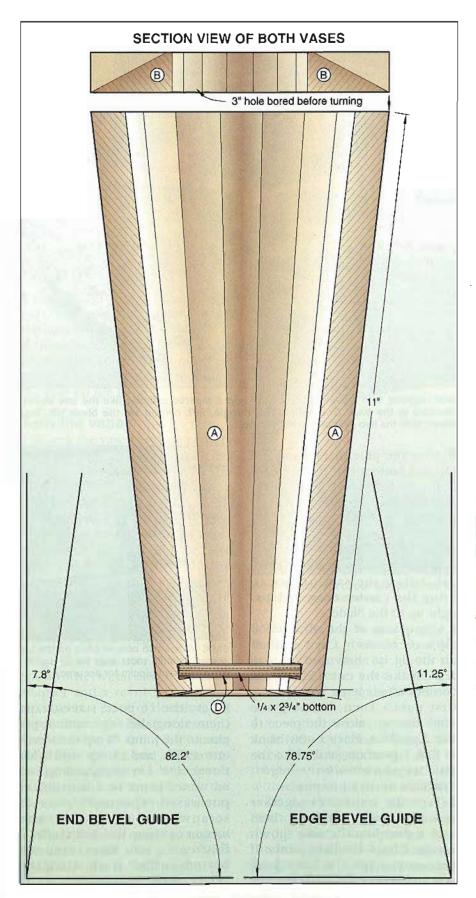
1 Install a zero-clearance insert in your tablesaw's throat. Tilt the blade to 11.25°, and set the saw's fence to leave a face 11½2" wide on ¾"-thick material. Rip one edge on two pieces of your 30"-long scrap material with this setting.

2 Move the fence 1/8" closer to the blade. Keeping the same face of the material up, rip the opposite edge. Leave the saw's tilt setting.

3 Using a different saw—handsaw, bandsaw, or whatever else you might have—cut the beveled scrapwood into sections about 3" long. You'll need 16 of them.

4 Lay two strips of masking tape about 2' long parallel and about 1½" apart on your benchtop, sticky side up. Then, line up the test wedges on the tape, wide face down, edges tightly together.





5 With all 16 in place, roll them up into a cylinder. Look at the ends to check the joints. If the pleces do not fit together tightly, adjust the saw tilt slightly, and repeat the process. (We made three test cuts before we were satisfied with the joints.) Don't change the blade tilt once you've set it correctly.

Saw and glue the staves

1 Place Jig A on the saw table, the stave carrier facing the blade. Bring the saw's fence up to the back of the jig. Position the fence so the blade will cut into the edge of the jig's base, sawing a bevel along the edge but leaving the top surface full width. Lock the fence in this position, and don't move it until you have cut all the staves with Jig A.

2 Place a scrapwood stave blank in the jig. Put the bevel-cut end of the stave—the marked end—firmly against the jig's stopblock. Clamp the blank with the hold-



With the bevel angle established by the 11.25° blade tilt, Jig A rips one edge of the tapered, beveled staves.

down blocks, and saw as shown above. Cut the three remaining scrapwood staves and the 16 good ones this way, keeping the good staves in numerical order.

3 Now, change to Jig B to cut the other edge of each stave. Run the jig through the saw to bevel the edge of the base. Then, position

Continued

After making the first cut on the staves with Jig A, cut the other edge on Jig B to bring the staves to finished size.

one of the scrapwood staves on the jig, its beveled edge against the beveled edge of the alignment block. The dadoed end of the stave should rest against the stopblock. Clamp the stave, and saw it, as shown above.

4 Measure the wide face of the stave. It should be 1%6" wide at the beveled end and ¾" wide at the dadoed end. If not, adjust the fence, and make another test cut on a scrapwood stave. Once the dimensions are correct, saw the 16 good staves.

5 Align the staves in order, and tape them together, as you did with the test pieces earlier. (We used strapping tape this time—it's stronger than masking tape.)

6 Place the bottom (D) in the dadoes, and roll the staves into a tapered cylinder, as shown in the photo above right. If the bottom is too large, sand it to fit. Adjust the staves as necessary to bring the top flush.

7 Unroll the assembly. Brush glue onto the edges. (We glued our vase with white glue because it allows a longer open time for making final adjustments. We recommend using new glue. Old stuff may have thickened, which could make it difficult to pull this many joints together.) Clamp with additional wraps of tape. Remove glue squeeze-out on the inside with a damp rag.

16-Sided Showpiece



Held together with tape, the staves roll into a tapered cylinder like the one shown standing at the back. The adjustable triangle, left, helped set the blade tilt. Test staves form the two cylinders and the disc.

8 After the glue dries, sand the top and bottom flat. If you're not going to lathe-turn your vase, skip the next two sections and go to Finish Your Vase now.

Now, build the top

1 Return the saw blade to vertical. Adjust the saw's fence to bring the carrier edge of Jig C right up to the blade.

2 Clamp one of the scrapwood top stave blanks in Cut 1 position on the jig, as shown on the pattern. Make the cut. (You'll cut corners off some jig parts in this first pass.) Then, keeping the same face up, move the piece to Cut 2 position. Place a new blank in Cut 1 position, and make the cut, as shown above right. Continue to cut all 16 pieces.

3 Tape the test staves together around the edge, and roll them into a disc like the one shown above. Check for tight joints. If necessary, adjust the fence position and make more trial cuts.

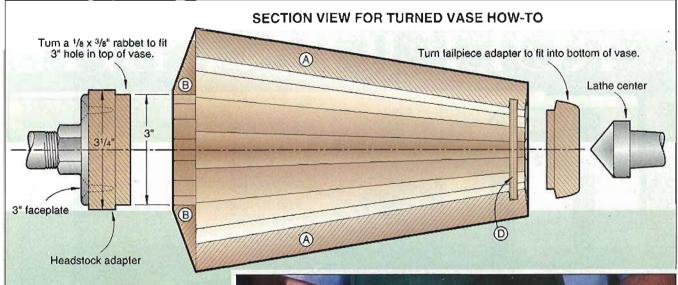


Jig C makes two cuts at once on the top staves. Blanks must seat firmly against the alignment blocks for accuracy.

4 Saw the 16 good staves, tape them along the edge, and apply glue to the joints. Wrap the staves into a disc, and clamp with additional tape. Lay the glued-up top on waxed paper on a flat surface, put waxed paper and a piece of scrapwood on top of it, and weight or clamp it to keep it flat.

5 After the glue dries, sand the

5 After the glue dries, sand the bottom surface flush. Mark the center on the top surface.



6 Chuck a 3" holesaw or circle cutter in your drill press. Bore through the top at the center.

7 Glue the top to the vase body. Center the hole as accurately as possible—it will be used to mount the vase on the lathe.

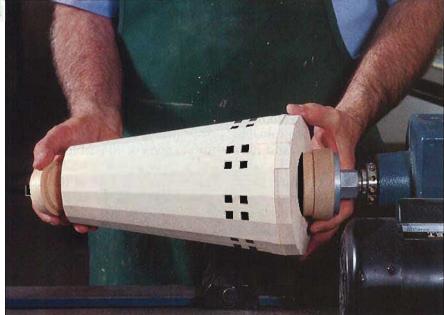
Turn the vase

1 Mount the vase between centers for turning, using two turned adapters like those shown in the drawing above and photo right.

To turn the headstock adapter—a jam chuck—bandsaw a 3½" disc from 1½"-thick scrapwood. Center it on your 3-3½" faceplate, and attach it with screws. True the face, and turn it to 3½" diameter. Then form a rabbet ¾" long to fit snugly inside the top hole.

For the tailstock piece, bandsaw a 1-1½"-thick scrapwood disc about 3" in diameter. Chuck it by friction between the headstock adapter and a revolving tail center. (Insert a piece of double-faced tape between them if necessary.) Turn the disc to about 2¾" diameter. Then, on the end adjacent to the jam chuck, form a ¼"-long rabbet that will fit snugly into the recessed bottom of the vase as shown above.

2 With a bowl gouge, round down the vase. Keep the sides straight, and take light cuts in the vicinity of the ebony pegs.



A headstock jam chuck and tailstock center adapter make it easy to mount the gluedup vase between centers.

3 Taper the top from the edge of the jam chuck to the edge of the vase. Where the top meets the side of the vase, cut a shallow V-groove. We used the point of a skew for this.

4 Sand the turning on the lathe with 100-, 150-, and 220-grit abrasives. At each grit change, shut off the lathe, and sand longitudinally with the same grit to eliminate scratches around the vase. Dismount the turning, and sand the lip around the opening. Sand the bottom flush—you can tape sandpaper to a flat surface, and slide the standing vase across it.

Finish your vase

1 Finish-sand with 320-grit paper. (If you didn't turn your vase, sand with 100-, 150-, and 220-grit first.) Clean off all dust.

2 Stain if desired. (We stained the oak vase shown with Minwax Wood Finish no. 211 provincial; the maple one has no stain.)

3 Apply clear oil finish. Follow the manufacturer's instructions.

4 When the finish dries, rub it out with a very fine (white) Scotch-Brite pad.

5 Finally, apply paste wax, following the label instructions. Buff with a soft cotton cloth.

Project Design: James R. Downing Photographs: Hetherington Photography Illustrations: Kim Downing; Lorna Johnson Written by Larry Johnston

ROUTER BIT REVIEW

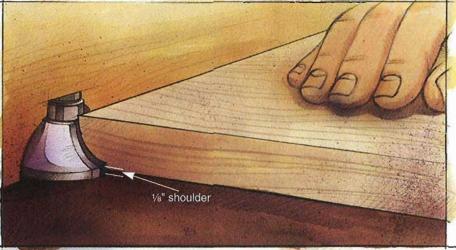
RULE JOINT BITS



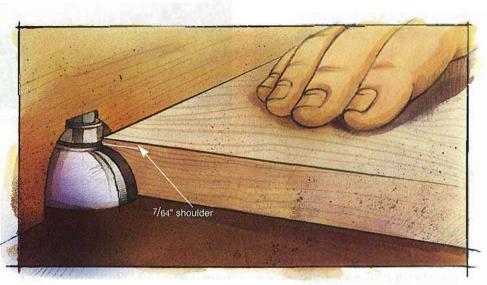
Like a chameleon that changes colors, a table with one or more drop-leafs quickly adapts to its environment. With the drop-leafs up, you have additional tabletop space. Fold them down and you gain valuable floor space around the table.

To make the rule joint between the tabletop and a drop-leaf, you cut the edges of the tabletop with a round-over bit, then use a cove bit of the same radius to cut the mating edge on the leaf. These bits are typically sold in matching "rule bit" or "drop-leaf table" sets like the one above. In this article, we'll use a ½"-radius set for ¾"-thick stock.

To complete the job, you'll also need a router table and two drop-leaf hinges for each leaf. These special hinges have one leaf that is longer than the other. Let's get started.

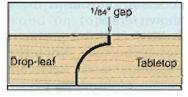


Install the round-over bit in your table-mounted router, and adjust the table's fence so the bit's bearing extends just barely beyond the fence (check this with a straightedge). Set the height of the bit so it makes a beading cut with a 16" shoulder as shown above. Rout all four edges of the tabletop, profiling the end-grain edges first. (If the table goes against a wall, you may elect not to rout the edge facing the wall.) Also, rout all of the edges of the drop-leaf, except for the edge that mates with the tabletop.



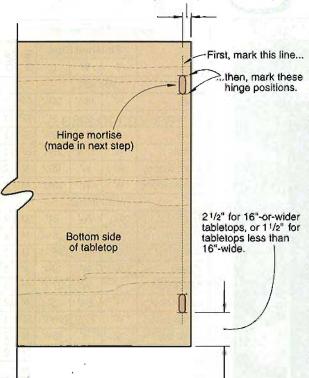
Install the cove bit with its bearing extending just beyond the fence. With a piece of scrap of the same thickness as your workniece, make a cut that leaves a %4" shoulder. Adjust the height of

the bit until the scrap piece and the tabletop have a uniform 1/64" gap between them as shown at *rtght*. You can check this gap by using a playing card as a type of feeler gauge. Rout the drop-leaf edge that mates with the tabletop.

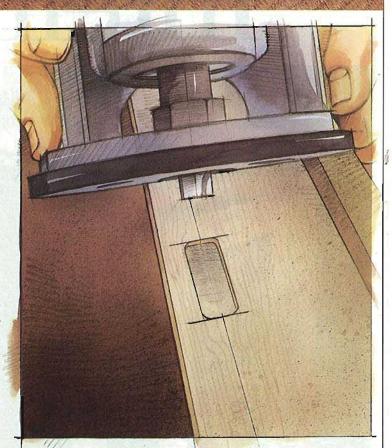


Your ticket to making a drop-leaf tabletop

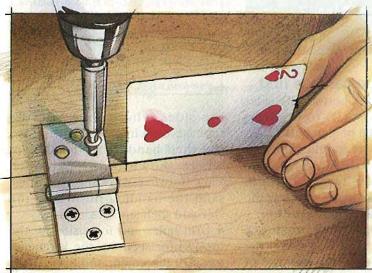
Offset equal to radius of rule joint bits (1/2" in our example)



With the bottom side of the table facing up, mark the position of the hinges by first drawing a line set back and parallel to the edge that mates with the drop-leaf as shown above. This setback should equal the radius of your rule-joint bits. Now, mark the position of the two hinges on this line as shown.



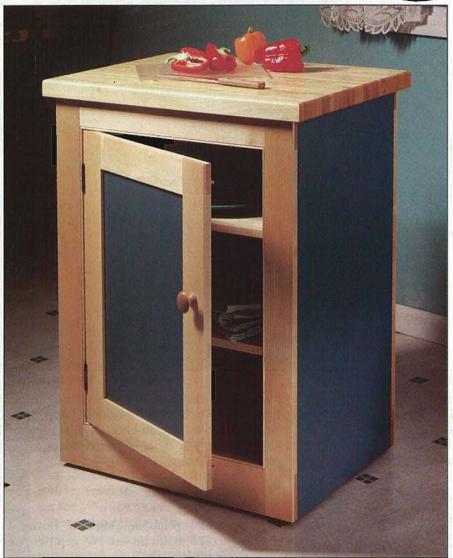
With a straight bit, rout a pair of mortises in the locations determined in the previous step. Rout the mortises deep and wide enough to accommodate the hinge's pivot. Use a straightedge clamped to the tabletop to guide the cut.



Align the tabletop and mating leaf, both bottom side up. To maintain the %4" gap between them, place playing cards as shown, just to the depth of their shoulders. Drill pilot holes and attach the hinges. (If you elect to mortise the hinge leafs, mark their locations, then rout and chisel out the waste area before screwing down the hinges.)

Add a means for supporting the drop leaf. You can buy metal brackets, add a piece of wood that slides out from beneath the tabletop, or build a gate-like leg that swings out from the base of the table.

Counter A great-looking Intelligence



Kitchen counter space—there's just never enough of it. But you can relieve some of the congestion by building this clever butcher block—topped cabinet. The 21¾×27¼" top allows you plenty of space for food preparation, and there's plenty of pots-and-pans storage beneath.

Construct the carcase first

1 Cut the top (A), bottom (B), sides (C), and shelves (D) to the sizes shown in the Bill of Materials.

2 With a dado set installed on your tablesaw, cut a ¾" dado ½" deep across both sides where shown in the Carcase drawing. Then, saw the ¾" rabbets ½" deep along the top.

3 Cut the side and shelf banding (E and F) to size. Glue and clamp the side banding (E) to the bottoms of

	Fin	ij			
Part	T	W	L	Matl.	Oh.
The same	CAF	RCASE		RY.	
A top	3/4"	181/2"	243/4"	BP	1
B bottom	3/4"	181/2"	24"	BP	1
C side	3/4"	181/2"	331/4"	BP	2
D shelf	3/44	175/8"	235/8"	BP	2
E side banding	3/4"	3/4"	181/2"	М	2
F shelf banding	3/4"	3/4"	235/8"	М	2
	FACE	FRAMES			181
G stile	44"	23/4"	34"	M	4
H top rail	¥4.	21/2"	251/4"	M	2
I bottom rail	3/4"	4"	251/4"	M	2
J* bead	1/4 ⁿ	3/4"	19¾"	M	2
K* side bead	1/4ª	3/4"	271/2"	М	2
L catch block	8/4"	21/4"	5"	М	2
M back panel	1/4"	20%"	28%"	8P	1
N side stop	1/4 *	1/2"	281/2"	М	2
O stop	1/4"	1/2"	193/4"	М	2
	D	OOR			
Pstile	3/4"	3"	267/8"	М	2
Q rail	3/4"	3"	191/8"	М	2
R panel	1/4"	14"	213/4"	BP	1
S side stop	1/4"	1/2"	217/8"	М	2
T slop	1/4"	1/2"	131/8"	М	2
第一百万人	AMINA	TED TO	P		17.7

*Make oversize initially (see instructions)

Materials Key: BP-birch plywood, M-maple, LM-laminated maple

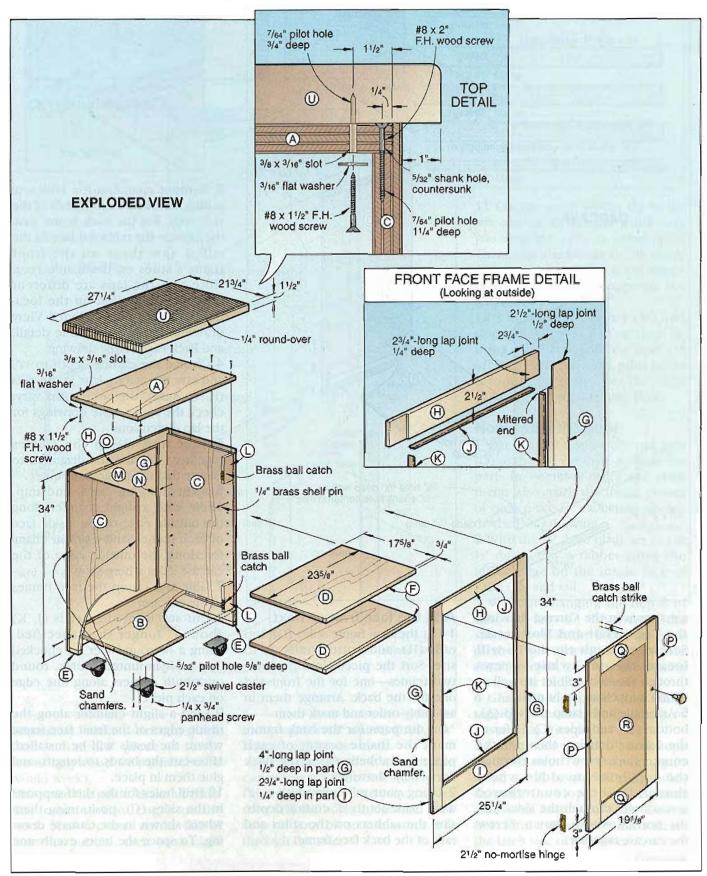
Supplies: #8×1½" and 2" flathead wood screws, %6" flat washers, 1%6×2½" bronze no-mortise hinges, brass ball catches, brass shelf pins, 1¾4" Shaker knob, 2½" swivel casters, ½×¾4" panhead sheet-metal screws, #17×1" wire brads.

the sides where shown in the Carcase drawing. Similarly, fasten the shelf banding to the shelves where shown in the Exploded View drawing. After the glue dries, sand the banding flush with the side and shelf surfaces.

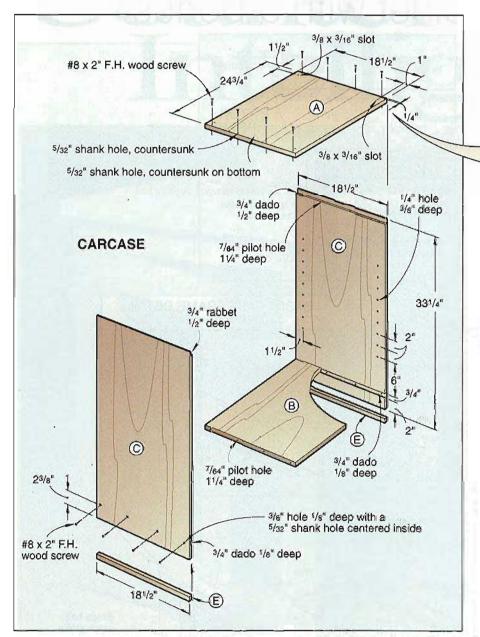
4 Drill holes and form slots in the top (A) for securing the laminated top (U). Placement and dimensions

Continued

roll-around cabinet with a bonus



Counter Intelligence



are shown in the Carcase drawing, the Top detail and Slot detail. Screws through the holes will locate the top while screws through the slots will let it swell or shrink with changing humidity.

5 Assemble and clamp the top (A), bottom (B), and sides (C). Refer to the Carcase drawing, then drill the countersunk screw holes through the top into the sides where shown. Drill the counterbored screw holes through the sides into the bottom where shown. Screw the carcase together.

Add the face frames next

1 Cut the face frame stiles (G), top rails (H), and bottom rails (I) to size. Sort the pieces into parts for two frames—one for the front and one for the back. Arrange them in assembly order and mark them.

On the parts for the back frame, mark the inside corner of each piece for rabbeting (see the Back Face Frame drawing).

2 Using your tablesaw with a ½" dado blade set to ½" cutting depth, saw the rabbets on the stiles and rails of the back face frame.

3 Without changing the tablesaw setting, saw laps at both ends of the stiles (G). For the back frame, saw the laps on the rabbeted face of the stiles. Saw those on the front frame's stiles on the inside face. Note that the laps are different lengths, depending on the location—refer to the Exploded View

SLOT DETAIL

3/16"

4 Change the cutting depth to ¼", and saw the mating laps in the rails (H, I). Again, the lap lengths vary; check the appropriate drawings for the lap dimensions.

drawing, Front Face Frame detail, and Back Face Frame drawing.

5 Glue and clamp the frames together. Measure the diagonals to ensure that the frames are square.

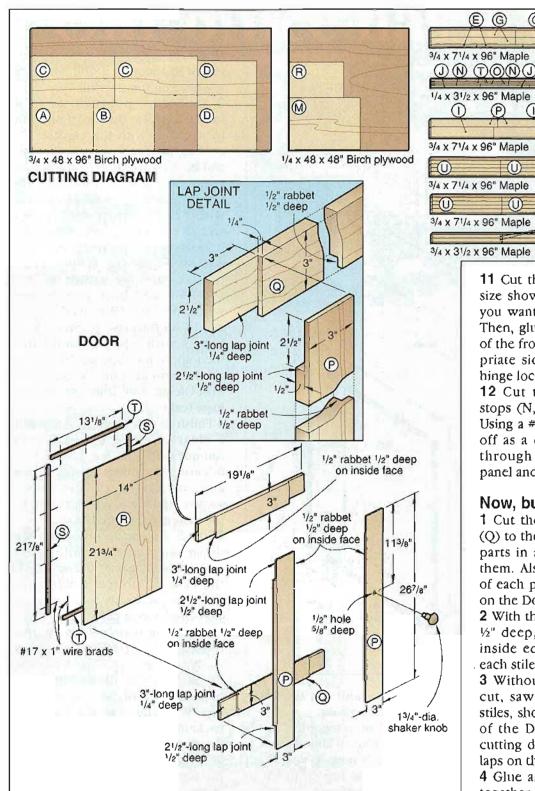
6 After the glue dries, unclamp. Then, sand a slight chamfer along the outside edge of the inside face of each frame. Sand a similar chamfer along the outside edge of the carcase sides where shown.

7 Glue and clamp the face frames to the carcase.

8 Cut stock for the beads (J, K) about I" longer than specified. Using a 1/8" round-over bit chucked in a table-mounted router, round over both corners along one edge on each piece.

9 Sand a slight chamfer along the inside edges of the front face frame where the beads will be installed. Miter-cut the beads to length, and glue them in place.

10 Drill holes for the shelf supports in the sides (C), positioning them where shown in the Carcase drawing. To space the holes evenly and



accurately, make a drilling guide from a 34×3×24" piece of scrapwood (plywood or particleboard would work).

To make the guide, draw a centerline running the length of the stock. Mark a center on the line 6" from the bottom, then mark eight more centers 2" apart. Drill a 1/4" hole at each center mark.

To use the jig, place it inside the carcase against the side (C), push the edge against the face frame, then drill the holes in the side. Set a stop on your bit so you won't drill through the side.

11 Cut the catch blocks (L) to the size shown. Determine which way you want the door to swing open. Then, glue the blocks to the inside of the front face frame at the appropriate side (the side opposite the hinge location).

(U

 $\pm (0)$

(U)

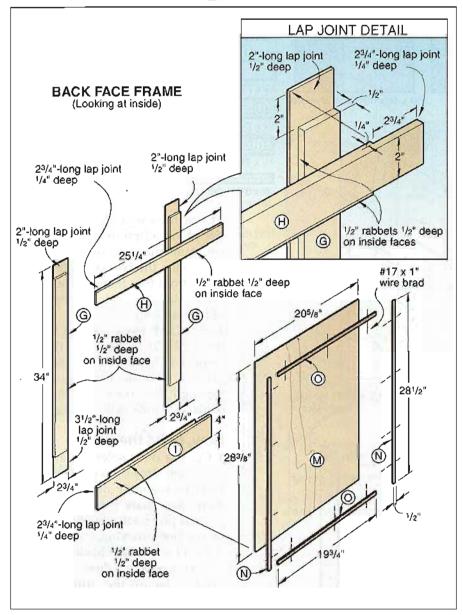
12 Cut the back panel (M) and stops (N, O) to size. Test their fit. Using a #17 brad with the head cut off as a drill bit, drill pilot holes through the stops. Set the back panel and stops aside until later.

Now, build the door

- 1 Cut the door stiles (P) and rails (Q) to the sizes shown. Arrange the parts in assembly order and mark them. Also mark the inside corner of each piece for rabbeting, shown on the Door drawing.
- 2 With the 1/2" dado blade set to cut ½" deep, saw a rabbet along the inside edge on the inside face of each stile and rail.
- 3 Without changing the depth of cut, saw laps on the ends of the stiles, shown in the Lap Joint detail of the Door drawing. Adjust the cutting depth, and saw the mating laps on the ends of the rails.
- 4 Glue and clamp the door frame together. Measure the diagonals to ensure that it's square.
- **5** Cut the door panel (R) and stops (S, T) to size. Test their fit. Again using a #17 brad, drill pilot holes through the stops. Set the panel and stops aside until later. Drill a hole for the door pull in the stile on the latch side of the door.

Continued

Counter Intelligence



Top your cabinet with a butcher block

- 1 Cut 29 maple pieces 34×156×28" for the laminated butcher block top (U). If your maple measures less than 34" thick, cut enough pieces to achieve the 21¾" finished width.
- 2 Laminate the strips into sections narrower than your jointer's maximum cutting width. Turn the pieces on edge as you glue them, and make sure the thickness of each section remains at 1%".
- 3 After the glue dries, joint one face of each lamination smooth. Then,

- plane them to uniform thickness with a thickness planer.
- 4 Glue the sections together, two at a time. Take care to align both surfaces flush each time so you won't have to sand the top so much to make a smooth surface.
- 5 Cut the top to length. Round over the top corners with a 1/4" roundover bit and handheld router.

OK, let's finish it up

1 Fill the counterbored holes in the sides. Sand flush, then finish-sand all parts. To finish-sand the knob.

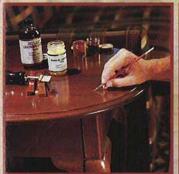
chuck its tenon in a drill, and sand it while you run the drill.

- 2 Apply gloss polyurethane to all inside surfaces, the face frames up to the joint with the carcase, the shelves, the inside faces of the door and back panels, the door and back stops, the door frame, and the knob. Allow to cure, then sand with 320-grit sandpaper. Apply a second coat to the same parts—this time using satin polyurethane.
- 3 Mask off the face frames. Prime the sides and the outside faces of the door and back panels with white primer. (We used Krylon #1315 all-purpose primer.) Sand lightly with 320-grit sandpaper, then apply the topcoat. (We painted our roll-around cabinet with Rust-Oleum American Accents heritage teal #7929.)
- 4 Finish the butcher block top with a clear oil. (We used Olympic Antique Oil Finish.)
- 5 Turn the cabinet upside down, and install the casters where shown. Allow enough clearance for the casters to swivel freely.
- 6 Install the panel in the door, and secure with the stops. Hold a piece of cardboard against the surface of the panel to protect it while you drive in the brads for the stops. Glue the knob in place.
- 7 Install the door with no-mortise hinges. The offset hinge knuckle should extend over the front face of the door, with the flat side of the hinge against the bead in the opening. Working through the open back, install the ball catches.
- 8 Center the butcher block on top of the cabinet. Drill pilot holes into the top through the holes and slots in the carcase top. When drilling through the slots, drill right in the middle. Fasten the top in place with screws and washers, as shown in the Top detail.
- 9 Install the back panel and stops. Then, position shelf supports where desired, and set the shelves in place. 4

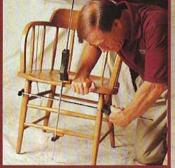
Project Design: Jan Svec Photograph: John Hetherington Illustrations; Roxanne LeMoine; Lorna Johnson

Our office has a view. WOOD"PRO NEW! Enviro-Plus® Stripping & Refinishing WOOD*PRO

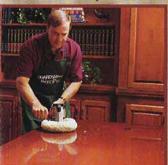
As a Guardsman WoodPro franchise partner, you'll have confidence knowing you're backed by the largest producer of furniture finishes in North America, supplying over 500 furniture manufacturers. Your customers will also have peace of mind knowing that the same company who made the finish on their furniture is repairing and restoring it.



Finish Repairs



Structural Repairs



Furniture Enhancing



Upholstery Repairs

Initial Advantages

- Low Overhead
- Exclusive Territories
- Inventory Packages
- Training Programs

Ongoing Advantages

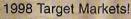
- Field Support
- Regional Workshops
- National Advertising
- National Service Accounts
- Marketing Programs R & D on New Products and Services



The most trusted name in furniture repair. SM

For information, call: (800) 496-6377

In Canada: (888) 966-3232 www.guardsmanwoodpro.com



Dallas • Houston • San Francisco • Portland • Seattle • Las Vegas • Chicago • Miami • St. Louis Kansas City • Nashville • Atlanta • Cincinnati • Pittsburgh • Baltimore • New York City • Boston

> Investment range: \$12,000 - \$22,000. Offer made by Prospectus only. Unit & Master Franchises available worldwide.



Cabinet Refurbishing





Best Selection, Service, Price!

Wet

System

Hours: M-F 7:00-7:00 CST Salurday 6:00-4:00 CST



EG2500XK1A 2500 Watt Generator \$799

EG3500XX1A EG5000XK1A 5000 w gen 1399 EB6500SX 6500 w generator 2479 EX1000A 1000 wt generator 599 FM3500SXK1A 3500elec str 1629 EM5000SXK1A 5000elec std 1999 ES8500K1A 8500 elec strt 2679

For optimum safety & performance we recom read the dwiner's manual before operating vide if ower Equipment. Connection of general cose power requires transfer device to available injury to power company personn sult a qualified electrician.

□ELTA

36-800 3 HP White Unisaw w/50" Blasamayar \$1599*

36-820 3hp unisv/ w/52"uni1499* 36-820L unisaw left tilt 3hp 1499* 36-821L unisaw left tilt 3ho1499* 36-830 3hp unisaw 30"unif 1399" 36-8213hp unisww/50" Bles14991 36-8313hp unisw w/30"Bles1399 34-445Z

16" Cont. 🥌 Saw w/30" Unitence \$799*

36-460 10" cont saw 28"8ies729" 36-470 10" cont saw 40"Bies779" 36-480 10" cont saw 52"8ies799" 34-444 10" cont. saw5891

28-2887 14" 1 HP Bandsaw



17-90016-1/2" floor drill pras 399 sharpening center 169 43-379 3 hp hd 2 spd shapr 1349 36-220 10" cmpnd mitre saw 209 22-675Y

Sland &

15" Planer \$1149*

37-350A 8" jointer w/stand 1599 37-190 6" jointer w/stand 449 31-280 sanding centr w/stand749 40-650 New 18"vs scroll saw 429" 22-580

12-1/2" **Portable** Planer

\$379 22-540 12" port planr&knives 299

31-780 osc spindle sandr 194 36-250 10" sliding comp. 499 36-235 12" cmpnd miter saw 309 36-210 10" cmpd mtr saw 219 11-990 12" bench drill press 189 46-700 12" vs wood lathe 469 43-505 router/shaper 299 11-090radial drill press w/std 309 14-650 mortising machine 249 37-070 6" vs bench jointer 289 *Price after mail in rebate

SHIPPING

FREIGHT!

BIESEMEYER **ADELTA**

78-900 50" Commercial W/12" Left \$329

78-90730" commercial fence 2:99 78-934 52" homeshop lence 279 78-931 40" homeshop (ence 259 78-930 28" homeshop fence 249

POWERMATIC ITT

1660760 1660/0V 66 Saw 3 HP w/50" Accu-lence \$1999

1791223 64 Artish W/Accu-Inc749 1791208 osc. spndle sander 299 1791209 Naw 15" planer 1329 17910516" jointer with stand 649 14" 1hp bandsaw 549 1791215 1791070 1200 cfm dust col. 399 1791071 1900 c/m dust col. 879 1610050 8"" long bed jointer1749 1270100 3hp wood shaper2099

5080 Pro Framer Tool Belt \$139

8080 oxy light pro framer 129

HVIP High Volume Low Prassura 3-Stage Spraye \$599

4045 Construction ENEW Master IV Calculator \$69

44045 bench top Const Master 79

Illilwaukee

6527-21 Variable Speed Super Sawzalt \$174

5377-61/2"kylss hmnir drill kt 199 5371-6 1/2" hammer drill kt 194 5397-6 3/8" hammer drill kit 144 0234-61/2"vsr 0-850 magnm 134 0236-6 1/2" drill w/case 149 6496-6

10" Silde Compound Saw \$579

6497-6 10" comp saw w/acc 639 5368 7-1/4" saw w/ct bl, cs,fn139 0380-13/8" keyless angle drill 179 0375-13/8" close quarter drill 149 6767-15amp hd scrwshtr set 139 5480 7" vs 0-1750 polisher 179

TraKita

LS1011 10" Compound Mitre Saw \$419

AM78-HC4V

Twin Tank

\$309

M79-HC4V

C8FB2

Mitre Saw

\$449

CLOFS

P12RA

CB75F

EC12

AT2000

System

8-12

\$259

N60FN-2 Kit

1-1/4" - 2-1/2

Finish Nailer

\$299

N805-1

N80C-1

S32\$X

60113

Turbo

Vacuum

\$479

RN458-1

Air Filtration

1-1/2 HP Vertical

8-1/2" Compound



1-1/2 hp v ank 329

HITACHI

10"side compound 689"

12" planer/6" fointer 999

resaw bandsaw 2399

C10FC 10" cmpnd mitre saw 199

C10RA 10" table saw w/stand 319

C7BD 7-1/4" circ. saw w/brk 139

DN10DYK vs 9.6v R.A. ddll 159

M12V 3-1/4 hp vs pl. router 229

NR83A full head stick nailer 379

NR83AAclipped head stick nir 339

NV45AB coll roofing naiter 379

NT65AA angled finish nailer 329

*Price after mail in rebate

COMPANY

2hp air compressor 289

air filtration system 489

air filtration system 689

16d stick nailer 339

New coil nailer 339

floor stapler 539 1/2-1-3/8 stapler kit 149

New roofing nailer 369

18-34accu miler gauge w/bar 149

STANLEY : INTILE

IS1013 62330WAF 14 4v drill ki) 184 5007NBK 7-1/4" saw w/case 119 2708W 8-1/4" tol saw cl blade289 12" portable planer 529 2012 3ho plunge router 269 3612C LS121112" cmpnd mher saw 739 9820-2 blade sharpener 229 New plate joiner 209

20041

Sharpening \$389



FT-2000E 3.25 HP VS Router \$179*



JS102 plate iner cs &adj fnc 124 8-1/2" slide saw 269 TR215 *Price after mail-in rebate

PORTER+CABLE

9444 P Profile Sander Kit \$99

944418 vs profile kit 119 333 5" Quicksand distis sander 65 332 5" Quicksand PSA sander 59 334 5" dustless PSA sander 65 97355 5" vs sander vi/case 145 6" vs sander v//case 149 97366

DA258A 1"-2-1/2" Finish 1"-z-1/-Nailer Kil

FN250A16g 2-1/2"fnsh nall kt 189 BN200 18g 2" finish nali kit 149 BN12518g 1-1/4"finish nail kt 99 NS10018g 1/4"crown stplr kt 99 NS150 18ga 1-1/2 Hnish stplr 169 FC350 2 - 3-1/2" clip hd nailer289 FR350 2 · 3-1/2" (ull fid naller 289 RN175 coli coof naller 299 CF2400 2 hp oil free comp 329

352VS 3x21 VS Belt Sander



plate jointer w/cs & (no 139 360 3x24 sander with bag 214 362 4x24 sander with bag 229 360VS 3x24 vs belt sander 229 362VS 4x24 vs belt sander 239 9862 12v 3/8" dr kit w/2 hat 169 9872 14.4v drill kit vi/2 bat. 199 743K 7-1/4"15 amp saw w/cs 129 843 LH 7-1/4" saw w/brk 144 693PK

1-1/2 HP Plunga Router Kit \$199

90690 1-1/2hp router, case 159 laminate trimmer kit 189 7539 3-1/4hp 5 spd ping rtr 289 691 1-1/2 ho D handle router 169 rouler table w/rouler 234 697 75183-1/4 hp 5 speed router 289 7538 3-1/4 hp plungs router 259 7403 paint remover 179

9737 Quick Change Tiger Saw Kill

\$159

7499 How cut-out tool 69 97549 top handle vs Jigsaw 144 7800 drywall sander 339 693 1-1/2 hp plunge router 184 plunge router base

Panasonic

EY6100FQKW 12 V 3/8" Drill Kit w/2 Batteries \$184

15.6v 1/2" drill kit 219

JTAS-10X MEWIS 10" Jet Saw 3 HP w/50" XACTA Fence & Motor Cover \$1299*

PM-13 13" plant/moulder 769 JWTS-10JF10" saw w/Jet (nc569" JW8S-14CS 14"1hp wd bds 549" JJ-6CSX 6" long bad jointer469" JWP-15HO 15" 3hp w plnr1129" DC-650 1hp 650cpm cllectr214* DC-1200 2hp1200cfm cliectr 379* *Price after mall in rebate

David White

LP6-20 20X Sight Level Package \$219

LP6-20XL sight level pkg. 279 ML200 visible beam laser 899 ALTP6-90018 auto lvl trnst ok 509 LT8-300 26 x transit 499 LT8300P 26 x opt. transit 579 ALP6-18HD18x auto package 399

1587AVSK VS Top Handle Jig Saw w/Case

\$154

1584VSKbarrel Jigsavi vycase 164 IRS4VSK vs recip saw kit 184 3107DVSK 5" mom sndr kil 114 31070VS delle (dm orb sad) kt 99 3315K 12v T-handle w/2 hat 159 3615K 14.4v 3/8" vsr 2/bal 174 11224VSR -

7/8" Buildog SOS Rolary Hammer \$219

11304 Brute breaker hammr1249 1194VSRK1/2" hmr drill v/cs 159 12760VS 4x24 vs belt sander 219 1275DVS 3x24vs sndr vi/bg 214 1274DVS 3x21 vs sndr w/bag 169 1604 1-3/4 hp router 144 1613EVS

2 HP. VS. Microfine Plunge Router \$189

3725DVS 5" H&L vs sander 139 3727DVS 6" H&L vs sander 144 B3915 10" slide compad saw 649 1609KX laminate trimmer kit 229 FI4050 in-line Jigsaw 99 3296K 3-1/4" planer kit 179

For 50 Years! DEWALL

DW708 12"Sliding Dual Compound Miller Saw \$679

DW744 10"portable table saw 549 12-1/2" port plnr 449 DW733 DW788 20" vs scroll saw 489 DW938K 18V recip saw kit 269 DW937K 14,4v recip saw kit 259 DW995KS-2

18 Volt Contractors DIVALY Combo Kit

\$389

DW936K 18 v crdls saw kit 249 DW935K 14.4 cdls saw kit 239 DW621 2hp vs ping router 219 DW625 3hp vs plunge router 279 DW673Klamioate Irimmer kit 189 DW321K

VS Jigsaw With Case \$164

DW705 12" cmpnd mitr saw 849 DW364 7-1/4" saw w/brake 159 DW675K3-1/8"planer w/case 164 DW682K Plate Jointar KIt

\$199 DW421K 5"h&I rand sndr w/cs 74 DW423K5"vs rndm sander w/cs94 DW443 6" RA H&L rdm sndr 144 DW431 3"x21"vs hell sander 169 DW995K

18 Volt 1/2" VSR Drill Kit \$229

DW991K-22 14.4v3/8"dv/dr k 219 DW991KS-214.4v drilVsaw kt 349 DW991KC-214.4 v dr/recip kit379 DW995KC-2 18v dr/recip kii 899 DW997KC-2 18v hm dr/recp k419

PERFORMA PRODUCTS, INC.

16-32 Plus 16" - 32" Bench; Drum Sander \$899



VS Triangular Oscillating Sander w/Case & Paper \$179

turbo II vacuum 259 9-55-13

SFN40K 1-1/2 - 2-1/2 Finish Naller \$349

SN325+ 6d - 12d naller 369 SFN-1 Plus 1"-2" finish nailer 819 full hd stick paller 419 SNBO SLP-20 5/8"-1-5/8" brd nal kt 249 SI,S20 New finish staplr w/cs 269 SKS 1/4" crown finish stapler 279

To Order or for Technical Support Call TOLL-FREE



Box 14040 • Grand Forks, NO • 58208-4040

Visit Our Web Site at http://www.toolcribofthenorth.com

MOST PORTABLE TOOLS SHIPPED FED-EX \$10.00 MORE FAX US YOUR ORDER!

1-800-343-4205 *Any comparable Hatlanal ad in this issue. We reserve the right to verify compalitors once and stock. Umited to stock on hand.





•• FULL LINE DISTRIBUTOR •• FREE FREIGHT IN 48 CONTIGUOUS USA •• FACTORY AUTHORIZED SERVICE •• ERRORS AND PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE ••

Keeping Forstner bits sharp

I have learned how to sharpen most of my tools except Forstner bits. Is it possible to sharpen these bits myself or should I hire a professional?

-William Weaver, Marquette, Mich.

If you can sharpen a chisel, you can sharpen a Forstner bit, which is, in effect, a series of chisels. The operation requires two or three steps, depending on how far gone the bit is. First, check the teeth around the bit's perimeter. If they differ in height, rub them across a coarse or medium natural or artificial oil stone to bring them all down to the height of the shortest tooth, a procedure called "jointing." After jointing, or when the tips of the teeth have rounded from wear, use a small triangular file to reestablish each tooth's angled point. Sharpen the edges of the cutters by locking the bit horizontally in a vise and passing a flat file along the front face of each cutter. Finally, file the tip of the spur to a sharp point.

Potential polyurethane problems

For years, I've put polyurethane over laquer or sanding sealers containing stearates. But recently, I've noticed that some polyurethane labels say not to use polyurethane over stearates, laquers, and shellac. So, I have two questions—what are stearates and why the warning on the label?

-Emerson Sunder, Antioch, Ill.

To answer your questions in order: Zinc stearate, an additive in lacquer-base sanding sealers, is also known as mineral soap, and resembles the stuff you use in the shower. It acts as a lubricant that helps keep the sandpaper from clogging up. But polyurethane, which isn't terribly difficult to sand anyway, doesn't bond well to finishes that contain mineral soaps. Same goes for most shellacs, which contain wax. So you shouldn't use a sanding sealer or shellac that contains wax under polyurethane. Instead, seal the bare wood with poly, sand, and apply more poly.

Finding a place for persimmon

A friend of mine bought a piece of property with a lot of persimmon trees on it—old, good-sized trees. We had to remove quite a few of these trees and would like to have some of the logs milled. What can you tell us about this dense wood?

-Robert Lowe, Ocean City, Md.

You're right about the density, Bob. In fact, another name for persimmon is American ebony. This density makes persimmon difficult and expensive to mill and dry. Until recently, its primary use was as material for golf club heads. However, since most of the "woods" now manufactured for golfers are made of metal, even that unique place has fallen by the wayside.

Stiff brushes make me bristle

I have a problem cleaning brushes after applying Defthane. I use the finest brushes and get upset that I have to soak them in brush cleaner before using them. After applying the finish, I follow the directions for cleaning and wrap the brushes in brown paper to maintain the shape. But, every time, the brushes become stiff. What else can I do?

-John Lasch, Chicago, Ill.

We sympathize with you, John. Trying to work with a stiff brush is like trying to apply finish with a stick. Jan Svec, one of our project builders, stresses that

you should be using a natural-bristle brush. Second, he does everything exactly the way you do except for one extra step. After washing the brush in mineral spirits, he thoroughly rubs in a hand cleaner such as Gojo, then moves

to warm, soapy water to rinse out the hand cleaner and remaining finish residue.



Have a question for our woodworking experts?

No matter how simple or perplexing your woodworking problem, we would love to hear from you. We'll do our level best to solve your mystery, and you might even find your question and our reply on this page.

You can write to us at: Ask WOOD*, 1912 Grand Ave., Des Moines, IA 50309-3379.

Send e-mail to: woodmail@woodmagazine.com

Or, visit our internet page and join one of our discussion groups at: http://woodmagazine.com

Continued on page 88

FREE Shipping thru 3/31/98 FOR INFO OR ORDER CALL 1-800-733-7111

10% to 20% OFF (1516) Pax (973) 473-5250

SUPER WINTER COMBO SALE

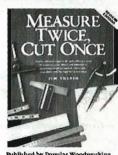
FREE \$45 IN SHARPENING COUPONS

GOOD ON ALL FORREST OR OTHER MAKES OF CARBIDE BLADES OR DADO SETS. Coupons expire 6/30/99.

Must mention WOOD magazine for discounts & coupons with purchase.

Value! 117 pages full cotor photos and illustrations. Simole effective ways to measure, scale, draw & calculate to guarantee

boog proportions,



Published by Popular - Jim Tolpin

clean cuts, spug joints, & right fit everytime! PUT THIS GOLDMENE TO WORK IN YOUR SHOP!

OR 300 Great Shop Tips or Forrest Logo cap FREE with any saw blade or Dado listed & purchased from this ad. You must mention you saw this offer in WOOD® Magazine, when ordering

Offer Expires March 31, 1998. One book per order. ORDER NOW SUPPLIES ARE LIMITED.

CHOPMASTER FOR

& MITER SAWS

SLIDING COMPOUNDS

BUY 1 BLADE OR DADO AT 10% OFF SALE PRICE, OR BUY 2ND BLADE AT 20% OFF (EQUAL OR LESSER VALUE) 15% OFF DADO AS SECOND CHOICE.

WOODWORKER II— 6" – 7 1/4" – 14"

With Ihls one ALL PURPOSE blade you can RIP & CROSSCUT 1"-2" ROCKHARDS and SOFTWOODS resulting in a SMOOTH AS SANDED surface. PLY-VENEERS of OAK and BIRCH will crosscut with NO BOTTOM SPLINTER at moderate feed rates.

- DOUBLE HARD and 40% STRONGER C-4 CARBIDE
- . Ends blade changing Ends scratchy saw cuts
- . Ends second-step finishing
- Ends cutting 1/16' oversize to allow for RESURFACING
- . BUY AND SHARPEN 1 SLAGE INSTEAD OF 3

5/8" holes, boring thru 1-1/4 add \$7.50 Larger of Time Basis -- Shipping \$4.50

WOODWORKERIL	LIST	SALE	10%	20%
14"X40TX1"	\$215	\$149	\$134	\$119
14'X30TX1'	\$195	\$139	\$125	\$111
12'X40TX1'	\$183	\$129	\$116	\$103
12'X30TX1'	\$162	\$119	\$107	\$ 95
10"X40TX1/8" or 3/32	\$156	\$119	\$107	\$ 95
30T 1/8" or 3/32"	\$135	\$ 99	\$ 89	\$ 79
9'X40T	\$146	\$109	\$ 98	\$ 87
30T	\$125	\$ 99	\$ 89	\$ 79
*8-1/4"X40TX 3/32"	\$136	\$ 99	\$ 89	\$ 79
8'X40T 3/32"	\$136	\$ 99	\$ 89	\$ 79
30T	\$115	\$ 89	\$ 80	\$ 71
7-1/4"X30T 3/32"	\$112	\$ 69	\$ 62	\$ 55
* 6'x40T 3/32"	\$136	\$ 89	\$ 80	\$ 71
"NEW for Spare & Maki	ta Table S	lawe wall	ew For S	aw Hore



THE ONE BLADE THAT LEAVES A SMOOTH-AS-

SAVE ANOTHER

SANDED SURFACE! SHARPENING COUPONS

\$159 \$139

\$129

\$109

\$109

out less than .002 for perfect, light, 10% - 20% OFF smooth, splinter-free miter joints. COMBO SALE! **NEW SIZES AVAILABLE** LIST SALE \$ 89 \$ 99 Delta Sidekick 6-1/2'x40Tx5/8' \$149 Sears 8-1/4" & Delta 8-1/4"x60Tx5/8" \$170

New specs, 5º Neg. Pts. & flat, runs TAKE EXTRA

Hitachi 8-1/2"x60Tx6/8" \$179 \$109 DeWall 8-1/2" & Ryob) 8-1/2"x60Tx5/6" \$179 \$119 Delta 9"x80Tx5/8" \$204 Ryobi-Makita & all 10"x80Tx5/6" \$207 \$129 \$139 \$179 DeWall, Makita, B&O. Hilschi 12"x80[x1"\$229 Ryobi-Makita 14'x100Tx1' \$266 Hitachi 15'x100Tx1" \$277 \$189

For good general purpose cuts use Woodworker II 30T & 40T or Woodworker I. Use small stiffener where possible.

WOODWORKER I - CROSSCUT -- 7 1/4" - 14" For TABLE and RADIAL SAW -10% to 20%

NON-SPLINTERING PLYS 14"x60Tx1" 12"x60Tx1" or 5/8" 1/8"K 10"x60Tx5/8" 3/32"K 8-1/4"X60T 8"X60T 7-1/4"X60T

PORTABLE &

PANEL SAWS

LIST SALE \$224

\$198 \$162 \$150 \$150 \$150 OTHER SIZES AVAILABLE - 7 1/4" - 14"

DURALINE HI-A/T FOR TABLE & RADIAL SAWS

TAKE 10% TO 20% MORE 5/8" HOLES. Boring up to 1-1/4" \$7.50 extra. larger holes-time basis. Shipping \$4.50.

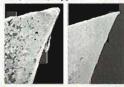
OFF THESE PRICES Faster feed rates & absolute aplinter control. Stops splintering on OAK/BIRCH PLY VENEERS & MELAMINE SIZES AVAILABLE LISI SALE SIZES AVAILABLE SALE \$149 \$129 300mm x 100T x 1/8 x 30mm \$189

7-1/4" x 60T x 3/32" K \$253 8" x 80T x 1/8" & 3/32" K \$202 \$169 12" x 100T x 1-1/8"K \$215 220mm x 80T x 1/8" x 30mm \$159 14" x 80T x 1" \$232 \$197 \$207 9" x 80T x 1/8" & 3/32" K \$179 14" x 80T x 1" \$266 \$226 \$243 \$159 16" x 100T x 1" \$262 10" x 80T x 1/8" & 3/32" K \$207 \$243 12" x 80T x 1-1/8"K \$212 \$181 16" x 100T x 1" \$294

SPECIAL COMBO SALE EXTRA 10%-20%

CARRIDE IS THE HARDEST OF THE C-4 GRADES AND 40% STRONGER, NOT WEAKER! FOR 50% TO 300% LONGER LIFE.

Standard C-2 Carbide (below, left) and FORREST still sharp Oxidation and Corresion Resistant Sub-Micron C-4 Carbide Therew right). Each shown after cutting 3,500 feel of MDF. Similar results obtained cutting particle board, melamine, and phywood



TILL SHARF

VALUE

FREE 10" ORANGE PLASTIC BLADE RUNNER-CARRIER! SHIPPED WITH 6". 8" & 10" DADO SETS HOLDS UP TO 10 BLADES, 5 PER SIDE STARTS AUG. '97 ON CENTER BOLT OR DADOS.

DELUXE DADO-KING!

AS LOW AS \$184 NET AFTER USING SHARPENING COUPONS

WORLD'S NO. 1 DADO - NO CHIP ON PLYS & MELAMINE



C-4 Carbide Tips - 4 on each chipper with special negative face hooks. Shims & 3/32" Chipper. Cuts

1/8" to 29/32" wide!!	LIST	SALE	10%	15%
6" D. 5/8" Bore NEW	\$299	\$269	\$242	\$229
8" D. 5/8" Bore	\$321	\$289	\$260	\$245
10" D. 5/8" & 1" Bore	\$389	\$349	\$314	\$297
12° D. 1° Bore	\$499	\$449	\$404	\$382
	1000		No. of the last	10000

(Bore up to 1-1/4" Add \$25 - Plus \$5.50 S&H)

PROBLEMS?

Call the factory for FREE technical help!! 1-800-733-7111 201-473-5236

FLASH NEWS!!

OUR \$79 - \$89 30T & 40T OUTPERFORMED (E-EXCELLENT) 23 other 40T & 50T premium blades both foreign & domestic on Ply, Melamine, MDF and Oak/Rip!

Fine Woodworking Magazine test Oct. 96 page 43

After installing your blade and 5 in. stiffener the vibration in my saw went down another 20%. I ran several pleces of hardwood through the saw, both crosscut and ripping, and was amazed at the smoothness. It was like cutting butter, maybe smoother. I have never had a saw blade that cut this smooth.

Rick Price

BLADE DAMPENERS-STIFFENERS

FOR BETTER CUTS on all brands of blades, use our large 1/8' DAMPENERS-STIFFENERS against one side

4" \$21 5" \$24

7" AND LARGER AVAILABLE **REDUCES NOISE 50%-75%**

WE RECOMMEND OUR FACTORY SHARPENING as some local sharpening creates problems with MICRO-CHIPPED EDGES reducing blade life & cutting quality. 2-4 DAYS ON THESE AHD ALL MAKES OF FLAT FACE & CONCAVE CARBIDE TIP SAWS. Ship via UPS. Typical 10x40T S17.00, 60T S19.00. Add return UPS S5.00, S1.00 each additional blode. Quality is why we're different!

FOR SPECIAL PRICE COUPONS MENTION WOODS MAGAZINE. PHONE TOLL FREE! 1 (800) 733-7111 (In NJ: 973-473-5236) FAX: 973-471-3333

CANADA SALES: CMR RON COLUEA 3614 SCHUMANN RO. BAY CITY, MI 48706

600-229-4814 517-661-0462 FAX

WESTERN CANADA CALL EUROPEAN

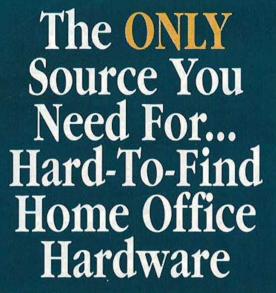
BUSINESS OPEN ACCOUNTS AVAILABLE

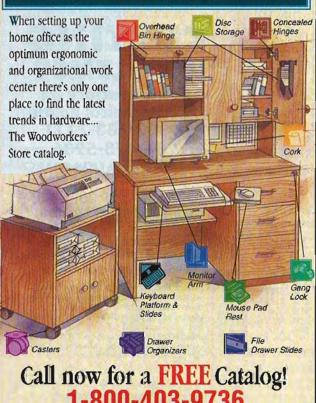


FL. N), NY Residents Please Add Sales Tax Shipping Charges with book: Sawblades S9; Dado Siro; Stillener S2 SANSFACTION GUARANTEED OR FULL CASH REFUND.

Fine American saw making & sharpening since 1946. DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

(800) 733-7111 or (973) 473-5236





1-800-403-9736

Department 98034



http://woodworkerstore.com

Rockler



ASK WOOD

Continued from page 86

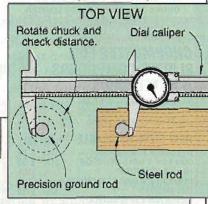
Measuring drill press accuracy

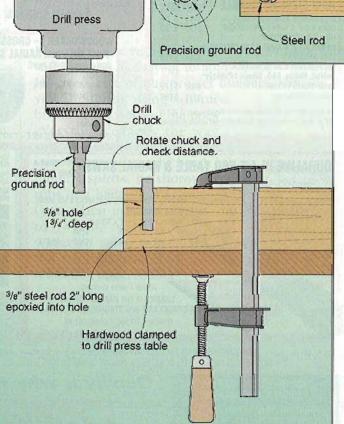
In your October 1996 issue, you suggested a reader monitor drill press run-out. I have a new benchtop drill press and decided to check the run-out with a dial indicator. It read .001" at the spindle where It exits the head, .003" at the bottom of the spindle with the chuck removed, and .007" on the smooth part of the shank of a new drill. That last reading seems a bit much, especially since it will be amplified at the tip of the bit. It seems to me the chuck is the culprit and should be returned to the store. Am I right?

-Greg Stingerland, Kinburn, Ont.

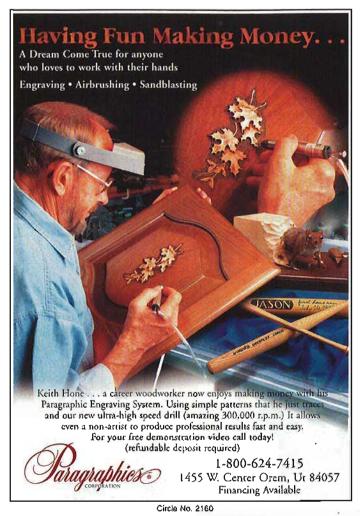
You're probably right, Greg, but it's also possible that even a brand-new bit is ever-so-slightly bent. Instead of a bit, we use a length of precision-ground rod to check run-out. Some dial indicators come with a piece of precision rod, or you can buy one at

a machinist's supplier. Check runas shown below and right. If it exceeds the .003-.005" range, try another chuck.

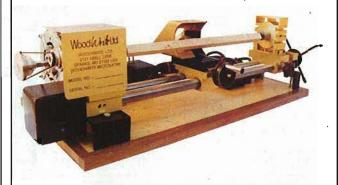




Continued on page 90



TURN PENS IN 2 MINUTES!



Introducing the NEW Gold Standard in minilathes - with extended bed length and swing, motorized saddle drive, dynamic dust collection and more.

Let WoodWrite be your source for pen/pencil supplies - pre-cut, pre-drilled wood, mechanicals, polishes and adhesives.

Wood White Ltd.

2121 Abell Lane Sparks, MD 21152 USA Tel: 1-888-966-3974

410-771-4444 Fax: 410-771-4879

woodwrite@worldnet.att.net

Own a Complete Home Shop



"This isn't the Cadillac, this is the Mercedes of combination woodworking tools. My old 5-in-1 is going to be very lonely over in the corner."

-Edward Zych (TN)

OWNERS SAY:

It's 10 tools in 1! Do the work of 10 tools with 1 compact, affordable machine

Work on wood, metal, or plastic

Easy, fun to use

Built to last a lifetime

The perfect friend to relax with, the perfect partner to help get work done

WOOD		METAL
34" Lathe 10"/12" Table saw 12" Disc sander Horizontal boring Drill press	Router Shaper	Lathe Mill Drill

Each machine includes: Premium Tool Pak • Toll-free Helpline 2-year Warranty

1-800-345-6342

Ask for operator WDW82 SuperShop

or

Dept. WDW82 · PO Box 1517 Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1517

Ash	Select	2.15	\$ 73.00
Basswood 4/4	Select	1.90	\$ 59.00
Birch 4/4	Select	2.30	UPS \$59.00
Butternut 4/4	1C	2.00	S RE M
Cherry 4/4	Select	3.60	Cnoniala \$94.00
Hickory - Pecan 4/4	Select	1.95	Specials \$94.00
Mahogany (Genuine) 4/4	Select	3.70	\$ 94.00
Meple (Hard) 4/4	Select	2.80	\$ 91.00
Maple (Soft) 4/4	Select	2.20	\$ 68.00
Poplar	Select	1.55	\$ 60.00
Red Oak 4/4	Select	2.35	\$ 76.00
Walnut 4/4	Select	3.25	\$ 91.00
White Oak 4/4	Select	2.35	\$ 75.00
Cedar (Aromatic Red), 4/4	1C+Blr.	1,60	\$ 62.00
Cypress 4/4	Select	2.20	\$ 70.00
White Pine 4/4	F.G.	1.10	\$ 51.00
Yellow Pine	Clear	1.70	\$ 61.00

CUSTOM CABINET DOORS

Custom Raised Panel Doors and 1 Piece MDF Now Available.

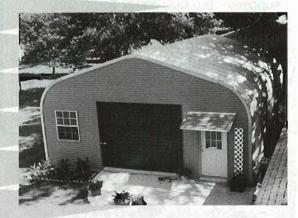
4/4 Log Run Walnut 100 Bdft. \$145

STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO.

BOX 287 MAYODAN, N.C. 27027 910-427-0637 1-800-633-4062

FAX 910-427-7588

WoodWorkers Only



Winter Inventory Sale

SAVE ON SELECT SIZES

25X34 · 30X46 40X56 · 50X116



- America's #1 Arch-Type Manufacturer
- 20 Year Warranty
 Easy Financing Available
- Easy Do-It-Yourself Construction
- Free 16 Page Brochure

STEELMOSTER®

Save Thousands

ASK WOOD

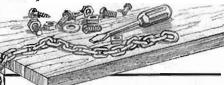
Continued from page 88

Adding stress to your project

I would like to add an antique look to some of my projects by having a few marks or dents on the piece. I hear of people who use a chain to add this look. How would you suggest I mark it and bow do I finish it?

-Les Hill, Sun City, Ariz.

Whupping your projects with a chain is just one way to instantly age them, Les. You can also poke "worm holes" with an ice pick or awl, bang surfaces with a cloth bag of nuts and bolts, gouge them with a screwdriver, and round edges with sandpaper. The real trick of distressing is knowing when to stop—what you want to create is the subtle look of age, not a battered look. Distressing is particularly effective under an antiqued finish.



Power problem

I just got a new tablesaw for my new shop, but whenever I turn on the saw, the lights dim in my shop (and other parts of the house). Short of calling in an electrician, is there anything I can do to remedy the problem?

Jobn Waclawski, Akron, Obio

Sorry, John, but you're going to have to make that call. Your brownout is caused by the electrical surge that occurs when you power up any big motor, and the only solution is to have a separate "dedicated" circuit installed for the saw. And while you're at it, you might have the electrician run another new circuit or two to your shop. That way you can count on having plenty of juice for your other power tools (and any you might acquire down the road). 4

"Star Tools... Providing Quality Woodworking Machinery to Industry and Craftsmen for over 15 Years...Featuring Machinery Designed and Bulit to Meet the Needs of Woodworkers Throughout America...

TOLL FREE

STAR TOOLS, LLC. 888-678-8777

E-mail address: Startools@aol.com MON - FRI, 7:00 AM - 5:00 PM (Pacific Time)

2 YEAR WARRANTY NOW AVAILABLE

CALL FOR WEEKLY SPECIAL...

WE HAVE A COMPLETE INVENTORY OF REPLACEMENT PARTS IN STOCK!

8" JOINTER

- 2 H.P. MOTOR 220 VOLT
- 3 KNIFE JACKSCREW . CUTTERHEAD
- 8" X 65" BED LENGTH
- CENTER MOUNT FENCE S3107N

\$785.00



(SHOWN WITH OPTIONAL MOBILE BASE)

1-1/2 H.P. SHAPER

- 1-1/2 HP SHAPER
- 1/2" & 3/4" SPINDLES
- 2 SPEEDS S3302



3 H.P. SHAPER . 1/2" & 3/4" &

- 1" SPINDLES
- 2 SPEEDS/ REVERSIBLE S3303

\$740.00



OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDER

MOODWORKING

HIMERY TOOLS AND SUFF

- 1 H.P. 110/ **220 VOLT**
- 1725 RPM
- · 24" X 24" TABLE TILTS 45° S3407

\$465.00



12" 5 HP CABINET SAW S3206

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY **OFFER INCLUDES:**

- TABLE SAW WITH 36" RIP
- STAR LOCK FENCE WITH MICRO ADJUSTER
- MOTOR COVER
- BUILT IN 4" DUST PORT

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE

\$1,475.00



10" CABINET SAW 3 H.P.

- MOTOR COVER
- MICRO ADJUSTER
 - FREUD LU82 10"
- . 36" RIP CAPACITY
- BUILT-IN 4" DUST PORT
- 220V MAGNETIC CONTROLS
 - HEAVY DUTY TRUNNIONS S3202

SPECIAL PRICE

\$995.00

AVAILABLE AT THE SAME PRICE 5 H.P. 3 PHASE

20"

BANDSAW

- 3 H.P. 220 VOLT
- 12" RESAW CAPACITY
- · ROLLER GUIDES S3506

\$1,195.00



16" BANDSAW

- 2 H.P.
- 110/220 VOLT DUST PORT
- FOOT BRAKE
- 9" RESAW
- · CAST IRON WHEELS
- \$650.00



15" BANDSAW • 1 H.P. 110 VOLT

- **DUST PORT** FOOT BRAKE
- 9" RESAW CAPACITY
- · CAST IRON WHEELS S3501N

\$450.00



25" DUAL DRUM SANDER

- 5 H.P. 220 VOLT
- · 2 SPEEDS 11 & 17 FPM/ REVERSIBLE
- CAST IRON WORK TABLE S3409

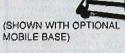
\$1,295.00



15" 3 H.P. PLANER

- 3 H.P. 220 VOLT
- 3 KNIFE
- CUTTERHEAD **ADJUSTABLE** BED ROLLERS S3715

\$875.00







8" JOINTER

- 1-1/2 H.P.
- **220 VOLT**
- 3 KNIFE CUTTERHEAD
- 8" X 65" BED LENGTH S3102

\$600.00



6" JOINTER

- 1 H.P. 110/220 VOLT
- 3 KNIFE CUTTERHEAD
- 47" BED LENGTH S3101KD

\$300.00



PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

ALL MACHINERY SHIPPED F.O.B. SANTA FE SPRINGS, CALIFORNIA OR CLARKSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA

MAIN OFFICE SHOW ROOM WEST COAST 9825 PIONEER BLVD.

SANTA FE SPRINGS, CA 90670

TEL: 562-654-3065 FAX: 562-654-3066 OPEN: MON - FRI 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.





EAST COAST

SHIPPING WAREHOUSE SHOWROOM

12 ARMORY ROAD, CLARKSBURG, WV 26301 (TECH SUPPORT ONLY) TEL: 304-624-6685

FAX: 304-624-8928



WEST VIRGINIA STORE OPEN: MON - FRI 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. and 1st & 3rd SATURDAY, 9:00 a.m. - 1:00 p.m.



RBOR FREIGHT TOOLS





10" COMPOUND **MITER SAW**

2-1/2 HP, 15 amp motor. D-handle with trigger switch for positive control. Electric brake auto-

- switch for positive control. Electric brake automatically stops blade in seconds. Includes dust collection bog, 10" blade with 5/8" arbor, and retractable blade guard.

 8 Blade speed: 4900 RPM @ no-load

 Capacities: 2.3/4" x 5-3/4" crosscut;
 2.3/4" x 4-1/8" 45° right & left miter;
 1-3/4" x 5-3/4" 45° left bevel, 1-3/4" x
 4.1/8" 45° x 45° compound
- 4-1/8" 45° x 45° compound

 Table diameter: 10-1/2" Tool wt.: 60 lbs.

 Factory reconditioned, factory perfect

06125-3KMA

CENTRAL MACHINERY

LIMITED **QUANTITIES**

10" PLANER

- 2 HP, 110V, 1 phase, 11 amp, 8000 RPM
- 5-1/8" working distance 10-1/8" x 9-1/8" feed table
- 19" x 16-5/8" x 16" overall dimensions
- 10-1/8" blade size
- 2-blade cutter head
- 6) lbs. shipping weight Stand sold separately

06935-1KMA 23999

PLANER STAND (NOT SHOWN)

20" x 10" x 27"

Shipping weight: 20 lbs

32969-3KMA



INDUSTRIAL GRADE **CHIP BRUSHES**

Ideal all-around brushes. Used in a variety of manufacturing processes.
Rugged construction includes all natural bristles and sturdy hardwoad handles. Sold by the case.

SIZE	QTY.	ITEM	PRICE
1"	36	04181-3KMA	\$599
2"	36	04182-6KMA	\$1099
3"	12	04183-0KMA	\$699
4"	12	04184-1KMA	\$7799



LASER LEVELER

Compact high output leveler projects a round dot visible up to 600 feet away. Solid brass construction. Also includes a professional quality built-in spirit (bubble) level. Locking on/off switch.

4-1/4" long x 3/4" diameter

ITEM 36535-2KMA



- Variable speed, reversible; 0 to 900 RPM
- Includes 6 pc. drill bit set, 6 pc. screwdriver bit set, charger, battery, Jacobs * keyless chuck, and case
- Maximum torque: 200 in. lbs. 6 torque settings

\$6999 \$ ITEM 36387-3KMA

16.8V REPLACEMENT BATTERY

ITEM 36390-1KMA



CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BIT SETS

Both include individually organized storage cases, 15 most popular sizes. • 1/4" shanks

15 PC. ASSORTED BITS

Includes: 1-1/4" robbeling •, 1-3/8" cove •,
1-1/16" roman oge • •, 1-1/4" rounding over •,
1/2" flush trimming •, 1-3/16" 45° chamler •,
1/2" dovetail, 3/4" straight, 1/2" straight, 3/8" V-grove, I/4" cambination panel, I/4" straight, 1/2" mortising, I/4" cove, I/8" straight, I/2" mortising, I/4" cove, I/8" straight Includes pilot bearing \$399

4 PC. ROUNDING OVER BITS

- Sizes: 1/8", 1/4", 3/8", & 1/2" Set includes 4 rounding over
- bits w/pilot bearing tips 2 flutes each

1-5/32" long shanks ITEM 33078-5KMA



OSCILLATING SPINDLE SANDER

Nothing beats this machine for contour and curve sanding, 1/2" to 3" drum size range (includes 1/2" and 1" drums) gives you the options you need. Removes stock fast using the whole drum and prevents sanding burn marks.

- 120V, 3.5 amps
 1680 RPM
 45 oscillations per minute
 Dust collection part
- 29 lbs. tool weight
- Factory reconditioned, factory perfect

33625-6KMA



Adjustable belt sands inside and outside curves. Cast aluminum sanding disc features a cost aluminum table that locks in any angle from 0° to 45°. Table can be repositioned for use with belt or disc. Includes: 7-1/2" x 5" cast aluminum table, miter gauge, and adjustable backstop; 4000 FPM belt speed; 1725 RPM dlsc speed; 1/3 HP, 1725 RPM, 115V, single phase

LIMITED QUANTITIES

ITEM 05154-6KMA

SANDING BELT CLEANER

- Increase the life of your sanding belts and discs up to 500%
- ITEM 30766-1KMA

HOLE . SAW SET



Cut smooth, clean, accurate holes through wood, drywall, or even plaster up to 1 thick! Ideal for plumbers and electricians.

11 PC. HOLE SAW KIT

Includes 8 tool steel cups sized 3/4", 7/8", 1", 1-1/4", 1-1/2", 1-3/4", 2", and 2-1/2", plus 1/4" and 3/8" mandrels, a 1/4" bit, a hex 1/4" and 3/8" manures, wrench, & a blow mold case

\$1499 ITEM 01263-1KMA

10 PC. LARGE HOLE SAW KIT

Includes cutting cup sizes 2-1/2", 3", 3-1/2" 4", and 5", plus 3/8" mondrell, drive plote, hex wrench, & blow mold case.

ITEM 36222-2KMA



Die cast aluminum table 25-3/4" x 16", has adjustable 17-7/8" x 2" rip fence and inch/metric scale for precise cutting. Blade adjust-

- Maximum depth of cut at 90°: 3-1/8"; at 45°: 2-1/2" Shipping weight: 36 lbs.

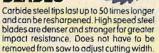
 Miter gauge adjusts 0° 60° left and right
 Motor: 2 HP, 115V, 60 Hz, 10 amp, 4500

 RPM Blade capacity: 10" with \$1/8"
- Blade sold separately, below

35715-3KMA

10" 40 TOOTH CARBIDE TIP SAW BLADE 5/8" arbor ITEM 00529-4KMA

7-1/4" NEW! ADJUSTABLE DADO BLADES



- 4500 max. RPM
- 1" arbor with 5/8" adapter

CARBIDE DADO BLADES

24	36911-1KMA	21922
40	36912-0KMA	\$2999
HIGH SI	PEED STEEL D	ADO BLADES
24	36913-0KMA	\$7499
40	36914-0KMA	\$1999



Porter Cable 347K

LIMITED **QUANTITIES**



The lightest professional circular saw on the morket! Die-cast magnesium construction. Built-in dust nozzle and 100% boll and needle bearings.

- 120VAC, 25-60 Hz, 15 amps
- 5800 RPM no load speed 5/8" arbor Tool weight: 10-1/4 lbs.
- Factory reconditioned, factory perfect

BLADE ON THE RIGHT

51599-2KMA

0

BLADE ON THE LEFT Porter Cable 743K

Within the 48 States / \$2.95 handling on all orders. No per item shipping and handling charge.

Call To Order or Ask for Free Catalog: Order 24 Hours a Day/7 Days a Week Most Phone Orders Shipped in 48 Hours



FAX TOLL FREE: 1-800-905-5220

CHARGE



or Send Check or Money Order to: Harbor Freight Tools 491 Mission Oaks Blvd. Box 6010, Camarillo, CA 93011

ITEM 51601-2KMA

Circle No. 46

FREE SHIPPING

FOR ALL ITEMS SHOWN ON THESE TWO PAGES!

LOW PRICE GUARANTEE! • PRICES EFFECTIVE THRU 6-1-98

CENTRAL MACHINERY

BENCH TOP SHAPER,

ROUTER

Expand your workspace

WE'LL BEAT ANY COMPETITOR'S PRICE ON ANY IDENTICAL ITEM - EVEN IF IT'S AN ADVERTISED SPECIAL





- Gear driven, variable speed 3.6 amps 300 SPM to 2400 SPM 1-1/4" stroke All ball bearing Overall length: 17"
- 110V, 60 Hz, single phase
 600 Warts
 Tool weight: 7-1/4 lbs.

ITEM \$6999 \$609 36595-2KMA

BI-METAL SAWZALL® BLADES

- 18 teeth per inch, 6" length
- 1/2" universal shank Milwaukee 48-01-1184
- ITEM 03323-4KMA

RECIPROCATING SAW BLADES

5 metal cutting 18 TPL 5 wood cutting 8 TPI • 1/2" universal shank

10 \$ ITEM 06467-0KMA PACK

store under your bench. Very advanced -accepts both shaper cutters and router bits for the exact finish you want. Rear chip discharge 5 PACK

> Uses 2" diameter shaper cutters and router bits with 1/4" shank 10,200 RPM mater speed 115V, 4.3 amps, 7/8 HP

Cast iron work table and base

Individually adjustable fence halves

with this handy wood shaper. Big ma-

chine features and compact enough to

\$10977 \$

ITEM 32650-0KMA

CENTRAL MACHINERY



- Precision milled 14-1/2" x 8" table fills 0°
- to 45° 1/8 HP, 110V, 83 amps Uses pin end blades, 5-1/2" long Heavy duty cost iron frame and base
- reduce vibration 7/8" blade stroke

1750 SPM blade speed

36392-1KMA

SAVES TIME &

MAN-POWER

5 PC. 5-1/2" SAW BLADES

ITEM 35024-0KMA



PORTABLE MITER SAW TABLE

This is the answer to transporting cutting power anywhere on the job site. Your miter saw mounts directly to the table. Folds down for easy storage and wheels add extra mability.

- 39" x 59-1/2" x 15" overall dimensions
 11-1/2" x 50" bed
- (Saw and wood shown sold separately.

54999

ITEM 32047-5KMA

CENTRAL MACHINERY



BENCH GRINDER

Rugged capacitor start motor, builds up to speed instantly, and provides plenty of power to avoid stalling. Steel sealed ball bearings support the motor shaft for exceptionally long wear. Comes equipped with 2 grinding wheels, large adjustable eye shields, adjustable tool rests and conductor cords with 3-prong plugs.

- 39 pounds shipping weight
 1/2 HP motor; 3450 RPM
- 5/8" arbor

\$5999 \$ ITEM 34948-4KMA

CENTRAL MACHINERY

NO MORE LOST CHUCK KEYS! **5 SPEED BENCH** DRILL PRESS W/KEYLESS CHUCK

chuck capaity, and a 1/3 HP motor turning 1720 RPM

- Five speeds: 620, 1100, 1720, 2340 and 3100 RPM 22-1/2" high
- 2" stroke, 8-1/4" swing Column diameter: 1-13/16" Table dimensions: 6-1/2" x 6-5/8";
- tilts 45° left and right
 Base dimensions: 7-3/16" x 5-5/8"

· 49 lbs. shipping wl. \$6999 \$49 TEM 34231-6KMA

DRILL PRESS W/

KEYED CHUCK \$ 5999 ITEM 05901-0KMA

KNINWOOKUKSE Iron Horse TAWS1

ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT WORK SUPPORT

Heavy duty steel base supports rugged plastic rollers. Use with table saws, miter sows, router tables, radial arm saws and many other power tools. Height adjusts from 25" to 43" for maximum versatility. A must for

any shop 02379-5KMA

FOLDING WORK SUPPORT

This heavy duty support folds for travel and storage. • Adjusts from 28" to 46" high slorage. • Adjusts • 21"W x 19"D base . 6 lbs

ITEM 05252-4KMA

CHICAGO Electric Power Tools

3-1/4"



- Front base has a V-groove to help guide in chamfering
 2 blade cutter Depth adjustment knob
- Includes rabbeling guide plote/fence, sharpening holder, blade selfing jig. replacement brushes, and replacement 34,000 cuts per minute
- D-handle with lock-on button 110V, 5 amps, 17,000 RPM
- 1/10" maximum depth of cut;
- 3-1/4" planing width 6-1/4 lbs. tool wt.

\$ 5399 \$ ITEM 32222-3KMA

2 PC. REPLACEMENT BLADES

ITEM 33262-0KMA

CENTRAL MACHINERY

DRILL 1/4", 3/8", & 1/2" SQUARE HOLES

MORTISING MACHINE

Make a square hole in the fraction of the time it takes by hand! Easier layout for professional mortise and tenon joints in furniture, cobinets, and

iumnure, coolnels, and restoration. Fencewith hold down clamp keep workpieces from lifting off the lable. Large capacity – up to 5" maximum height. Includes lence, workpiece clamp, and 1/4", 3/8", and 1/2" mortistics charter and hits. ing chisels and bits.

- 10-7/8" x 7-3/4" base 13-3/8" x 6" lable
- 1/2 HP, 110V, 2.3 amps 3580 spindle speed 60 lbs. ship. wt. 5" max. workpiece height 5" throat Accepts .745" chisel shanks

\$ 19999 \$ ITEM 35570-4KMA



LIMITED 3 PC. 1" x 3" DIAMOND HONE **BLOCK SET**

Give all your cutting and boring accessories a superior, aggressive edge. Three layers of diamonds nickel bonded to a heavy duty alloy steel frame for serious sharpening. Bites Into high speed and carbide steels - even Titanium Nitride coaled bits and mills! Sharpen chisels, planer blades, router bits, and more. In-

cludes fine, medium and coarse arits. 5000 ITEM 36196-3KMA

CENTRAL MACHINERY

6-1/8" JOINTER PLANER



- 1-3/4 HP motor handles hordwoods.

- 1-3/4 FIP motor handles hordwoods, softwoods, and plastics
 Variable speed from 16,000 to 32,000 CPM
 Adjustable fence tills 45° for precise edging and chamtering
 Heavy duty die cast aluminum table
 Includes solety switch and 1-1/4" I.D. dust collection outlet

- Dimensions: 6-1/4" x 28" table; 28" x 2-5/8" fence Capacities: 6-1/8" planing width; 1/8" max. cutting depth

\$19977 P

Includes one pair high speed steel blades for the above planer ITEM 34451-1KMA

1 SET REPLACEMENT BLADES

ITEM 36618-0KMA



18 AND 19 GAUGE AIR FINISH NAILER

Excellent balance and 2-1/2 lb. weight make this brad tacker easy to use In tight spots. With a loading capacity of 105-18 gauge brads, get more done with less down time. Using brads from 5/8" to 1-3/ 16", it will perform a variety of demanding tasks, from picture frames to solid, homemade furniture.

- Air consumption: 3.5 CFM at 75 PSI
 Uses 18 and 19 gauge brads
- 1/4" NPT Infet

Within the 48 States / \$2.95 handling on all orders. No per item shipping and handling charge. FAX TOLL FREE: 1-800-905-5220

Call To Order or Ask for Free Cataloa: Order 24 Hours a Day/7 Days a Week Most Phone Orders Shipped in 48 Hours



800-423

CHARGE



Or Send Check or Money Order to: Harbor Freight Tools, 3491 Mission Oaks Blvd. Box 6010, Camarillo, CA 93011

Woodworker's Marketplace

This section features advertisers offering products by mail. Additional information can be found in the Woodworker's Resource section. Please contact the advertiser directly or use the Circle No. to the right of each ad to request information through the Woodworker's Resource envelope.





Classic Heirloom Cradle

You can easily bulld this clascradle which will become a cher-ished family heirloom to pass from generation to gen-eration. Two sizes available... Baby or



Baby size Plan (21 x 35) \$14.95 ppd. Doll size Plan (10 x 18) \$8.95 ppd.

Spindles available in Oak or Maple. See our catalog which is sent free with your order.

M/C VISA orders call toll-free 1-800-292-8296 ARMOR Box 445, A. East Northport, NY 11731

SALE - 50% Off!

Complete Cherry Mantel Clock Kit Kit Includes:

- Cherry Pre-Cut Case
- · Quartz Movement
- Dial & Convex Glass
- 5-year Guarantee





YES, Send me [] #170371 Clock Kits @\$10.95 ea. (Reg. \$21.90) Add \$4.00

Shipping; Wisc. residents add 5.5% tax. Order Earlyl Sale Ends April 30, 1998 Limit three kits per customer



FREE CATALOG INCLUDED

(with order; reg. \$2.00) Over 50 Clock Kits **Quartz Movements Brass Movements** Dials & Hardware



Call Today! 800-236-7300

The American

P.O. Box 326 Clintonville, WI 54929

Since 1940

ROLLTOP DESK

TOLL FREE 888-333-7513

1850 ABNER CUTLER REPRODUCTION directions and 36 by 48 CAD generated plan. This desk has a curved (ambour (op which has become a classic. Dim. - 51 1/2 inches wide by 49 inches high by 30 luches





Pick from our most popular pattern sets & order today!

m our most popular pattern sets & order today!

125 PatternBEGINNER'S BONANZA pas "Shop Secrets".

SHOW STOPPERS II-22 Call Show best-selest!

25 (un & profitable "Wind-action" "HillRiGIS.")

YARD CHARACTERS-Arrish, Dutch, bending lady, more!

Eye-calching DUTCH HINDMILL - Steet tail.

COUNTRY CRITTERS-100 Patterns, decorative projects.

Over 30 CHRISTMAS decorations & centerpleces!

200 CREATIVE CUT patterns for scrot, band or jigsaw.

Decorative county SHEIP ASSORTMENT, many options!

COUNTRY CLASSICS-25 top-selling country designs.

Create over 20 "Duck & Easy" BIRD HOUSES.

100 YARD ORNAMENTS - Animals, bird, signs & more! Send \$8.00 per set or ... SAVE I ACCENTS Pick 3 for \$19.50 • 6 for \$36.00 or All 12 for only \$60.00 | | |

TODAY

Build your own murphy bed with the Create-



A-Bed murphy bed mechanism!

· Reatured in Home magazine's Safe & Sound House

·State of the art piston lift system

· Fasy to build with basic woodworking skills & tools

 Mechanism includes complete step-by-step instructions, cut sheet and templates

· No floor mounting Ten year warranty

Twin, full or queen

100% Satisfaction Guaranteed... or YOUR MONEY BACK!

(reate-A-Bed.

5100 Preston Hwy. Louisville KY 40213 502-966-3852

Visit our website to learn more! www.wallbed.com

QUARTZ MOVEMENT

"Six-Pack"

INCLUDES;

- 6 QUARTZ CLOCK MOVEMENTS
- 6 PAIRS OF 3" BRASS HANDS
- 6 PAIRS OF 2 1/4" BRASS HANDS
- 6 BRASS SECOND HANDS
- 6 SETS HANGERS and HARDWARE

☐ FREE COLOR CATALOG ONLY Or Call Us At 1-800-533-2024

Please choose one shaft length per "Six-Pack" □5/16" □7/16" □11/16" □15/16"

Shipping & Handling Included in Continental USA



PRECISION MOVEMENTS 4251 Chestnut Street Dept. H4/98 Emmaus, PA 18049

25 YEARS OF SERVICING THE CLOCK INDUSTRY

Workshops

Garages • Storage

Build It Yourself and

'E THNIISANDS!



New GE. 0-5000 RPM. Includes variable speed control ideal for woodworking equipment, including lathes and drill presses. 2 HP, Int. duty, 120 VAC.

CW rotation. Cradle mount. Shaft % diam. Size 8' x 41/2" x 41/2". S&H extra.

Call for a FREE Catalog! SURPLUS CENTER

© 800-488-3407

P.O. Box 82209-WOOD • Lincoln, NE 68501 • F.O.B. Uncoln Please mention Wood Magazine when you respond.

The Cutting Edge Turner's & Carver's Supply

Lathes by JET, CarbaTec, & Sherline Henry Taylor Turning/Carving Tools

· Power Carving & Wood Burning · Sorby, Stewart, Glaser Turning Tools

ONEWAY 2436 Lathes, Bowl Chucks, Live Centers, Grinding Jigs

Project Supplies • Books • Videos Call for Free Catalog 7123 SouthWest Fwy

שוידוש EDGE,

A Woodworker's Tool & Supply

Houston TX 77074 713/981-9228

fax 713/981-6104

www.cuttingedgetools.com

FURNITURE KITS+COMPONENTS



Our Heirloom-Ouality kits are produced from the finest grade 100% SOLID Maple, Oak Cherry, and Mahogany. Many varieties of tables, desks, computer hutches and more are available, and there's even a design-yourown-kit program.

We also offer many separate component parts such as legs to use on your own pro-jects. Delivery is fast and satisfaction is guaranteed.

Queen Anne Contemporary Ball-N-Claw

all or FAX loday for HICKORY FRAME CORPORATION

FREE LITERATURE 804\847-8489 (804)847-8984 - FAX

P.O. Box 11585

Supergrit SANDPAPER **HOOK & LOOP**



8 Hole \$10.00/50 5 or 8 Hole \$12,50/50 6 Hole \$17.50/50 Solid "E" \$15.00/50 Solid "E" \$18,00/50 Solid "E" \$12.00/6

BELTS-A.O. RESIN SHEETS-9" x 11", A.O. 1 x 30 \$.75 4 x 24 \$1.10 60D, 80D 120C, 150C \$23/100 1 x 42 \$.75 4 x 36 \$1.40 3 x 21 \$.85 6 x 48 \$3.50 180A, 220A \$19/100 3 x 24 \$.90 6 x 89 \$6.20 ABRASIVE ROLLS

RED HILL CORP. FREE 28 PAGE CATALOG P.O. BOX 4234

& Incredible close-out sheets. GETTYSBURG, PA 17325 800-822-4003



WOOD MOISTURE METERS



- For the Woodworker -Moisture problems such as shrinking or warping can ruin the best piece ever built. Measure the moisture with a moisture meler to be sure the wood is dry. Call for new color brochure. - Lignomat USA

Po Box 30145 Portland, OR 97294 -- USA

Lignomat :: 800-227-2105

Clockmaking Catalog

Create Timeless Memories... with a Handcrafted Clock!

Your complete source of clockmaking supplies. Classic designs available in kits or easy-tofollow plans. New music box styles, bird houses, boat and humidor kits. Sand.



assemble and stain. It's that easy!

Send for your FREE catalog today. Or call 1-800-556-2548

Name	No. of the last of	
Address		
City	TWO IN TH	-100
State	Zip	N. C.
TTT	MATERIAL	David.

P.O. Box 636, Lake Geneva, Wi 53147 http://www.klockit.com

16 Colors To Choose From Toll Free Technical Support Immediate Delivery or Free Storage

Special Limite

Pckas, include steel frames & endwalls, galv. sheeting & trim. 2Tx36' *\$4.499* \$8,810 Value 34'x48'*\$7.059*

\$13,800 Value Some other sizes available at LOWER prices

MIRACLETRUSS

FAX 612-544-1835

Free Workshops • Prizes • Hundreds of Products • Seminars by Mastercraftsmen

See the Widest Variety of Woodworking Products All Under One Roof!



★THE WOODWORKING SHOWS *

THE NATION'S PREMIER WOODWORKING TOUR

VISIT THE SHOW NEAR YOU!

- Atlanta
- Baltimore
- Charlotte
- · Chicago
- Colorado
- Cleveland
- Columbus
- Detroit
- Harrisburg
- Houston
- Indianapolis · Kansas City
- Milwaukee
- Massachusetts
- Nashville
- New Hampshire
- · No. California
- North Jersey
- · Portland
- Sacramento Seattle
- So. California
- . St. Louis
- Tampa
- **Twin Cities** Washington, D.C.

Circle No. 2900

plus others

Call for free brochure Monday - Friday 8:30 am - 5 pm Pacific Time 1-800-826-8257 or 310-477-8521 e-mail: woodshow@earthlink.net



Distinctive Look to your woodworking projects. Quality handcrafted yet reasonably priced panels. Many lmishes & designs. Do it-yourself materials & kits, tool Large colorful catalog \$5.00/ catalog with 12 pc. sample pack \$19.95 ppd. MasterCard/Visa accepted

Country Accents*, P O Box 437, Dept. WD-98, Montoursville, PA 17754 • Ph. 717-478-4127 • M-F 9-5

E-MAN SAWMII

Over 100 Quality Hardwoods from Around the World LUMBER . VENEER . TURNING STOCK

- Timbers from Protected Forests
 - Quantity Discounts
- Prompt Shipping Arranged Worldwide
 Custom Milling-Lumber Cut to Size
 - · All Inquiries Welcome ·
 - Call or Write for a Free Catalog Satisfaction Guaranteed

Visit us on the World Wide Web www.woodworkerssource.com for Specials, Current Prices and Complete Wood Descriptions

1-800-423-2450 WOODWORKERS Source

e-mail:wood@woodworkerssource.com 5402 S. 40th St. • Phoenix, AZ 85040

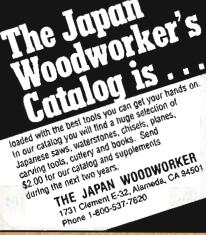
DIRECT

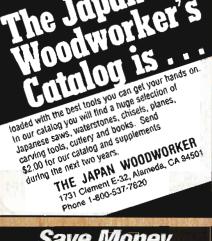
TABLE

TOPS

BY PHONE

SATISFACTION **GUARANTEED!**









- Table Tops
- Shelves Doors
- Display Cases Entertainment Centers
- Tempered Glass
- WGB GLASS = SHAPES = THICKNESSES = EDGE DESIGNS FOR FREE IDEA CATALOG AND PRICE LIST SEND POST CARD TO:

19785 W. 12 MILE RD., STE. 357 SOUTHFIELD, MI 48076 WGB GLASS

TO PLACE ORDERS: CALL 1-800-288-6854

Helping You Become a Better Woodworker



highland hardware Our glant tool catalog gives more than just manufacturer's specs. We provide detailed tool descriptions, useful techniques, as well as a schedule of educational seminars. Call toll free for FREE catalog 1-888-500-4466 Visit us on the Internet at http://www.highland-hardware.com



Glider Swing Plans and Hardware Kits



- Smooth Glider-Rocker Action.
- Unique Twin Ball-bearing Design.
- Easy to Build!

A GREAT WEEKEND PROJECT!

Step-by-step instructions with full-size patterns & professionally drawn diagrams - plus plans for metching chair. Kit includes 16 ball-bearings, nuts, bolts and

Call for a free brochure: 1-800-510-9997.

Woody™ Clider Swings 16630 Longview Dr. . Smithfield, VA 23430

See how you can be the woodworker you've always dreamed of being

Learn how to enjoy the benefits of woodworking:

Create Family Heirlooms

- Do It Yourself Save on Repairs and Home Improvements
- Have Fun and Relieve Stress
- Make Money



of the most popular woodworking 5 of the most popular woods tools in one compact unit.

SAWING DRILLING SANDING DORING TURNING



To receive your FREE VIDEO information kit call or write:

-800-543-7586

Shopsmith Inc.

6530 Poe Avenue . Dayton, OH 45414

FREE

VIDEO! 3

E-Mail us at: http://www.shopsmith.com



FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC. Dept. BZ-28 1827 Elmdale Ave , Glenvlew, IL 60025 1-800-657-7692



BUILD A BETTER BUILDING ARGE



 Quick Delivery Built to Lost

• Stroight Sides 22 Trucclace

 All Steel • 20 Year Guorantee

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES FACTORY DIRECT 1-800-668-5422

- * Sizes 500-20,000 sq. ft.
- Strongest for Wind & Snow
- · Heavy 22, 20 & 18 ga. steel

Maintenance Free

STEEL BUILDINGS http://www.planeersteel.com

SALE PRICE FOR EXAMPLE -30' X 40'

3,86600 ENDS OPTIONAL

REE SANDING BELTS

DOZEN GET A DOZEN FREI

FULL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!! 1x3017.95/doz + 12 free 1x42.....18.50/doz + 12 free3x18....18.95/doz + 12 free $3x21 \dots 19.95/doz + 12 free$ 3x24.....21.25/doz + 12 free4x21....24.95/doz + 12 free4x2425.95/doz + 12 free $4x36 \dots 35.95/doz + 12 free$ 6x4840.95/%doz + 6 free 6x8966.95//doz + 6 free

Grits available: 36X to 320X All belts A/O Resin Bond Cloth w/bi-directional butt splice

Full Line of 9x11 Sheets

ALSO AVAILABLE: Stroke Sanding Belts; Belt Cleaning Sticks: Inflatable Drums and Sleeves; Cloth/Paper Discs (PSA/Hook & Loop) Drum Sanding Rolls; Wide Cloth and Paper Belts or any size belt you may require and MUCH MUCH MOREIL

Call For Price Quotes • Orders • Free Catalog

Please add \$5.00 S & H / PA Residents add 6% Sales Tax • Money Orders • Checks

1-800-428-2222 Mon. - Fri. 8am - 4:30pm EST

Fax: 1-610-378-4868 Anytime

NDUSTRIAL A BRASIVES CO. 642 N. 8th St. Dept. W P.O. Box 14955 Reading, PA 19612

n

CLAYTON

THE WOODTURNERS CATALOG



Features: Woodfast Lathes Viemarc Mini Lathes Artisan" Pen and Project Kits Henry Taylor Tools McNaughton System Dale Nish Workshops and much more....

Craft Supplies USA is the Number One source for the finest woodturning supplies, tools, and workshops with unsurpassed prices and service.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-551-8876 TO ORDER a FREE 88-page color capy of The Woodturners Catalog

CRAFT SUPPLIES USA 1287 FAST 11:20 SOUTH PROVO, UT 84506

Personalize all Your

Woodworking Projects

You work hard on a project - Let others know who did it!

Put a custom engraved brass nameplate on

everything you do and be remembered forever.

Hand Crafted by

Dennis Kandziora

10 - 24 \$4.25 ea. 25 - 49 \$3.75 ea.

Please add \$4.56 \$8.H to each order **Onters ship within 2 bus, days Reg UPS

Will Repidents add 5.1% Sales Tax - All plates time with bross brads VISAMC

Put YOUR Signature on Everything! Call for Details

Mand Crafted b

THE STANDARD IN SANDERS

The smooth way to tackle virtually any sanding job.

• Your scilution for contour sanding

- Benchtop & full size professional models
- Quick-change drums
- · Large table surface
- · Built in dust port
- · Premium Balder induction motor
- · Made in U.S.A.

Call for a FREE Shop Solutions Catalog.

1-800-971-5050 Clayton Machine Corp.

Royal Ook, MI 48068-0520

FROM LOG TO LUMBER

with the Alaskan Saw Mill attachment (available in 24", 30", 48" and 56" sizes)

As seen in June 97 issue of Wood Magazine



GRANBERE PO BOX 426

BICHMOND CA 94807-70425

FAX E-MAIL granberg@aul.com VTERNATIONAL http://members.aol.com/granberg/chainsaw/index.htm

510.237,2099 OUTSIDE CA 800.233.6499 510 237 1617

Sign Design Custom Products, Inc. 666 Perkins Dr., Mukuonago, WI 53149

Gold

& Black

Brass Avail

Size: 1/2" x 3"

1-800-274-9161 Fax 1-888-374-9161

Custom

Sizes & Lg.

Qty. Disc.

Avellable

60 + S9.50 ea

Stainless Steel

Woodworker's "HOT TANK"

SAFELY HEATS:

Varnish, Shellac, Lacquer, Sealers, Stain, Wax, Glue, Contact Cement, Etc...

CAN CUT DRYING TIME IN HALF Perfect application in any weather Eliminates Blushing & Moisture Problems Increases flow without thinning

Only \$24.95 Satinwood

P.O. Box 502

Plus \$5.00 S/H Amador City, CA 95601 VISA • Mastercard (800) 365-7305

WOODWORKER'S CATALOG



BUILD, REPAIR, RESTORE, REFINISH anything made of wood!

· tools

· carvings · finishes · books • plans hardware

· moldings · glues and more CONSTANTINE

2050 Eastchester Rd., Dpt. 35802, Bronx NY 10461

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-223-8087

Anderson TM BEDROOM ORGANIZER



PUT A DRESSER UNDER ANY BED

Increase drawer storage with this beautiful, top quality, solld wood, dust proof, underbed dresser. Fits under any mattress. Shipped UPS ORDER 48 PAGE CATALOG 621

1-800-782-4825



Meisel Hardware Specialties Mound, MN 55364-0070



Build this Adirondack furniture with our easy to follow instructions material list, cutting diagram and FULL SIZE TEMPLATES

Specialty Furniture Designs

797 W. Remus Road, Dept. W-47 MI. Pleosont, MI 48858 • 1-800-892-4026 Color Catalog \$3.00, free with order. Visa/MC/Disc MI add 6%

SFN40K11/-21/1" Fin.Nell. \$369 SLP20 5/8-1-5/8" Brad Naller Kit \$249 SN325+ 6d-12d Framer

Thakita

SALE 2708W 81/4" Table Saw \$279 w/Carbide Blade 4303C 6 amp Var Spd Jig Saw . \$189

BOSTITCH

N60FN Kit N60FN Kit Finish Naller w/ Case & Nalls BOSCH

1587AVSK-50 Ltd. Edition 50th \$169 Anniversary Jigsaw W/Non-Mar Base & Case De ser 3725DVS 5" Random Orbit Sander \$145 B1350 1-½hp 10amo 2hndl Router \$119 1295DH Switsand Oual Range

\$179 1001VSR 3/8" V/S 0ril | \$499 1613EVS 2 hp V/S Plunge Router ... \$425 87001 Detail Sønder

1-800-262-5482

SAME DAY SHIPPING FREE FREIGHT

P.O. Box 370 C.O.D. Whilewater, WI 53190

DEWALT

DW991K2 14.4 V Double Battery Drill Kit SALE \$199

\$189 DW744 10" H.D. Table Saw. \$345 \$189 DW412 2 Amp Palm Sander \$69 \$379 DW821 2 hp V/S Plunge Router ... \$218 \$139 DW321 K "Clic" Jig Saw. \$159 \$59 DW705 12" Compound Miller Saw \$349 \$189 DW935 14. 4v Cordless Trim Saw \$149 \$89 DW995K 18. 214. 4v Drill/Saw Kit ... \$348 \$190 DW995K 18. 214. 4v Drill/Saw Kit ... \$348 \$20 DW995K 18. 22 14. 4v Drill/Saw Kit ... \$348 \$389 DW995K 18. 22 14. 4v Drill/Saw Kit ... \$348 \$389 DW995K 18. 25 14. 4v Drill/Saw Kit ... \$348

1702 Paslode

IM280CT NEW Compact Trim-pulse Finish Cdls Kit \$519 IM328CT Compact Cdls Finish Kit ... \$459

We Have The Largest Assortment of DeWait & Makita in the USA.

Simply the Best

Square Drive Beats Driver Slippage Deep Thread for Super Grip Hardened Steel for Superior Strength Made in the US or Canadal

Send \$5 for Samples, Catalog, & \$5 Off Coupon

FEELY'S PO Box 11169 • Dept WD7M Lynchburg • VA • 24506-1169 Call Toll Free: 1-800-443-7937

Quality

MECHANISMS For Makino WOODEN BARREL

- △ Pens
- △ Pencils
- A Roller Balls
- △ Fountain Pens

plus other related items.

Wholesale/Retail

Call or Write:

BereaHardWoods...

6367 Easiland Ad. Brookpark, Ohlo 44142 216-234-7949 Master Card/VIsa

S. LaRose, Inc.

The Portable Sawmill.

The "affordable portable one man band sawmill Weighs only 45 lbs. Cuts 20" diameter logs into lumber, Minimum 1/8" to maximum 9" Ihlokness 14"W x 9"H throat capacity Write or call for free brochure, Videos also available.

Better Built CORPORATION

(508) 657-5636 789 Woburn St., Dept. WD02, Wilmington, MA 01887







Pen Making Kits
Oil Lamp Condles
Hourglasses
Callee Grinder
Letter Openers



Industries 1-800-377-7297

ANY SIZE

STEEL • ALUMINUM • WOOD **BRASS • STAINLESS**

Shipped In a Complete Unit or Kit \$425 & Up

Free Brochures **TOLL FREE**





- Free Literature -

DAKOTA ALERT, INC.

WIRELESS DRIVEWAY ALARM

(910) 621-1936 E-Mail: SLAROSE@worldnet.att.net

www.slarose.com



If you're building

S.LaRose,Inc.

P.O.Box 21208 3223 Yanceyville St. Greensboro, NC 27420

the outsides, we've

got the insides! Call

or write for our FREE clock parts catalog, #W2

anvlime someone

A complete line of wireless security equipment.

BOX 130, ELK POINT, SD 57025 Ph: 605-356-2772

PATTERNS Easy to advanced designs Silhouattes Clocks Photo Christmas frames Jewelry boxes Candle holders transportation Furniture

AMAZING SCROLLSAW FRETWORK

FREE catalog

1-800-470-9090

You've invested a lot into

Now get the most out of

For a FREE full-color catalog, call: 1-800-624-2027

HIC Products, Inc., Royal Oak, MI 48068-0839

your workshop.

your equipment.

Saw blades Hardwoods WILDWOOD DESIGNS P.O. Box 676-WD Richland Center WI 53581

religion

farming

western

nature

& more.

Books



(1-800-231-0793)

From WOOD® Magazine

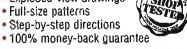
reat someone you love to hours of fun!



Dollhouse Plan Only \$9.95 (postpaid) 22" H x 20" W x 35" L TS-1002

Stores easily in its own case!

- · Shop-tested plan
- Exploded-view drawings
- Full-size patterns



CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-572-9350

7 a.m.- 9 p.m. CST, Mon.- Fri. (MasterCard and Visa accepted)

Or send name, address and \$9.95 per plan to: WOOD PLANS® - Dollhouse, Dept. WD298 P.O. Box 9255, Des Moines, IA 50306. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

WAGNER **Shopline L609 Moisture Meter**

Packed With Value Priced Features



- Wagner's Proven Pin-Free Electromagnetic Wave Technology
 - Easy To Read Led Display
 - Pocket Size
 - Narrow Sensor Ideal For Testing Moulding and Trim

It's So Easy to Use!



*The Moisture Meter People 1-800-944-7078

326 Pine Grove Road Rogue River, OR 97537 Tel: (541) 582-0541 Fax: (541) 582-4138







- * Patterns
- * Parts * Wheels
- * Many New Patterns to Choose From.





* Executive Toys

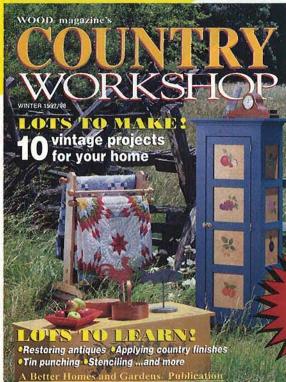
SEND \$1.00 FOR NEW **CATALOG**



toys and joys

Box 628w Lynden, Wash. 98264

From the editors of Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD® Magazine



Take your woodworking skills up a notch or 10 with these fun-to-build country classics!

- 10 goof-proof, shop-tested projects! Blanket Chest • Spice Cabinet • Admiral Clock, morel
- Time-saving techniques from the experts! Stenciling • Antiquing • Finishing, morel
- Full-size color patterns
- 100 tip-filled pages
- Easy, step-by-step instructions

100% Money-Back Guarantee

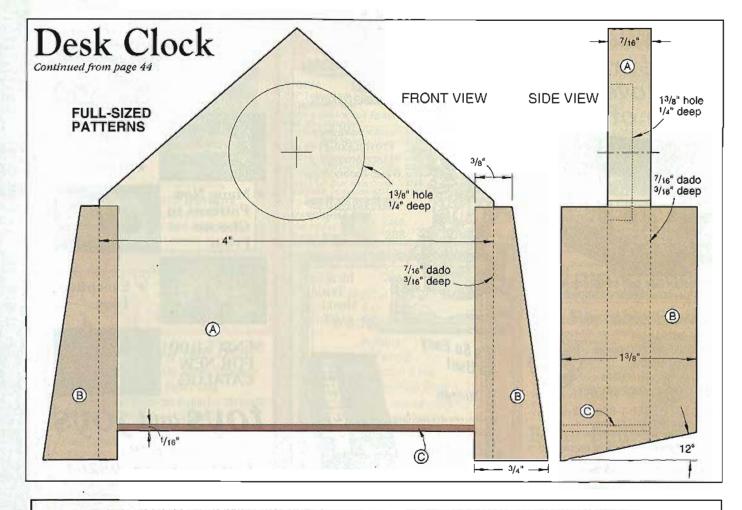
If not completely delighted, let us know. We'll refund every penny.

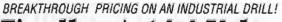
To order now, call toil-free: 1-800-572-9350

7 a.m. to 9 p.m. CST Visa, MasterCard accepted

Or send \$4.95 (plus \$2 shipping and handling — includes applicable taxes)
to: WOOD Country Workshop, Dept. WDCW, P.O. Box 9255, Des Moines, IA 50306.

Add \$2 for Canadian (GST/HST included) and other foreign orders. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.





Industrial Cordless Drill

For Just \$89.95

Save Big! As part of a nationwide media campaign, a major INDUSTRIAL power tool manufacturer has authorized us to offer their high-powered 14.4v 2-SPEED cordless drill that an unheard of \$89%. Plus, you get 3 FREE BONUSES in the bargain.

ere is a terrific bargain on an INDUSTRIAL 14.4 volt cordless drill. With 230 in./lbs of torque generated by an industrial fan cooled motor, dual speed ranges, and fast-charging 14.4v Panasonic® battery, this is a quality industrial tool! Compare features to Makita® and Dewalt®. Then compare price and see how much you save.

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Your 100% satisfaction is guaranteed. If this drill doesn't exceed your expectations, return it within 30 days for a no-questions-asked refund.

To order your Industrial 14.4v 2-Speed Cordless Drill/Driver Set with carry case, charger and bat-tery, call toll-free, 1-800-925-2005 or send your check for just \$89.95 (\$8.95 S&H) Item No. 107-W14. CA res add tax. Extra batteries are Just \$39.95 each (\$3.95 S&H). Item No. 108-W14. Call today!

See for yourself. Feature for feature, this 14.4 volt powerhouse blows away any cordless drill in its price range.

- · 230 in. Ibs. of lorgue.
- · 2 Variable Speeds 0-340 RPM - LOW 0-1200 RPM - High
- · Hardshell Carrying Case Perfectly balanced T-handle • Reversible
- design stands on Its own.

- · 3/8" Jacobs Keyless Chuck
- 55-Minute Smart Charger
- Warranty available)

3 FREE BONUSES!

If you're one of the first 1,000 to order, you'll also get 3 valuable bonuses to keep -- even if you return the drill set.

FREE 16-Piece Accessory Kit FREE 300-Piece Drill Kit FREE 5-in-1 Screwdriver Kit. Over \$35 combined value!



Your 100% Satisfaction Is Guaranteed!

23 2

Circle No. 43

Save 3%

When you order









PORTER+CABLE	ALL CHECKS WE ACCEPT	WILL BE HELD 10 BUSINESS DAYS VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER, & AMERICAN EXPRESS	Thakita
BN125 18 GA, BRADNAILER KIT 5/8" - 1 1/4"	The state of the s		1912B 4 3/8*PLANER
BN200 18 GA. BRAD NAILER KIT 3/4" - 2"	I INTERNA	ΓΙΟΝΑL TOOL [®]	3901 BISCUIT JOINER 204
CF1400 1 HP PANCAKE COMPRESSOR 192			5007NBK 7 1/4" CIRC SAW W/CS & BLADE 124
CF1540 1 1/2 HP SIDE STACK COMPRESSOR	7 CURP	ORATION	6095DWE 9.6V CDLS ORILL KIT W/2 BATT
DA250 15 GA. ANGLE FIN NAILER KIT 1 1/4" - 2 1/2" 199	BUSINESS HOURS: •2590 DAVIE RD.	DAVIE FLORIDA 33317 ORDER AT	6213DWAE 12V CORDLESS KIT W/ 2 BATTERIES 169
DA250A 15 GA. ANGLE FIN NAILER KIT 1 1/4" - 2 1/2" 234	SATURDAY 0.12 EST . FREE FREIGHT		6233DWAE 14.4V CORDLS XIT W/2 BATTERIES, 194
FN250A 18 GA. FINISH NAILER KIT 3/4" - 2 1/2"		JM PURCHASE WITHIN THE CONTIGUOUS U.S.A.	BOS001 5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER
NS100 NARROW CROWN STAPLER KIT 1/2" - 1"		A CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR	LS1011 10' COMPOUND MITER 428
NS150 NARROW CROWN STAPLER KIT 1/2" - 1 1/2" 157			LS1013 10" DUAL COMPOUND MITTER SAW 566
100 7/8 HP ROUTER	1-000-3	30-3304	LS1211 12" COMPOUND MITER
330 SPEED BLOCK FINISHING SANDER 65			and the same of th
332 QUIKSAND 5" RNDM ORB W/STIKIT PAD 58		WWW.INTERNATIONALTOOL.COM	ADELTA
333 QUIKSAND WHOOK & LOOP, DUSTLS		- QUANTITIES LIMITED - NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR	11-990 12" DRILL PRESS
334 OUIKSAND W/STIKIT, DUSTLESS		POM = WITHOUT NOTICE	14-650 HOLLOW CHISEL MORTISER
340 1/4 SHT FIN SANDER W/DUST P/U	1003VSR 3/8" VSR DRILL W/KEYLESS CHUCK		22-540 12" BENCH TOP PLANER
347K 7 1/4" FRAMERS SAW, 15 AMP WITH CASE 128	1194VSR 10" VSR 2 STAGE HAMMER ORILL 148	13 6" X 89" EDGE SANDER W/3 BELTS	22-560 NEW 12* PORTABLE PLANER 389
352VS 3" X 21" BELT SANDER DUSTLESS WAAR SP 164 380 3" X 24" BELT SANDER WIDUST BAG	1274DVS 3" X 21" VS DUSTLESS BELT SANDER 168	15 15 PLANER W/ FREE REPLACEMENT KNIVES . 1295	23-710 NEW SHARPENING CENTER 174
360VS 3" X 24" BELT SANDER, VS WITH BAG	1275DVS 3" X 24" VS DUSTLESS BELT SANDEH	24 2 HP SHAPER W/1/2" ROUTER BIT ATTACHMT 995	28-185 BENCH TOP BAND SAW
361 3" X 24" BELT SANDER	12/6DVS 4" X 24" VS DUSTLESS BELL SANDEH	44 14" BAND SAW, 1 HP, 1 PH W/8 BLADES	31-080 1" BELT/5" DISC SANDER 88
362 4" X 24" BELT SANDER W/DUST BAG	1270 DEVE 6" VE DETI E DNION ODD SNIOD 246	60 8' LONG BED JOINTER	31-280 6" BELT/12" DISC SANDING CENTER . 799
382VS 4" X 24" VS DUSTLESS BELT SANDER	1584VS CLIC BARREL HANDLE JIG SAW, VS 142	64 1 1/2 HP TBL SAW W/ACCU FENCE W/CARB BLD 745	31-460 4" BELT/6" DISC SANDER 124 31-695 6" BELT/9" DISC SANDER 308
556 BISC JOINER W/CASE & TILT FENCE	1304VSW 1304VS JIG SAW WICHSE & 10 DEADES 133	64L 1 1/2 HP TBL SAW W/50" ACCU FNC W/CARB BD 845	21 700 DARE OCCULATING COINDIE CANDO 103
690 1 1/2 HP ROUTER	158/AVSK-50 501H ANNIV. JIG SAW KIT W/13 BLADES 156	66 3 HP, 1 PH 10" T.A. SAW W/50" FENCE	33-890 12" RADIAL ARM SAW 1599
891 1 1/2 HP "D" HANDLE ROUTER	1597VS TOP HANDLE JIG SAW VAR SP 142	73 1 1 /2 HP DUST COLLCTR W/CLOTH LOWR BAG 398	33-990 10" RADIAL ARM SAW 809
693PK 1 1/2 HP PLUNGE ROUTER, FIXED BASE, CS . 196 693PKX 693PK WÆDGE GUIDE & TEMP GUIDE SET 229	1604A 1 3/4 HP ROUTER W/CASE & ROUTER PAO 144	75 3 HP DUST COLLECTOR WILDWR CLOTH BAGS . 675	34-182 TENONING JIG
697 ROUTER TABLE WITH 1 1/2 H P MOTOR	1009AKX DELUXE INSTALLERS KIT W/4 BASES 229	84 COMBIN. BELT/DISC SANDER W/XTRA PAPER 445	20 000 CDEAT MAJITE LINIGANA ACTED DEDATE (CO.
698 ROUTER TABLE ONLY 134	1813EVSV (613EVS IMPAINS) DELIVE ENGE CHINE 200	117017" DRILL PRESS WIMORTISING ATTACHMT 399 3520NEW WOOD LATHE	37-070 NEW 6" VS BENCH JOINTER 264
743K 7 1/4" FRAMERS SAW, LEFT SIDED WICASE 128	SESSENCE SESSENCE EDGE CHINE TEMP CHINE VIT 200	BELSAW PLANER/MOULDER	37-350A 8" PRECISION JOINTER, 1 1/2 HP 1695
5116 OMNI JIG	310/DVS 3 RANDOM UNBIT SANDER, VS 30		40-540 16" VS SCROLL SAW 188 40-650 O-3 VAR SPEED SCROLL SAW
7116 NEW 24" OMNIJIG	STOPPOR S PAREDOM ORBIT SARBETT HITTI ORSE 114	RYOBI.	43-355 HEAVY DUTY WOOD SHAPER
7335 5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER	3723DVS S DUSTLESS VS MAINDOM ORBIT SANDER . 144	AP12 12" PORT. PLANER W/EXTRA BLADES 369	46-701 12" VS WOOD LATHE WITH STAND , 498
7336 6 RANDOM ORBIT SANDER	2072AV 2 (A* DI ANED VIT WITTH CACE 100	8T3000SX 10" TABLE SAW	D-WAIT
7518 3 1/4 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER-S SPEED 282 7519 3 1/4 HP FIXED BASE ROUTER-1 SP 254	3250K 3 1/4 FLANCH KII WITH CASE 176	CTH1442K14.4V CENTER HANDLE CDLS DRILL KIT . 134 DBJ50 DETAIL BISCUIT JOINTER	DEWALT
7538 3 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER 1 SPEED 258	3315K 12V CHULS I HANDLE WIZ BAT, US & CHRG 1/4	DC500K DETAIL CARVER KIT	DW321K TOP HANDLE JIG SAW KIT 162
7539 3 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER-S SPEED	3015K 14.4V CDLS CHILL KIT W/2 BATT	DS2000K 2 SP DETAIL SANDR W/CS & ACCYS 62	DW359K 7 1/4" CIRCULAR SAW W/CASE 128
7800 ORYWALL SANDER 338	AN ING THE PROPERTY OF THE PRO	HT20VSK MULTI ROTARY TOOL W/CS & ACCYS 45	DW411 1/4 SHEET SANDER 57 DW420 5" RANDOM ORBIT SANDER, PSA 68
7810 POWER TOOL TRIGGERED WET/DRY VAC 266 9118 PORTA PLANE KIT W/CASE, CRBD BLD			DW421 5 DSTLS RNDM ORB SANDER, VELCRO 69
9125 3 1/4" PLANER WITH CASE	78-900 50° COMMERCIAL FENCE SYSTEM	RE185 2 1/4 HP ELEC, VAR, SPEED ROUTER 99	DW423 5" VS DUSTLS RANDOM ORBIT SANDER 93
9444 PROFILE SANDER KIT WITH ACCESSORIES 96		SC165VS 16" VS SCROLL SAW164	DW431 3" X 21" DSTLS BELT SANDER VAR SP. 183
9444VS VAR. SPEED PROFILE SANDER KIT	TA CAT. FOR HALLS AHAD SENAE AUGVELL MIL	MOSTOGO MICE DITORI CANDETT AMMENIAMINA 304	DW443 6" ROS SANDER VAR SP, VELCRO 139 DW610 1 1/2 HP ROUTER, 9 AMP
9737 RECIP TIGER SAW, 9.6A, QUIK CHING CHUCK 159 9830 9.6V CORDLESS KIT W/Z BATTERIES, CASE 144	78-985 T-SQUARE CUT OFF SAW STOP74.95	BESSEY BOX OF 5 PRICE (EACH) (EACH)	DW615 1 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER, VAR SP 162
9862 12V CORDLESS KIT W/2 BATTERIES, CASE _ 174	01111	(EACH) (EACH) K3.512 12" K BODY CLAMP	DW621 2 HP VS DSTLS PLUNGE ROUTER 214
9862F 12V KIT W/2 BATT, CHARGR & FLASHLIGHT 184		K3.524 24" K BODY CLAMP 31.95 34.95	DW625 3 HP HVY DTY PLUNGE RTR, VAR SP 268 DW673K 7/8 HP LAMINATE TRIMMER KIT
9863 12V BACK HANDLE KIT W/2 BATTERIES 178 9872 14.4V CRDLS ORILL KIT W/2 BATT & CASE 198	HUTT THE WORM DRIVE CINCULAR SAW		DW675K PLANER KIT, 7.2 AMP W/STEEL CASE 159
9872 14.4V CRDLS ORILL KIT W/2 BATT & CASE 198 9873 14.4V BACK HANDLE KIT W/2 BATTERIES 206	107/m / 114 MAGNESIOM NOTIN DIEVE SAN STITLE 103	K3.540 40" K BODY CLAMP	DW682K BISCUIT JOINER KIT
97310 LAMNT TAIMMR KIT W/8 BASES & CS	3400 IN TARKE SAW WICARR READE & STAND 198	TG 12 506 6" BAR CLAMP 2 12" THROAT 895	DW705 12" MITER SAW WICARB BLADE
97549 JIG SAW W/CASE & 3 BLADES		TGJ2.512 12" BAR CLAMP, 2 1/2" THROAT 9.95	DW708 NEW SLIDING COMP. MITER SAW
Panasonic	PERFORMAX PRODUCTS, INC. X	16J2.518 18 BAR CLAMP, 2 1/2 THNOAT 10.95	DW744 10" PORTABLE TABLE SAW
EY3502EQMKW 12V CORDLESS METAL SAW 288	16-32 PLUS 16"-32" BENCH DRUM SANDER 899.00	TGJ2.524 24" BAR CLAMP, 2 1/2" THROAT	DW788 NEW 20" VAR. SPEED SCROLLSAW 479
EY3503FOKW 12V WOOD SAW KIT W/2 BATT 249	22-44 PRO 22" PRO DRUM SANDER 1799.00	TGJ2.536 36" BAR CLAMP, 2 1/2" THROAT	DW995K 14.4V CDLS CIRCULAR SAW KIT
EY6100EOKW 12V PREDATOR CORDLESS KIT	SUPERMAX 25x2 25" DUAL DRUM SANDER 3299.00	VAS23 VARI ANGLE STRAP CLAMP	DW936K 18V CORDLESS CIRCULAR SAW KIT 244 DW972K2 12V CRDLS KITAN BATTERY & CS 178
WKEYLESS CHUCK, 2 IRONMAN BATTERIES,	SUPERMAX37x2 27*DUAL DRUM SANDER 3999.00	WS3 ANGLE CLAMP 20.95	DW991K2 DW991K WITH TWO BATTERIES
15 MIN. CHARGER & CASE, VSR		freed DEWALT (SHITACHI	DW991KS2 14.4V CDLS DRILL & CIRC SAW KIT 338
13.04 COMPLETE 200	Model D	Model COMMITTED	DW995K 18V 1/2" DRILL W/BATT, CHRGR & CS 224
"Jordonson"	Model 51587AVSK-	DW991K2	DW995KS2 18V DRILL & SAW COMBO KIT
Jorgensen OUR	500 Model 693PKX	14.4V 3/8" Cdls Drill with 15 Model C10FS	(Participation of the Control of the
JAW OPEN PRICE BOX	Jigs Saw Kit w/ 13 bases, eogs guide, 12 1/2" Portable	Model JS100 2 batteries, charger, 10" slide comp.	<i>Treud</i>
ITEM LENGTH CAP EACH OF 6	blades case Planer	## Biscuit Joiner	TR215 8 1/2" COMPOUND SAW238
STYLE 37 2 1/2" THROAT 1/4" x 3/4" 3706 6.00 32.50	Committee of the Commit	0400	JS100 BISCUIT JOINER94
3706 6 6 6.00 32.50 3712 12 6.50 36.95	SENCO	NEW LOW PRICE \$168	JS102 BISCUIT JOINER WAAR, ANGLE FENCE 118 FT2000E 3 hp PLUNGE ROUTER W/\$30 REBATE 204
3718	SKS NARROW CROWN STAPLER 274	MSXE-636-2 OSCILLATING TRIANGULAR SANDER	EB100 EDGE BANDING SYSTEM
3730 8.50 47.75 3736 9.95 63.95	SLP20 BRAD NAILER W/CASE 5/8"-1 5/8" CAP 278	INCLUDES CASE & PAPER ASSORTMENT	F410 10" X 40T QUIET BLADE
INVESTIGATION AND	SFN40 FINISH NAILER 1 1/4"-2 1/2" CAP 389	FEIN TURBO VAC\$248.00	F810 10" X 80T QUIET BLADE
PONY CLAMP FIXTURES #50	(I) HITACHI	Allera	LM72M010 10" X 24T FLAT TOP RIP BLADE 36 LU82M010 10" X 60T CROSSCUT/RIP BLADE 44
#52	C7SBK 7 1/4" CIRCULAR SAW WITH CASE 102	0241NK 18 GAUGE BRAD NAILER 3/8*-1 9/16*	LU84M010 10 X 50T CHOSSCOT/HIP BLADE
BOX OF 12 \$74.76	C8FB2 8 1/2" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER SAW 456	WITH CASE & 5000 NAILS96	LU85M010 10" X 80 T ATB FOR MIRROR FINISHI 58
PONY SPRING CLAMPS - 9201HT 1" 1.35 3202HT 2" 1.89 3203HT 3" 3.99	C10FC 10" COMPOUND MITER SAW	0250NK 18 GAUGE BRAD NAILER 3/4"-2" W/CASE	LUB7M010 10" X 24T RIP BLADE THIN KERF 42
7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	DH38YE 1 1/2" ROTARY HAMMER, 8 AMP	& 5000 NAILS	LUBBMO10 10" X 60T CROSSCUT THIN KERF 48 LUBBMO10 10" X 72T TCH NON FERROUS METAL 57
Milwaukee	G12SA 4 1/2" DISC GRINDER W/SIDE HANDLE 65	0232NK 18 GA BRAD KIT 3/8"-1 1/4"WITH CASE68	LU92M010 10" X 721 TCH NON FERROUS METALS/ LU92M010 10" X 80T TCH - BEST FOR LAMINTS . 59
The state of	M12V 3 HP VAR SPEED PLUNGE ROUTER 238	0565T ANGLE FINISH NAILER 1"-2 1/2"	LU98M010 10" X 80 T TCH LAMINATES OR WOOD . 67
0415-21 12V KYLS CDLS DRILL KIT W/2 BAT. CS 189	NR83A FULL HEAD STRIP NAILER, 2 · 3 1/2 CAP 388 NV83A COIL NAILER, 2 * TO 3 1/4 * CAPACITY 409	WITH CASE & 5000 STAPLES 103	SD308 8" SAFETY DADO WITH CASE 116
6490-6 10" MITER SAW	P20SB 3 1/4" PLANER	EZ-1 SHOOTS 1/4", 3/8", 1/2" CRN STAPLES &	\$D508 NEW 8" SUPER DADO SET
6494-6 10" CMPND MITER SAW WICARB BLADE ., 314	SB75 3" X 21" 2 SPEED BELT SANDER 139	BRADS, 5/8" CAP, W/CASE & FASTNERS96	TK206 10" X 24T THIN KERF RIP BLADE 28
8496-6 NEW 10" SLIDE COMPOUND MITER SAW , 565 8497-8 10" SLIDE COMPOUND SAW W/ACCS 629	TR12 3 HP PLUNGE ROUTER 158	EZ-2 SHOOTS BOTH BRADS & STAPLES	TK406 10" X 60T THIN KERF CROSSCUT 36
6537-22 SUPER SAWZALLW/QUIKCHANGE CHUCK175		ipped Fed Ex Express Service for \$9.00	TK806 10" X 80T THIN KERF CROSSCUT 47
	Protoral Express Circle No.	call for details!	TK906 10" X 50T THIN KERF COMBO
	Circle N	0.45	

PRODUCTS THAT PERFORM



Bosch packs random-orbit palm-grips with power

When I tested random-orbit sanders a couple of years ago, Bosch had three top-rated side-handle models, but no entries in the palm-grip category. Now, Bosch has two powerful palm-grip models that perform on a par with their bigger brothers.

The two-speed Bosch 1295DH and the single-speed 1295D draw 2.4 and 2.2 amps respectively, making them the most powerful in their class. Both sanders tested use

5" hook-and-loop discs, although Bosch also offers pressure sensitive adhesive (PSA) versions.

In high-speed (14,000 orbits per minute) mode, the 1295DH did a great job of quickly removing the machine marks from a glued-up ash tabletop panel. In low speed (12,000 orbits per minute), it gave

me excellent control with moderate stock removal as did the one-speed model.

The 1295DH's rubberized grip comfortably fits your palm and Bosch puts the two-speed rocker switch conveniently at your fingertips. While the 1295D has a hard plastic grip, the hourglass body design on both sanders lets you grip them around the

middle for extra control. Gripped either way, vibration is very low.

Both sanders emit little dust with the on-board molded plastic collection canister. By connecting them to a shop vacuum you can virtually eliminate dust emissions.

- Tested by Dave Henderson



PRODUCT SCORECARD

Bosch 1295DH and 1295D random-orbit palm-grip sanders

S-B Power Tools, 4300 W. Peterson Ave., Chicago, IL 60646. Call 800/815-8665.

Start Your Own Business CUSTOM ENGRAVING

No Experience Necessary . No Artistic Ability Needed

• 400,000 RPM Engraving Tool Unlimited Potential Complete Stencils









There is no experience necessary because SCM has developed a business opportunity that will have you producing professional engraving in a few short hours – just by tracing lines! It's That Easy!

Engrave on... • Glass • Wood • Metal • Stone • Marble • Eggs

To Find Out
Just How Easy It Is
Call Now For Details....

1-800-755-0261

W140 N5946 Lifly Road • Menomonee Falls, WI 53051 (414) 252-3989

Ask About Out DEMO VIDEO



FREE!

Cherry Tree • Box 369-W028 Belmont, OH. 43718-0369 or call *TOLL FREE* 1-800-848-4363 ext. W028

ADDRESS:____

STATE: ZIP: ____

CITY: __

Circle No. 1420

SHIP MODELING...



What do history, art and the Fountain of Youth have to do

with ship modeling? Everything! Ship modeling can relieve stress and tension, teach you about the past and bring back happy memories of your youth. Most of all, it can help you discover creativity and artistry you never realized you had.

Even if you've never built a model before, you can experience the pride of accomplishment ship modeling offers. It's easy to build an accurate, delicately rigged replica. You need no special skills— just a bit of patience and a few basic tools.

Working with finely detailed plastic parts, you'll assemble the hull, paint and install the deck furnishings, add the helm and bowsprit, set the masts and rig the lines. When completed, you'll have a beautiful ship model—lifelike in every detail. Best of all, you'll experience the satisfaction of building something with your own hands and the joy of sharing your creation with friends and family.

A Half Price Special Offer For Those Who Have Never Built A Ship Model

You, too, can build the *H.M.S. Victory!* We include everything you need: the kit with over 350 highly detailed plastic parts, two diameters of rigging line and colorful flags. Finishing materials consist of a 1 oz. bottle of precision Poly Cement, four 1/2 oz. tins of Humbrol Model Paint and a paint brush. Clear plans and illustrated instructions help you build an authentic scale model you'll display with pride.

H.M.S. Victory By Airfix

Length 15"/Parts 353/Airfix Kit No. AX99252

Mfg. List \$59.95

Special Intro Offer Only \$29.99

FREE CATALOG!

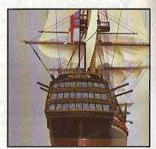
88 page color catalog showing over 90 ship model kits, hundreds of miniature tools and reference books—free with your purchase!

Our Guarantee:

If less than delighted, you may return your purchase in original condition within 30 days.

IT'S WHERE HISTORY, ART AND THE FOUNTAIN OF YOUTH MEET UNDER ONE ROOF... YOURS!





Ship Modeler's Basic Tool Set

All the tools you need! Set contains: hobby knife, 10 cutting and carving blades, 5 grils of sandpaper, tweezers, 3 miniature files (flat, round, triangle), jeweler's pin vise with 6 fine diameter drills, plus deadeye block threader—26 pieces in all!

No. MS102



Cuts the most delicate pleces off the parts trees without damaging them. Leaves no trace of the "gate" that attaches the part to the tree.

No. JP12A



Our Price \$14.99



Our Price \$6.99

H.M.S. Victory Super Detail Paint Set

Set of five 1/2 oz. tins of Humbrol Model Paint includes 1 each: Service Brown, French Blue, Gold, Bright Red and White. (These paints are for super detailing your model, and are to be used in addition to the basic colors included with the kit.)

No. AX99252PS



Our Price \$5.99

Credit Card Holders in the U.S. and Canada Call TOLL FREE 800-222-3876 MON-FRI 9-6 ET or FAX 800-742-7171 anytime

MODEL EXPO, INC.	Dept. WD28
P.O. Box 229140, 3850 N. 29th Terra Hollywood, FL 33022	ace
Yes! Please send me: How Many Description	Price Ea.
H.M.S Victory Kit (AX99252) Ship Modeler's Tool Set (MS102) Sprue Cutter (JP12A) Super Detail Paint Set (AX99252PS) Full Color Ship Catalog (W98) Charge to MasterCard Visa Card No. Exp. 'Date	\$29.99 \$14.99 \$ 6.99 \$ 5.99 N/C
Signature	Un - 10x1
Name	
Address	The second second
CityState	Zip
My check or Money Order is enclosed Shipping & Insured Delivery: orders to \$50 a \$50.01-\$199.99 add 10% of merch. total. (FL residents also add 6% sales tax.) Special offer valid through 6/30/98 @ Model Expo 1997	l. add \$5.00,

Woodworker's Resource

You can get useful ideas and product information by mail. Use the coupon in this section to order your choice of literature listed below. Each company mails the catalogs or information directly to you.

POWER TOOLS

SCROLL SAW, CRAFT & WOODWORKING CATA-LOG—Our 1997 catalog features all models of HEGNER Precision Scroll Saws, the consistent choice of the experts. The catalog also contains complete information on scroll saw blades and accessories, books, and patterns, as well as information on the HEGNER Lathes & Duplicators, HEGNER Accura Combination Machine, HEGNER Fingerjoint Machine, ZYLISS Vise and PLANO Glue Press. ADVANCED MACHINERY, \$1.00. Circle No. 3.

PORTABLE SAW MILL—a one man saw mill weighing 45 lbs. Gas and electric models available. Cuts 20° diameter logs into lumber. Send for free brochure. Videos also available. MasterCard, VISA and Discover accepted. BETTER BUILT CORP. Free. Circle No. 10.

CLAYTON MACHINE—Sand curved pieces with ease. New American-made oscillating spindle sander features many unique details. Quality built, for a lifetime of enjoyable and dependable service. Dust collector hook-up, ground steel top, dynamically balanced spindle with sealed oil-bath cam and quick change drums are all standard. Several models to choose from. Catalog. CLAY-TON MACHINE. Free. Circle No. 18.

TOOLS AND ACCESSORIES—120 page color catalog features Porter-Cable routers, sanders, pocket hole cutters, and biscuit joiners, Tormek grinders, Vega lathe duplicators and saw fences, Vacu-Presses plus a huge selection of power tool accessories. Best quality, fairly priced, every tool backed by our 184 years' experience and 60-day money-back guarantee. CONSTANTINE'S. Free. Circle No. 20.

INCA MACHINERY INFORMATION—Complete information on the famous line of Inca woodworking machines. Designed for precision work by the small to medium sized cabinet shop. Used by thousands of hobbyists and professionals. Table saws, bandsaws, joiner/planers, dust collector, radial arm saw. GARRETT WADE CO, Free. Circle No. 44.

HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS CATALOG—The finest professional quality tools and equipment at the lowest prices...GUARANTEED! Our NEW Woodworking catalog has been expanded to contain hundreds of additional brand name woodworking tools & supplies. See why millions of woodworking professionals and Do-It-Yourselfers have shopped at Harbor Freight Tools for over 27 years. HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS. Free. Circle No. 46.

HOME LUMBER—Ash, butternut, cherry, hickory, walnut flooring & paneling. Ironwood & paulope decking. Delmhorst moisture meters. Calculated Industries scale masters. JDS AIRTECH 2000. Abatron Liquid Wood. Franklin glues. Minwax, General finishes. AliAbrasives. Arnana carbides. Bostich, Paslode, Poner-Cable nailers. Bosch tools. Largest selection of DeWalt & Makita in USA. Same day shipping, free freight. VIsa, MC. Discover. Catalog. HOME LUMBER. \$1.50. Circle No. 48.

INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORPORATION CATALOG—leatures the finest tools & accessories at the absolute lowest prices anywhere! Whether you're a home woodworker or an industrial user, you will find an incredible selection featuring Porter Cable, Bosch, Skil, Freud, Delta, Powermatic, Milwaukee, Makita, Hitachi, and many, many more. We offer same day shipping, the most knowledgable sales staff and free shipping on most UPS orders in the contiguous U.S. INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORP. \$2.00. Circle No. 49.

ALASKAN SAW MILL ATTACHMENT—Granberg International manufactures a line of quality tools and accessories for grinding and filing chain saw chain, sharpening hedge trimmer blades, chain maintenance tools and horizontal and vertical saw mill attachments for your chain saw. Use the popular Alaskan Saw Mill attachment for milling tumber. Cut on site with the Alaskan and pro-

duce planks, beams, boards and slabs for building or woodworking projects. **GRANBERG INTERNATIONAL**. Free. Circle No. 52.

SURFACE PLANER—Information package available from Penn State Industries describing the specifications and applications of its super 12½ inch surface planer. Special discount pricing available on current promotion. PENN STATE INDUSTRIES. Free. Circle No. 75.

DUST COLLECTOR SYSTEMS—Keep your shop clean and safe from saw dust with one of our large capacity Commercial Style Dust Collection Systems. Catalog features our new DC-3 1-1/2 H.P. Portable System. Free hose and adapters are supplied with any purchase. Full line of Dust Collection accessories is available from Penn State Industries. Catalog. PENN STATE INDUSTRIES. Free. Circle No. 75.

CATALOGUE OF UNIQUE PRODUCTS FOR THE WOODWORKER—Filled with products and projects you can't find anywhere else. The 36-page full-color catalog features our complete line of Dust Collectors and accessories, Air Cleaners, Air nailers, Scroll Saws, Planers, and the exclusive Carbatec II variable speed mini-lathe and more. Explore our full line of projects and supplies including—pen kits, letter openers, perfume kits, kaleido-scopes, glass candles, project wood, and featuring the new and exclusive penlight flashlight kit. PENN STATE INDUSTRIES, Free. Circle No. 75.

RBINDUSTRIES, WOODWORKING TOOLS & ACCESSORIES—100% Made in USA. The NEW 1996—1997 RBI catalog features the all new HAWK Precision ULTRA Scroll Saws, "4-in-1" and "3-in-1" Universal Woodplaner Systems, and 26" Variable Speed Drum Sander, 38" Drum Sander, the all NEW Panelmaster II Raised Panel Door Machine, Router Tables, Books, Accessories, Patterns, and Much More. When you buy from rbindustries, you're saving big money by buying factory-direct from one of America's premier woodworking tool manufacturers. We stand behind every piece of equipment we manufacturer with our exclusive 30-Day, Money Back Guarantee and 5-Year Warranty. Send today for your FREE catalog, RBINDUSTRIES, INC. Free. Circle No. 84.

TOOLS ON SALE™—A division of Seven Corners Ace Hardware, Inc. offers a catalog of over 400 pages of the most popular brands of power tools available anywhere, all at discounted prices. Included are saws, planers, sanders, routers, drills and more from manufacturers such as Milwaukee, Makita, Porter Cable, Black & Decker, Dewalt, Freud, Bosch, Delta, and many more. Now introducing a full range of Werner brand ladders. Tools on Sale™ division of SEVEN CORNERS ACE HARDWARE, INC. \$1.00. Circle No. 92.

PORTABLE SAWMILLS—Convert logs into valuable lumber—Wood-Mizer® Products manufactures a line of portable bandsaw mills that allows the novice as well as the experienced sawyer to safely convert standing logs into lumber. Then, with the use of our SolaryDry™ Kiln or Vacu-Kiln™ to dry your lumber, you could increase the value of every board you produce. We manufacture some of the most progressive woodworking equipment on the market today. Product videos available. Send for our 31-page catalog. WOOD-MIZER PRODUCTS. \$2.00. Circle № 94.94.

10 TOOLS IN 11—Make the most of your workshop space with the easy-to-use SuperShop. Packs the power of 10 tools in 1 compact machine, built to last a lifetime. Woodworkers are saying, "You took all the complaints Shopsmith Mark V® owners have had for years and fixed them all. This is an awesome machine you have to see to believe." FREE Info Pak. SMITHY SUPERSHOP. Free. Circle No. 100.

HAND TOOLS

TOOLS THAT MAKE IT EASY!—Turning tools, carving tools, planes, scrapers, clamps, bits, squares, saws, stones, mallets, jigs—every tool you can think of and then some, in Constantine's 120-page full color catalog. CONSTANTINE'S. Free, Circle No. 110.

IMPROVE YOUR WOODWORKING SKILLS!— Craftsmen around the world have discovered the secret of better quality work. The 72 page Japan Woodworker Catalog is loaded with a huge selection of Japanese saws, waterstones, chisels, gouges, carving tools, planes, cutlery and garden tools. Send for 1992 catalog and all supplements for two years. THE JAPAN WOODWORK-ER, \$1.50. Circle No. 190.

STAINS/FINISHES

SOLVENT AND WATER BASE FINISHES—Check Constantine's big 120-page catalog for the latest in finishing technology—stains, lacquers, polyurethanes, penetrating finishes, plus gloss and satin varnishes, milk paint, even hard-to-find specialty products like padding lacquer, shellac powder, and gold leaf. CONSTANTINE'S. Free. Circle No. 210.

PLANS

PATTERNS! PATTERNS! PATTERNS:—Huge assortment of popular shop-tested designs! OVER 1500 top-quality FULL SIZE PATTERNS conveniently grouped into 78 jumbo blueprint sets. We've also included easy-to-follow instructions, sketches, material lists, painting & finishing info. PLUS tips & techniques! Beginner or pro will enjoy creating 100's of fun, profitable projects. Discount prices, fast service, satisfaction guaranteed! Illustrated catalog PLUS sample pattern. ACCENTS IN PINE, \$2.00. Circle No. 310.

AMERICAN FURNITURE DESIGN CO.—Our catalog represents some of the finest turniture being produced in America today. Created by craftsmen such as Dunbar, Carpenter, Bennett, Ralston and others. Each of our plans is printed in a 36" x 48" CAD format and includes a comprehensive set of building instructions. Designs include Morris Chair, Roll Top Desk, Windsor chairs, Tables, Chests, Clocks and much morel Catalog. AMERICAN FURNITURE DESIGN CO. \$3.00. Circle No. 314.

WOODWORKERS' PLANS AND SUPPLIES—Wood projects are simplified with the high quality plans, specialty hardware and other supplies offered by Armor Products. Over 100 plans are available for making toys, desks, clocks, pool tables, lamps, chests, and other furniture. Movements, dials, moldings, ornaments, dollhouse kits, door harp supplies and tuning pins are also available. ARMOR PRODUCTS. \$1.00. Circle No. 315.

HEIRLOOM WOOD TOY PLANS—You too can build The General Train. Engine, coal car, and track plans only \$18.95 ppd. Catalog free with order. Or send for our catalog (\$3) of plans, kits and finished toys. Unique plans for every skill level—cars, trucks, trains, tractors and much more. Original designs by professional toy maker have been featured in WOOD magazine. The toys you build will be treasured for generations. BALDWIN TOY COMPANY. \$3.00. Circle No. 320.

FULL-SIZE FURNITURE PLANS CATALOG— Illustrates and describes over 200 plans for making furniture of quality found in fine furniture stores. Plans include rolltop desk, cradles, beds, dining tables, chairs, buffets, chests, dressers, gun cabinets, Queen Anne lowboy and highboy, children's furniture, rocking horse, spinning wheels, Morris chair, Adirondack and English garden furniture and more. Bill of materials and exploded drawings assist the woodworker. Fine furniture plans since 1968. FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC. \$3.00. Circle No. 345.

PROJECT PLANS—Full-size patterns for over 1,000 easy-to-build woodworking projects. Nation's leading source for plans to build wind chimes, toys, yard ornaments, furniture, holiday projects, whirligigs, scroll saw projects, and intarsia projects. Over 3,000 hard-to-find specially items. Send for your big new 100-page full-color catalog. MEISEL HARDWARE SPECIALTIES. \$2.00. Circle No. 401.

WOODWORKERS—Send for our NEW color catalog with many exciting plans available. Five Futon designs (no special hardware needed), Arbors, Archways, Trellises, Fences, Gates, Lighthouse, Windmill, Wishing Wells, Bird Feeders & Houses, Octagon Picnic Table with walk through seating PLUS new Children's design, Large selection Adirondack furniture including Tete-A-Tete, Rocking Gilder (hardware available) and a variety of craft items. Full-size templates, material list, instructions and cutting diagram. SPECIALTY FURNITURE DESIGNS. \$3.00. Circle No. 445.

WOOD TOY PATTERNS—Patterns for all ages including children's patterns and executive toys. New catalog has many new patterns to choose from including parts and wheels. Send for new catalog today. TOYS AND JOYS. \$1.00. Cricle No. 465.

SCROLLSAW FRETWORK PATTERNS—& supplies catalog. From simple cutouts to 50" tall clocks. Over 300 patterns for the scrollsaw enthusiast. Also clock movements, tools, books, plywood, hardwood, sawblades. Great projects for the hobbyist or for profit. Catalog. WILDWOOD DESIGNS, INC. Free. Circle No. 475.

OUR GLIDER SWING PLANS AND HARDWARE KITS—Make building a beautifut high-quality glider swing tast and simple. The unique twin ball-bearing design makes building the swing simple while providing an exceptionally smooth glide. The plans include full-size patterns, exploded views, parts lists and a detailed instruction book. The kit includes 16 high-quality radial ball-bearings plus nuts, bolts, washers and woodscrews. Spend less time building and more time relaxing. Brochure. WOODY™ GLIDER SWINGS. Free. Circle No. 498.

LUMBER

QUALITY EXOTIC LUMBER/TURNING WOODS— We offer a comprehensive selection of fine quality exotic woods. Also available are mechanisms for making wooden barrel pens/pencils/roller balls/fountain pens. Ebony, Kingwood, Tuligwood, Snakewood, African Blackwood, Cocobolo, Bloodwood, Figured Maple, Spaulted Maple, Padauk, etc. Unique and unusual turning woods and buris are also available. Send for catalog. BEREA HARDWOODS, \$1,00. Circle No. 510.

ONE STOP WOOD SHOP—Domestic and exotic hardwood plywood and lumber, marine plywood, over 30 species in stock—all under one roof. Custom cutting services to your exact specifications with little or no waste at competitive prices! We specialize in bundling and shipping. Send for catalog, BOULTER PLYWOOD CORP, Free. Circle No. 512.

STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO—Quality hardwoods and woodworking machinery for the craftsman and educational institutions. 16-page catalog lists 17 species of popular hardwoods at wholesale prices. Also dealers for MiniMax, Freud and ProCut woodworking machines. STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO. \$1.00. Circle No. 592.

HARDWOODS FROM AROUND THE WORLD—Over 100 exotic and domestic species. Lumber, veneers and turning stock. Certified timbers from environmentally sound sources. Quantity discounts, prompt shipping arranged worldwide, custom milling-lumber cut to size. All inquiries welcome. Satisfaction guaranteed. Send for catalog. WOODWORKERS SOURCE. \$1.00. Circle No. 598.

VIDEOS

LAGUNA TOOLS VIDEO—Learn why most European workshops are using a central machine center rather than separate machines. 90 min. video presentation of "The Intelligent One Man Shop. The Robland X 31". Send for video. LAGUNA TOOLS. \$6.00. Circle No. 615.

SHOPSMITH—The Shopsmith Mark V video kit will show you how you can be the woodworker you've always dreamed of being. You'll learn how to enjoy the many benefits of woodworking with the original 5-in-1 multipurpose woodworking system featuring sawing, drilling, sanding, boring, and turning. In one compact unit. SHOP-SMITH, INC. Free. Circle No. 650.

GENERAL WOODWORKING CATALOGS

THE WOODTURNERS CATALOG—48 color pages of the finest woodturring tools, machinery and supplies available. Featuring Henry Taylor, Sorby, Richard Raffan and Dale Nish workshops. Catalog price refunded with order. CRAFT SUPPLIES USA. \$2.00. Circle No. 830.

GRIZZLY INDUSTRIAL, INC.—Our 1998 woodworking catalog is our biggest yet! 208 full-color pages packed with over 5,000 quality woodworking machines, tools and accessories—all at unbeatable prices. So, check us out and send for your free catalog today. GRIZZLY INDUSTRIAL INC. Free. Circle No. 860.

FREE WOODWORKING TOOL CATALOG—Helping you become a better woodworker. This giant catalog of hard-to-find woodworking tools and supplies gives more than just manufacturer's specs. Included are detailed tool descriptions, useful techniques, as well as a schedule of educational seminars. HIGHLAND HARDWARE, Free. Circle Mr. 870

THE WOODCRAFT CATALOG—Our FREE catalog features over 5,000 of the finest quality woodworking tools, books, lumber and hardware, all at rock bottom prices. If that's not enough, Woodcraft also offers technical assistance, tool sharpening, and something that no one else can do—same day shipping and an unconditional guarantee! Order a FREE copy today. WOODCRAFT SUPPLY CORP. Free. Circle No. 955.

THE WOODWORKERS' STORE CATALOG—The catalog that helps woodworkers do it right! Discover over 200 new products, including exciling items for making computer desks, entertainment centers, kaleidoscopes and humidors. Many exclusives and hard-to-find specialities like unique hardwoods, solid brass hardware, kitchen organizers, lighting systems and innovative tools—just to name a few! Toll-free ordering. Satisfaction guaranteed! THE WOODWORKERS' STORE. Free, Circle No. 965.

KITS

OUR OUEEN ANNE FURNITURE KITS—are ready to assemble and finish. They include dinling room chairs, a variety of occasional tables, and a personal desk. All are made in solid cherry, oak, walnut, and mahogany. We also stock individual Queen Anne legs for every project. Complete information in our brochure packet. ADAMS WOOD PRODUCTS. Free. Circle No. 1002.

OUR QUALITY HEIRLOOM FURNITURE KITS—Are produced from 100% SOLID Maple, Oak, Cherry, and Mahogany. We have several varieties of chairs, tables, desks, computer stations, and more. We also manufacture an endless array of leg components including turning squares for nearly any project from Queene Anne to Modern-Day Contemporary. All of our products are salisstaction guaranteed and do not require a minimum order. Send for literature today, HICKORY FRAME CORPORATION, Free, Circle No. 1043.

SHIP MODELING CATALOG—Historic Ship Models— Museum quality replicas you build yourself. Pre-cut wooden parts, metal and brass fittings, cloth sails, plans and instructions. Send for 80 page color catalog. MODEL EXPO, INC. \$1.00. Circle No. 1075.

SHOP ACCESSORIES

ECON-ABRASIVES—Offers a complete line of sandpapers and woodworking related accessories. We custom make abrasive belts in any size and in any grit. Catalog. ECON-ABRASIVES. Free. Circle No. 1229.

50th ANNIVERSARY—For 50 years Industrial Abrasives Co. has offered the widest selection of quality abrasive products and accessories at incredibly low prices. From the small one man shop to large industrial accounts, we know the abrasive business and we want to be your supplier. Belts can be made to order, any grit—any size. Catalog. INDUSTRIAL ABRASIVES CO., INC. Free. Circle No. 1238.

EASY DOES IT—with HTC'S power tool accessories. Discover many unique items, designed only with you, the dedicated woodworker, in mind. Make your machinery safer, increase the working area of your shop and accomplist nearly impossible tasks easily, quickly, accurately. Full-line catalog and price list. HTC PRODUCTS, INC. Free. Circle No. 1245.

THE ACCU-MITER—If you consider yourself a serious woodworker, this professional quality miter gauge is for you! The Accu-Miter is the perfect tool to create precise angles in a snap. The Accu-Miter's tapered shot pin assures dead-on accuracy year after year. The maximum margin of error is one minute, 43 seconds. That's less than 1/4th of a degree. That's guaranteed! Brochure. JDS COMPANY, INC. Free. Circle No. 1246.

INDUSTRIAL ABRASIVES—Free Catalog of price busting abrasives upon request. Manufacturers of a complete line of lowest priced sanding belts, discs, and sleeves made to your specifications. Associated woodworking products, e.g., sheets, contour sanders, and belt cleaning sticks, to name just a tew, all available at the best prices anywhere. Catalog. INDUSTRIAL ABRASIVES CO. Free, Circle No. 1248.

WOOD MOISTURE METER—Avoid moisture defects such as cracking, warping, splitting, delamination. The pin-type moisture meter "Mini-Ligno" can read surface or core moisture in any thickness of lumber, from veneer through heavy timbers. A flat surface is not necessarily required, thus the Mini works on rough sawn lumber and curved or round pieces. A most versatile instrument. Many hobbyists and professionals use the Mini-Ligno C or E/C with attachments to monitor lumber during air or kiln drying or use external electrode for depth readings. Catalogue describes complete line of moisture meters. LIGNOMAT USA, LTD. Free. Circle No. 1250.

ROUTER SPEED CONTROL—Reduces speed electronically without reducing torque. Route at the speed that gives best results with the wood and bit you are using. Speed adjustable from full speed to 0 RPM. Less tear out—stops burning—less wear on bits—easy to use. Send today for information. MLCS LTD. Free. Circle No. 1251.

LUMBER DRYING—Dry your own lumber using our equipment and your insulated chamber. Dehumidification systems from 300 BF to 45.000 BF. Easy to operate equipment offers high quality kiln-dried lumber for pennies per foot. These long-lasting made-in-the-USA units can pay for themselves in one month! Send for free catalog. NYLE STANDARD DRYERS, INC. Free, Circle No. 1260.

SUPERGRIT® SANDING/REFINISHING CATALOG CLOSE-OUT SHEET—Bells (alumínum oxide, silicon carbide zirconía), discs (plain, PSA, Hook & loop vacuum), sheets (cabinet, crocus, emery, non-loading, waterproof), rolls (cloth or hook & loop), bowl turning & lathe supplies, dust masks, sculf pads, tack cloths, tage. RED HILL CORP. Free, Circle No. 1267.

"WOOD-FRIENDLY"™ L606 MOISTURE METER—uses advanced electromagnetic wave technology to accurately measure wood moisture content from 6% to 30% to a depth of 3." No pins to "abuse" wood and leave ugly holes. Check out boards from top to bottom in just seconds before you buy and avoid the headaches of splitting, warpage, defaminating and falled glue joints. The Wagner L606's convenient pocket size, easy-to-read analog meter, and low price make it a must for anyone working with wood. Literature. WAGNER ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS, INC. Free. Circle No. 1285.

KEEP YOUR SHOP AND LUNGS CLEAN—Enjoy the benefits of a large yet mobile workbench. The Dust Eliminator Workbench removes dust from sanding before it becomes airborne. For dust created by other tools, common sense tells us that wood, even as dust, has weight and is affected by gravity making it more difficult to be collected above the woodworker's head. This is why it is much more efficient to collect dust particles at waist level. The workbench top is made of select and better grades of hard maple, the traditional choice of wood craftsmen. WOODMARK. \$1.00. Circle No. 1295.

BITS, BLADES, CUTTING TOOLS

FOUR-COLOR ROUTER BITS AND SAW BLADE CATALOGUES FROM CMT USA, INC.1—Router bits and
saw blades ideal for production work. Features include:
Premium Fatigue-Prool™ steel machined from solid bar
stock, anti-kickback design, sheer angle on cutting edges,
CMX-4 micrograin carbide, radial relief on all straight bits,
and a baked-on non-stick PTFE orange coating applied at
750°F. Saw blades have new sound-dampening channels
laser-cut into the plate body of all 10° and larger blades,
and anti-kickback shoulders. Router bits and blades
come with sturdy hardened carrying case. Router bit sets
are stored in a beautiful hinged hardwood case. CMT
USA, INC. Free. Circle No. 1312.

FREUD—Premier line of carbide-tipped sawblades, router bits, shaper cutters and other woodworking tools, Freud offers a tull-line on anti-kickback carbide-tipped router bits. Send for a free new router bit catalog. FREUD. Free. Circle No. 1321.

ASK FOR JESADA TOOLS' FREE CATALOG!— Jesada's full-color catalog is packed with router bits, saw blades, shaper cutters, planer & jointer knives and more. Jesada router bits feature micrograin carbide edges, antikickback design and the finest mirror-finish grinding you'll find anywhere. Our catalog also offers lots of accessories, project ideas and safety tips—it's one catalog you'll want to keep! JESADA TOOLS. Free. Circle No. 1335.

PRODUCTION QUALITY CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS—Large discounts. New expanded catalog leaturing a huge selection of Carbide Tipped Router Bits, Raissed Panel Door Sets, Shaper Cutters, Solid Carbide Bits, The Router Speed Control, plus our unique line of clamps, tools and supplies. Save 50% to 70%. Value, quality, and prompt service guaranteed! MLCS LTD. Free. Circle No. 1350.

INDUSTRIAL-QUALITY CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS & SHAPER CUTTERS—Great selection at the best prices for anti-kickback design router bits and shaper cutters. Same day service. Ask about our specials and free catalog. WOODLINE ARIZONA INC. Free. Circle No. 1395.

HARDWARE/ WOOD PARTS

FREE WOODCRAFT CATALOG FROM CHERRY TREEI—68 full-color pages of plans, parts, kits and supplies for all skill fevels. Clocks, whirligigs, dollhouses, door harps, banks and many more attractive items—plus wooden dowels, pegs, wheels, knobs, & more. Tools, paint supplies, stencils, stamps and much more! Wholesale prices available. Catalog. CHERRY TREE TOYS. Free. Circle No. 1420.

MISCELLANEOUS

UNDERBED STORAGE DRESSER—Top quality, solid wood, ready-to-assemble kils provide convenient space-saving storage. Can have 3-16 drawers. Start at \$159.00. FREE freight for limited time. Send for FREE 44-page catalog. ANDERSON MFG. CO. Free. Circle No. 1795.

LOOKING FOR PIERCED TIN? COME TO THE SOURCE!—704 page color highlighted catalog introduces you to a treasury of pierced metal panels affordably priced and ready to install in your woodworking projects. Available in a wide variety of sizes, 16 different types of metal (copper & brass, tool) & over 300 designs. Custom size & design a specialty. OR all the materials and tools needed to create it yourself. Catalog includes furniture plans you can order, lantern kits, specialized metal piercing tools and MORE. COUNTRY ACCENTS. \$5.00. Cirole No. 1910.

CREATE-A-BED™—Murphy bed mechanism was designed for the do-it-yourselfer with basic skills and tools. Mechanism package comes with complete step-by-step construction instructions, templates, cut sheets and bill of materials to build a beautiful wooden murphy bed from plywood or particle board. Patented mechanism utilizes a piston lift system to raise and lower a twin, full or queen-size bed easily and safely. Only this mechanism features the "locking leg" design that locks the bed into the cabinet when it's closed and a 100% satisfaction guarantee. CREATE-A-BED. \$2.00. Circle No. 1911.

WIRELESS DRIVEWAY ALARM—A bell rings in your house anytime someone walks or drives into your place. Also, a complete line of wireless security equipment, telephone dialers, power outage sensors, temperature sensors, etc. Be sure to order our free literature today. DAKOTA ALERT, INC. Free. Circle No. 1914.

RECEIVE YOUR WOODWORKING DEGREE—Learn woodworking from the experts and receive your diploma from Foley-Belsaw. Since 1926 a leader in Industrial Arts Education, Foley-Belsaw has made their learn-by-doing method of training available to you right in your home. FOLEY-BELSAW INSTITUTE. Free. Circle No. 1930.

SUNSETTER® RETRACTABLE AWNINGS—Outsmart the weather! Don't let the hot sun or a passing shower stop you from enjoying your deck or patio. Send for our video and information package showing how SunSetter Retractable Awnings let you get far more use of your deck, rain or shine. JIL INDUSTRIES, \$1.00. Circle No. 1978.

TRUCK OWNERS, THE ROLL-TOP COVER™ IS QUICK AND EASY!—The Roll-Top Cover™ instantly rolls out to keep contents dry and secure. When not required it rolls into its small 9½* storage canister for carrying tall loads. The full length handle can be easily operated with one hand from either side of the truck. Send for brochure. PACE-EDWARDS CO. Free. Circle No. 1985.

PLANNING TO BUILD?—We manufacture a complete range of steel buildings. All buildings are made of ASTM A792 structural-quality steel with a tough AZ180

Galvalume coating. 20 year warranty against corrosion. Buildings are tested and built to the toughest standards to withstand snow, wind, rain and seismic conditions. Four models with a range of accessories to complement each. PIONEER STEEL MFG., LTD. Free. Circle No. 1986.

PERSONALIZE ALL YOUR WOODWORKING PRO-JECTS—Put a custom engraved brass nameplate on all of your Woodworking Projects—and be remembered forever! Gold, silver & black brass plates available and come with brass brads for easy attaching. Finish your projects off in style. Let us send you a personalized sample with complete ordering information. SIGN DESIGN CUSTOM PRODUCTS, INC. \$5.00. Circle No. 2005.

STEELMASTER BUILDINGS—are available in almost any size for almost any use. From 10' to 100' wide and any length imaginable. Whether you need a back yard shop... an industrial shop... equipment storage building... whatever your requirements, you'll find a Steelmaster that's just the right size for the job. Our buildings are so easy to construct, most owners opt to construct their buildings themselves which adds up to even bigger savings. Send for information. STEELMASTER. \$1.00. Circle No. 2030.

WHOLESALE GLASS BROKERS—High quality glass shipped to your door directly from the finest manufacturers. Table tops; tempered glass; shelves; beveled glass; custom shapes; %" to %" thick; tinted glass; and much more! Your one-stop discount glass source. Idea catalog, WHOLESALE GLASS BROKERS. Free. Circle No. 2079.

LEGAL IVORY—Virtually identical to animal ivory. Tagua is the nut from a tropical palm tree. Ideal for jewelry, knobs, small turnings, inlay, or scrimshaw. Available in 3 sizes. Send for information. WOODWORKERS SOURCE. Free. Circle No. 2090.

PEN, PENCIL PRODUCTION SYSTEM—And equipment and supplies are detailed in free brochure. Anyone can produce high-quality pens and pencils from rare woods. The "WoodWrite" production system provides all equipment, supplies and consumables for your first 50 sets. Contact us for best prices on components and pre-cut, pre-drilled wood blanks. WOODWRITE, LTD. Free. Circle No. 2098.

CARVING SUPPLIES

PARAPHERNALIA—A sourcebook for everyone who loves to work with their hands. Consisting of ultra high speed engraving (315,000 RPM) carving equipment, training & supplies. We are the founders of ultra high speed engraving equipment & techniques. Serving & supporting since 1983. Free catalog available. Demo video

available with refundable deposit. PARAGRAPHICS. Free, Circle No. 2160.

HI-TECH ENGRAVING—You don't have to be an artist with the System One High Speed Engraver (400,000 RPM). The incredible high speed combined with SCM's exclusive stenciling system allows you to produce professional results. You can engrave on wood, glass, metal, stone, ceramic, egg shell. It's as easy as writing with a pen. Send for information. SCM ENTERPRISES. \$1.00. Circle No. 2165.

WOOD CARVING MACHINES AND ACCES-SORIES make all types of wood carving easy, fun and profitable. The machines do the work. Whether for sign carving, flat 3-D, decoys, panels, gun stocks or furniture, we have the proper machine for the job. Professional woodcarving for the hobbyist and superior quality for the professional. Begin your hobby or full or part-time business by ordering our catalog and price list. TERRCO. \$1.00. Circle No. 2175.

TOOLS FOR TURNERS AND CARVERS—The largest selection of Henry Taylor turning and carving tools in the USA. Also tools by Dennis Stewart, Jerry Glaser, Sorby, OneWay, CarbaTek, and Sherline. THE CUTTING EDGE, INC, \$1.00. Circle No. 2180.

WOODTURNING SUPPLIES

WOODTURNING SUPPLIES!—Best selection of woodturning supplies anywhere. Greatest selection of pen kits, pencil kits, project kits, boxes, and display cases available. Slimlines, "Mont Blanc," "Parker," bottle stoppers, etc. Over 250 different pen blanks including exotics, figured, acrylics, celluloids, and dymondwoods. Carving supplies and books. WOODCRAFTERS OF OKLA-HOMA. Free. Circle No. 2195.

CLAMPS

MERLE ADJUSTABLE CORNER CLAMP—Quick & easy to use. It forces your work into square. Fully adjustable from 2" x 2" to 69" x 69" in. Perfect for clamping picture frames, cabinets, or anything that requires 90" corner clamping. The Merle Clamp is cast aluminum & steel construction, a true industrial quality tool. Send today for information. MLCS LTD. Free. Circle No. 2250.

CLOCKS

CLOCK KITS AND CLOCKMAKING COMPONENTS—
America's leading source for highest quality, traditional do-it-yourself clocks and clock parts. Selection includes desk clock kits (complete with movement, dial and glass) for under \$20 to elaborate grandfather clock kits with German brass tubular chime movements. Always the lowest prices because all woodwork is produced in our factory. Catalog also features a broad selection of quartz and brass movements, quartz fit-ups, dials, wood finishes and hard-to-find clock hardware, all at very competitive pricing. Write today for the most complete product selection for clockmakers! Catalog. THE AMERICAN CLOCK-MAKER. Free. Circle No. 2320.

KLOCKIT—The leading supplier of clock-making supplies for over 25 years: Quartz and mechanical movements, clock inserts, dials, easy-to-follow plans and kits for all skill levels. KLOCKIT. Free. Circle No. 2335.

CLOCK PARTS CATALOG—"Clock Parts and Kits" is a 68-page, full-color catalog with instructions on how to make a clock. Easy to read, filled with technical drawings and pictures of clock dials, fit-ups, kits, stands, ornaments, hands, hardware, movements, numerals, pendulums, and weather instruments, for master craftsmen and beginners. PRECISION MOVEMENTS. Free. Circle No. 2380.

FASTENING PRODUCTS

SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS—Thousands agree—once you try them you will never want to use anything else! The square drive recess virtually eliminates work-damaging driver bit "cam-out," the deep threads result in exceptional holding power, and they are heat treated for strength. Sizes from #4 x %" to #12 x 4", with stainless steel, solid brass, brass plated, and zinc plated available. Quantity discounts. Send for literature. McFEELY'S. \$1.00. Circle No. 2450.

SHOWS & SEMINARS

THE WOODWORKING SHOWS MACHINERY, TOOLS AND SUPPLIES—Hundreds of products for the woodworker demonstrated and sold at discount prices at every "Woodworking Show". In-depth seminars and free workshops on a variety of woodworking topics. Shows are scheduled in 27 cities. Send for free brochure. "THE WOODWORKING SHOWS". Free. Circle No. 2900.

Woodworker's Resource

Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD Magazine, February 1998 Dept. FEWO98 P.O. Box 14411 Des Moines, IA 50306-3411

TO ENSURE PROMPT HANDLING OF YOUR ORDER FOLLOW THESE INSTRUCTIONS:

- · Circle your choice
- Enclose check or money order for cost of booklets plus \$2.00
 The state of the state of
- service charge (no stamps accepted)

401 \$2.00

445....\$3.00

860Free

870Free

 Send coupon and remittance to address above

1795Free

1910....\$5.00

- ALLOW 4-6 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY
- · Coupon expires February 28, 1999

2098Free

2160Free

4000...\$27.00

WOOD SUBSCRIPTION

A 1 year WOOD subscription (9 Issues) for \$27.00 (U.S. price)—a \$26.55 savings off newsstand rate (Circle No. 4000). Allow 6-8 weeks for first Issue. Be sure to Include payment with total below.

Circle numbers below corresponding to Items in this issue. Please Include \$2.00 for handling charge.

1260Free 2165.....\$1.00 3....\$1.00 94....\$2.00 465....\$1.00 955Free 1911....\$2.00 10Free 100Free 475Free 965Free 1267Free 1914Free 2175....\$1.00 18Free 110Free 498Free 1002Free 1285Free 1930Free 2180....\$1.00 20Free 190....\$1.50 510....\$1.00 1043Free 1295....\$1.00 1978.....\$1.00 2195Free 44Free 210Free 512Free 1075....\$1.00 1312Free 1985 Free 2250Free 46Free 310....\$2.00 592. ...\$1.00 1229Free 1321Free 1986Free 2320Free 48....\$1.50 314 \$3.00 598....\$1.00 1238Free 1335Free 2005 \$5.00 2335Free 49....\$2.00 315....\$1.00 615....\$6.00 1245Free 1350Free 2030 \$1.00 2360Free 52Free 320....\$3.00 850Free 1246Free 1395Free 2079Free 2450....\$1.00 75Free 345....\$3.00 830....\$2.00 1248Free 1420Free 2090Free 2900Free

Name (please print)		IAMI	ENCLOSING:
Address		\$	for priced Items
CityState	Zip Code	\$ <u></u>	for handling total remittance
Phone (Optional):	CONTRACTOR OF THE	10 41 224	(US dollars only)

1250Free

1251Free

84Free

92...\$1.00



Great Router Bits and

Shaper Cutters!

With our 1-PIECE PANEL

fill . No changing bits.

No reversing the pieces

Just raise, cut that's all!!

asty

\$49.

For your Shaper

3/4" Bore (\$89

1-1/4" Bore (\$99

Our PANEL RAISER W

UNDERCUTTER, 5 profiles

available: Ogee, Convex,

125 Face Cut w/Otr. Rnd.

Traditional, Wave. Dessec

with a heat-resistant, supe

atick finish. Always makes

just the right longue

thickness to perfectly

match the groove in your fall & Stile-everytims-

what could be easier!!

3/4" Bore or

1-1/4" Bore

1-800-472-6950 Order 24 hours - 7 days a week DOING JOINING? WE'RE JOINING HEADQUARTERS!

ALL WOODLINE ARIZONA BITS & GUTTERS FEATURE: • EUROPEAN CARBIDE • ANTI-KICKBACK DESIGN • SUPER-SLICK

BAIL A STILE CUTTER. Best Prices, Best Selection, Top quality! just raise bit approx. 3/8 to make the matching out **NEW** Don't throw those "shorts" away! Now an afforadable router bit 5 profiles Available : NEW Double-Roundover FINGER JOINER WL-1429 My \$39. & NEW Wedge, Oges, For the Shaper WL-1580 Roundover, Cove & Bead Dressed w/heat-resistant. super stick finish. . Great

W) was \$140. Now only \$89. QLUE JOINTS in 2 sizes, for up

· All Major Credit Cards Accepted

·Shipping is only \$3.75 per order

Most items in stock

·Same·day shipping!!

to 3/4" (also is drawer joint cutter) 1/4" shank WL-1430-1 only \$24. 1/2" shank WL-1430-2 saly \$24. for up to 1-1/4" material 1/2" shank WL-1430 wy \$35.

2 PC, SET "V" FACE T & G in 2 sizes for the shaper 3/8" to 5/8" WL-1571 wy \$119. 3/4" to 1" WL-1572 wy \$139. T & G FLOORING CUTTERS For Router WL-1488-1 any \$39 For Shaper WL-1584 wh \$59.

T&G Router bit For 1/4" to 1/2 material WL-1488-2 any \$30. Router bit CORNER LOCK MITRES in 3 sizes

FREE NEW cotolog

BITS & CUTTERS!

NEW "V" FACE TAG

router bit for up to 1-1/8" material. WL-1488 adv \$30.

WL-1420-2 (1/4" shank-up to 5/8" material) w/ \$25. WL-1420-1 (1/2' shank-1/2' to 3/4' material) wh \$30 WL-1420 (for material to 3/4" to 1-1/4") why \$38.

NEW Carbide tipped ROSETTE CUTTERS—cutting width: 2-1/4" \$39. 3-1/4" \$49.



SUPER SALE!!

CUTTERS and BEARING SETS (to change depth of cut) Two-Flute Cutters In 1/4" or 1/2" shank. Allen wrench Incl.



These great sets are packaged in an attractive wooden box! Available In both 1/4" and 1/2" shank 8 pc. Joint Making Set **(\$49.**)

2 Straight Bits, 6 Dovelails 6 pc. Roundover Set \$55. 1/8" 3/16" 1/4" 5/16' 3/8" 1/2" radius

\$ pc. Cove Set 3/16" 1/4" 5/16" 3/8" 1/2" radius NEW 24 pc. SUPER Set 5/32" kerf w/ 3bearings, cuts slot to fit all biscuit sizes. Sample bag of biscuits Incl. Rabbeting Alt with 4 bearings for rabbets of 1/4", 5/16", 3/8" & 1/2" depth

kerf Slot Cutter with 4 bearings for cutting slots of 1/4", 5/16", 3/8" & 1/2" depth



1X30

1X42

1X44

3X18

3X21

ABRASIVE BELTS

Belts are resin bond cloth with a

\$.81 ea | 3X24

.81 ea

.81 ea

.86 ев

3X23 3/4 .93 ea 6x89

.90 ea | 6X48

OTHER SIZES ON REQUEST

HEAVY DUTY SPRING CLAMPS

Clamps come w/PVC tips and grips.

Size

4"

6

8"

JUMBO ROUTER PAD(24" x 36")

It will not allow small blocks of wood

to slip out under router or sanding

JUMBO BELT CLEANING STICK

ONLY \$8.80

21/2X16 .85ea

applications.

bi-directional splice, specify grits.

3X27

4X24

4X36

\$.93 ea

4X21 3/4 1.06 ea

.96 ea

1.10 ea

1.35 ea

3.50 ea

6.24 ea

Price

2.25

3.50

\$1.75 ea

WE MAKE ABRASIVE BELTS ANY SIZE, ANY GRITI

Standard Abrasive Sheets CABINET PAPER

100/pk 50/pk 60D \$16.70 \$30.00C 80D 15.60 27.80C 100 thru 150C 14.50 25.60C

FINISHING PAPER

80A \$11.15 \$18,90C 100 thru 280A 10.00 16.70C

NO LOAD PAPER(white)

100 thru 400A \$12.25 \$21,25C "C" = 100 SHEETS

Velcro® Vacuum Discs 8 Hole pattern for Bosch sanders

Dia. Grit Price 5" 60 \$.48ea 5" 80 .46 5" 100 thru 320 .45

★ Available in 5 hole pattern ★

*Wide Belts*Rolls*Flap Wheels *Pump Sleeves*PSA Discs Router & Wood Bits*Wood Glue

*MasterCard, VISA, C.O.D. or Check

*SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!!!

- TX & NV add appropriate sales tax

Continental U.S. shipping add \$5.50

*CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

Econ-Abrasives

ROUTER PAD

ONLY \$8.95ea.

P. O. Box W865021 Plano, TX 75086 (972)377-9779

A DELTA

TOLL-FREE ORDERING LINE (800)367-4101

Circle No. 1229

94-100 LU85M010 LU84M011 LW72M010 LU85M015 LU92M010 LUSGM010

s69

Pockethole maker

0

thevel

日本金

Construction Master IV The NEW!!! world's best feet-inch-metric-fraction calculator. Solves reafters hips, valleys, stairs

\$ 109

Shaper Cutter \$59 Panel Ralser PORTER +CABLE

MIN

(\$49.)

693PK 1-1/2hp (Pilal) Router

Router with 1001 base & 6931 Plunge base & case for only \$198 & 6931 Plunge base & case for only \$198 & 69600 1.5 hp Router wase 158 100 78 hp Router 106 103 New 100 Plunge base 100 Plunge B

1.5hp Plunge Router Plunge Base Router Table Smotor Router Table only 4* RO Sander 5 speed 3hp Router 3 hp Pouter 2 hp D-Handle Page np D-Handle Rt'r hp Plunge Router

Door Planer Ku Sawboss w/ case Profile Sander VS Profile Sander Trimmer Kit 97310 Trimmer Kit 187 97355 5" RO Sander 144 97366 6" RO Sander 148 NEW NAILGUNS!!!

Nailer 1

crown Stapler taming Nailer 1/2 hp Commer

CORDLESSIII 12V T-style Drill kit 12V Kit wiflashlight 12V Push handle Kit Kit wiflashlight 14V Drill Kit



Circle No. 1395

Back-to-Back Bench Clamp 50C \$ BB50 \$ BB36 45.95 37.95 24C 22.50 **BB18** 31.95

\$49.

Panasonic[®] 60 EY6100EOKW NEW! PREDATOR 12 V CORDLESS DRILL IRONMAN \$177 EY6101EQKW 1/2" chuck IRONMAN 2 batteries £58 225 Milwaukee

8-6 Compound S 56 Debux 696 Debux 69 4 \$568 Cordless It Angle Drill Router) Sander) Sander Bandfile

Compound Miter Saw DW708

W. T. B4200 129 1587VSKB Jig S 604AKX 1006A Jig Saw Kit 1-3/4 hp Router D-Handle Router TrimKit imKit eat Gun RO Sander compound Miter 3/4 hp Router VS Plunge Rtr 43LED 83DVS 2no VS Plunge 3hip Router Inline Jig Saw B1550 B4050

VS Detail Sander 1/3 sheet Sander DEWALT DW682K

Joiner \$198
3/8' Keyfss Drill 70
RecipSaw 163
Jigsaw Kar Saw 126
17' We Circ. Saw 126
17' We Biscult DW106 DW306K DW321K DW362K DW364 DW972K2 12V Cordi drill 179 D1500H DW991K 14V Cordi drill 198 D1500H DW991K2S 14V Combo kti 339 4.5 gal 1 DW995K2S 18V Combo kti 379 \$299

TOTA

TOOL STORE! @HITACHI SLIDE SAW
C10FA 10" Miter Saw
C10FS 10" Slide Miter
C15FB 15" Miter Saw
NR834 Framing Nails

SLP20 Brad nailer \$199

20:11 NAIL GUNS 241SNK 2413 NK 18 G 3/8-1-1/2"Kit \$96 0232\$P 18G 1-1/4"Kit 89 EZZ shots pins & staples 137 249\$NK 18 G 3/4-2" Kit 157 2566TP 2-1/2"Finish Gun 2628\$NK 1/7"Cown 1" Superkit 9 350NK 2" 16G Brad Gun 168

100 AIR COMPRESSORS AM78HC4V 1 1/2 hp-2 tank 305

Rol-Air COMPRESSORS D1500HP5 1.5 hp **NEW! DEWALT STATIONARY TOOLS**

是多

Trakita LS1211
12' Compound Miter Saw \$7.57
LS1013 NEW 10' Side Compound Miter 2 Rail System 57: 3606 1 hp Router 15: 4200H 4 3/8' Trim Saw 16: 4204 Jis Saw 15: 4205 J

577 106 159 169 156 156 178 196 213 188 326 258 1 4 3/8" Trim Saw Jig Saw Jig Saw Jig Saw DWAE 3/8" 12V Cord! DWAE 1/2" 12V Cord! DWAE 1/2" 14V Cord! DB 3x24 Beltsander 07 Framing Nalier 10" 10" Compound Saw 12 1/2

Thickness

37-070 37-070

6 Table Top Join
14-650 Hollow Mofise Chiefe
22-760 NEWHI2* planer
23-710 Shamening Center
23-710 Shamening Center
31-800 1* Belt 5* Disc Sandt
31-800 4* Belt 6* Disc Sandt
31-780 Ossilating Sander
32-100 Plate Joiner
36-940 8* Compound Mitter
36-940 8* Compound Mitter
36-950 Steetz 10* Mis Saw
36-210 10* Compound Mitter
40-150 15* Scroll Saw
40-650 16* Scroll Saw Jointe 5 pc Router Bit Cabinet set \$16.7 100 10 80T Finish 55 101 10 50T Combo 56 101 10 54T Finish 55 101 10 54T Finish 55 101 10 50T Corpan 58 101 10 80T Lammates 67 BIESEMEYER Commercial T50 Homeshop 28 Homeshop 40 Homeshop 52 78-931 78-935 1 Detail Sander Kh w/case & paper VS Max636-2 \$179 Scraper Blade attachment 15.95 30 pc assorted PSA paper 6.95 STABILA

LEVELS - Hand holes. Two vertical years. Two milled reactions of the control of t

-3vial Mention this ad to receive this

WOOD Magazine plan free



173 188 184 194 188 USE VISA, MC, DISCOVER
FREE SHIPPING on orders from
this add over \$50, to the 48 states,
HI and AR extra. Sales limited to stock
on hand. Prices subject to change without notice.

10" Table Saw DW744 \$ 539 20" VS Scrollsaw DW788 \$ 449

1175 N. EAST, ANAHEIM CA. 92805 OPEN 8-5:30 WEEKDAYS 9-2 SATURDAY Calif, residents add 7.75% state sales tax SERVING YOU FOR OVER 20 YEARS

DW733

\$ 455

WOOD® CLASSIFIED MART

For rates: 1-800/424-3090 Fax 312/464-0512

AUTOMOTIVE

SEIZED CARS FROM \$175. Porsches, Cadillacs, Chevys, BMW's, Corvettes, Also Jeeps, 4WD's, Your Area, Toll Free 1-800/218-9000 Ext. A-14094 for current listings.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

\$100.00 PER HOUR, woodworking from your garage, full or part-time, no selling, Free Info: Satinwood 1-800-365-7305,

FINANCIAL SERVICES

GET OUT OF DEBTI Free consultation. Debts consolidated. Harassment calls stopped. Payments lowered, interest reduced. Non-profit agency. Prompt professional service. GSCCC 1-800-99-BILLS. Lic./Bonded.

FREE CASH GRANTSI College, Scholarships, Business, Medical bills, Never rapay, Toll free 1-800/218-9000 Ext. G-14094,

FINISHING/RESTORATION

LINE BOXES EABILY. Spray-on suede. 31 colors. Free Brochure. DonJer Products, liene Court-Bidg. 8W, Bellemead. NJ 08502. 1-800/336-6537.

HELP WANTED

EASY WORK! EXCELLENT PAYI Assemble Products at Home. Call Toll Free 1-800-487-5566 EXT. 11856.

OF INTEREST TO ALL

UNIQUE WOOD WORKER'S T-SHIRTSI Great gift item for any wood worker! See website: http://www.infomagic.com/-14wood or call 1-888/779-1187.

PLANS/KITS/PATTERNS

HEXAGON TANK TERRARIUMI COMPLETE, EASY-TO-FOLLOW, PROF. PLAN. Beautiful Fine Furniture Quality! Bill of materials a exploded drawings assist woodworker. \$14.95 to; Media-to-Michael Arman, Oppl. A45, 1208 Logan Ave., Lefayette, IN 47905.

TOOLS/EQUIPMENT

DRY YOUR OWN LUMBER. Ebac's user friendly dry kilns 2006F-40,0008F. Mix species in same load. Great 3-year warranty. Over 6000 systems worldwide. Call Today. 1-800/433-9011.

BAND SAW BLADES: Low tension Swedish Silicon Iseller "TIMBER-WOLF" bands. 1/16" fibru 1 1/4". FREE CATALOG 1-800/234-7297. Email-timberwelf/2@worldnetafl.nel HOME PAGE-Ilmberwelf1.com STRAIGHT LINE LUMBER FAST using your shaper or woodmaster, RBI or table saw. Three different easy build plans. Satisfaction guaranteed, \$9.95; Sun Hardwoods, PO Box 142, Mountain Grove, MO 65711.

CUSTOM BRANDING IRONS as low as \$56.251 Great Christmas idea. You're proud of your work; identify it. Any design, logo, signature. VISA/MC: BrandNew 1-800/964-8251.



Now you can use your software to buy our hardware.

Over 3500 Craftsman tools now available online. www.sears.com/craftsman

CRAFTSMAN

MAKES ANYTHING POSSIBLE

21997 Sears, Roebuck and Co.



Your Best Work Starts With Us!

With over 6,000 of the finest woodworking tools in the world, Woodcraft can help you work more efficiently and skillfully than ever. Call for your Free copy today.

Helping You Make Wood Work***

www.woodcraft.com

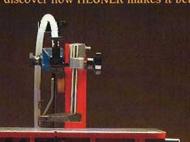
210 Wood County Industrial Park Dept. 98WI02S PO Box 1686. Parkersburg, WV 26102-1686

Orde No. 955

The Better Scroll Saw: HEGNER

Thousands of HEGNER owners, as well as major woodworking publications agree that HEGNER saws offer many advantages over all brands. Try one yourself and discover how HEGNER makes it better:

- clean, accurate cuts with no sanding
- · easy blade change
- · smooth, quiet operation
- long blade life
- · Safety-Stop upper arm
- Space-saving design









Call or write for a FREE catalog 1.800.322.2226

ADVANCED MACHINERY

Dept. 804 • P.O.Box 312 • New Castle, DE 19720 www.advmachinery.com

HEGNER makes it better!

Circle No.3

PRODUCTS THAT PERFORM

Continued from page 102

Loctite introduces a polyurethane glue

The number of polyurethane wood glues continues to grow, and now Loctite Corporation joins the field. While other polys have been around longer, Wood Wizard Wood Glue proves that the makers of Super Glue have done their homework.

I used Wood Wizard to reglue a broken wooden cutting board. Even though the wood was oilsoaked, the glue created a strong bond. It also worked well in bonding brass tubes inside wooden pen blanks. The glue held strongly and did a good job of filling gaps.

Wood Wizard exhibited an average amount of foaming. However, the dried foam squeeze-out sands easily and it takes stain fairly well right after sanding.

I especially like the design of the bottle's nozzle. The nozzle twists to open, similar to a mustard bottle, but has a slotted opening. The slot lets you lay down a wide, flat bead of glue, as shown in the photo left, when edge-gluing boards. This eliminates the need to spread glue laid out in a narrow bead by more typical pointed nozzles. Priced slightly less than its competitors, Wood Wizard's availability in a 4-ounce size is an added bonus, given the relatively short one-year shelf life of polyurethane glues.





Secure the contents of your truck bed with the

ROLL-TOP-COVER



Padded Leather-grain Top
 All Aluminum Undercarriage
 Key Lock Security • Fingertip Access
 Affordably Priced

PACE

For the dealer nearest you Call Toll Free!

1-888-ROLL-TOP

PACE-EDWARDS CO.

2400 Commercial Blvd.

Centralia, WA 98531

Circle No. 1985

Design Breakthrough! It's the ultimate workbench!

It's a downdraft table!
It's a complete air filtration system!

- •360° Air Collection
- Unique Filter Lock System
- Flourescent Light
- •1100 CFM
- •12' Power Cord
- •Filters to 0.5 Micron



Overhead Mount Special Introductory Offer! \$499 + S&H Good Until May 1st



•Generous Maple Worktops

- •Powerful 930, 1600, or NEW 2850 CFM Motor
- •GFI Convenience Outlet
- *All Benches Shown with Optional Accessories
- •Three Stage Filtering to 0.5 Micron



Original 30"x54' Only &889 + S&H



Ultra Grand 33"x95"

Call now to find out about our Specials on purchases made by May 1st

WOODMARK

Visa Mastercard

Amex

P.O. Box 211434 Bedford, TX 76095

|-800-845-4400 Free Catalog!

Circle No. 129

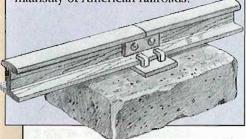
44-50 IF June 10 feet 1 and 10	CIDELL 1-000-3		ER HOURS	M-F 7:00-5:30 C.S.1	F. SAT 8:00-1:00
3 3 And Confession Con			G)		RECORD WOODWORKING VISES
3 3 And Confession Con			βς r O	DW321K Too Handle Hosew Kii 970 464	model Jaw/width Opening List Sal
The content of the			m 4 π ⊏ ∞	DW364 7-1/4' Circ, Saw w/brake 294 162	52D 2"8" Quick release with dog
The content of the		915 649		DW610 1-1/2 HP 2 handle Router . 268 162	169 7
20.000 Common Commo	31-460 4" Bell/Disc Sander 198 125	766RDF-DAS Above vac w/ auto start950 589	w ½ % > -	DW647K Plezuit Managunth and 449	231 8
The content of the		MAKITATOOLS	무무중>성	DW705 12 Compound Mitre Saw _ 734 359	POPTA MAII ER
The content of the				DW625 3 HP V/ spd PlungeRouter. Sale 279	
The content of the		5090DW 3-3/8" Saw Kit 9.6 volt 280 155		DW625 router comes with DW6913	
Section Company Comp			A 0,2 4 4 0	90ge guide (DW621 NEW 2 HP Plungs Boular A00 21B	DAVID WHITE
Section Company Comp		MI 900 Incodescent Fleshlight 9.6V 9.95	S 교육 및 111 유	DW621 comes with Free DW6956	LP6-20 Sight Level package - 20x 329 21
Section Company Comp		mesos mesosconeriasingnes.or. 2.35	S THE	fine height adjuster	
Section Company Comp				DW675K 3-1/8" Planer with case 292 164	
Section Company Comp		6095DWLE2 6095DWE w/flashlightSale 189	U = 2 & 4 ≥	DW421 5' Palm Ran. Orb Sander 144 74	LT8-300P above Level w/ optical plum869 66
Section Company Comp		632007-4 0 6 unit Bettery 47 97	O ► S ≥ . ≥	DW444 6" Ran Orb Sander 266 145	LT6-900 Level Transil - 20x
See 201 1/20	25-165 Bench Gard Gaw			DW443 DW444 w/hook & loop pad. 266 145	ALTP6-900 above Level with tripod & rod
37-700 or upon ferror, before 360 300 services 190 300 se	NEW Single Stage Dust Collectors	62030WAE 9.6V 3/8" Drill Kit w/2 batt351 159	173330 E	DW6/3KLaminate inmmer Kil 354 188	799 49
37-700 or upon ferror, before 360 300 services 190 300 se	50-850 1-1/2 RP, 1200 CFM		7 % . ≥ g	0W995K 14.4V 5-8/8" Trim Saw Kit 444 237	ALB-26SAutomatic Level - 26x
2000000000000000000000000000000000000	30-851 2 HP, 1500 CFM	53110WHE 12V 1/2" DAII KII W/2 BAR399 205			
2000000000000000000000000000000000000	37-070 6" v/spd Bench Jointer 351 265	CORDLESS DRILLS			
## Second Dr. Umriches —		WITH 2.0 AMP HIGH CAPACITY BATTERIES	I Saaba ← ∵	XB harreries 284 129	
## Second Dr. Umriches —			7 8 8 6 5 10	DW962K-23/8' variable speed w/ two 9.6V XR	
3-850 107 Side Company of Samue 22 64 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12		6233DWAE 14.4V 3/8" DNII KR 358 199		batterles 330 179	JUBCS 8" Jointer - closed stand
3-850 107 Side Company of Samue 22 64 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12			2 0 E E O E		
3-850 107 Side Company of Samue 22 64 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12				DW991K-23/8 variable speed w/ two 14.4V	
3-850 107 Side Company of Samue 22 64 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12				XR batteries 415 209	
3-850 107 Side Company of Samue 22 64 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12	37-190 6" Deluxe Jointer 503 445		∞ = ∴ <u>III</u> ≥ <u>S</u>	DW994KO 1/2" variable speed w/ one 14.4V	JWB\$14C3 14" Band Saw 1 HP - closed
3-850 107 Side Company of Samue 22 64 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12			S	Above ddil kile come w/ chemer & elect	sland
3-850 107 Side Company of Samue 22 64 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12		8900B 3'x21' Belt Sander w/bag. 347 179		case)	JWTS10JF 10" Contractor Table Saw with
1-1792 Cutalition Syndroids Samous 33 144 407 107 107 107 107 107 107 107 107 107 1		9924DB 3"x24" Bell Sander w/bag, 960 189		DW991K6-2 DW991K drill, DW935 trim saw,	
46-99 of Vision Inches 1975 de de Johnson 1975			ÜÜ	5 caseSale 345	
## 1745 # 6-10-10-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-12-	48-700 12 Wood Lathe 575 485		- 0,	DEWALT 18 VOLT CORDLESS TOOLS	
The Grant of the Section 1 of the Sectio	37-154 6" Jointer DJ-15		THE REAL PROPERTY.	DW938K NEW Recipro Saw Kil 520 289	JTAS10X501 10" Tilting Arbor Table Saw with
Devail D			NEW	DW995K 1/2 Drill Kit	
### 1444.50 17 State Support Place Support Sup		N95148 4' Disc Grinder 4.6 amp 116 65			
31-44-50 (17-10) Table Serv W30* Finance, cast low wing. 3-44-19 table board, 3 5-05 dis SECURIO 30° CHI BOV 600° CANADA 11 11 15 860 COUNTY SECURIO 11 15 16 16 COUNTY SECURIO 11 15 16 COUNTY SECURI			Dewait Bench		
## 2007 17 Fland Bar 19 Pm 10 C 20 Pm 10 A 2			Top Tools		10 aprobatication and the
277 17 Files of Service (1997) 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			100 10010	DW991KC-2 DW991K 14.4V drill kit, DW937	Maxe6362 FEIN Triangle Sander v/spd . 17
DW7708 12 Duay 1 Duay	bladeSale 839				
Description on Notice 1 or Single Coreporated Service 20 days and a service of Service 20 days and a service 2		9401 4" x 24" Belt Sander w/bag 458 225			RTM01 ROTOZIP Drywall cut out unit . 68.9
0.000 blooks					OTHE COMPT OCCUPIENCE
### 4-4-96 Corp February Sept S			12" Dual		2200 Pumo Jack 79 6
22-97 COSS 15 Pinner — 35th 175		8901 Plate Joiner Kit	Compound Stide		2201 Pump Jack Brace30 2
### 31-240 Sandrig Celerer of stand	22-675 OC380 15" PlanerSale 1175		1 '	HITACHITOOLS	2203 Pump Jack guard rail holder 31 2
Mark Saw Mark 1903 feet Saw Mark 1903 feet Saw Mark 1904 feet Saw Mark	31-280 Sanding Center W stand Sele 789		· ·	C0F62 8-1/2" Slide Compound Saw1169 469	2500 Adjustable Roofing Bracket 9,95 7.9
MILWARLER TOLLS 27 NEW Sanzal with cases 34 19 407/3218/ Crit wider church 25 charge 34 19 408/3218/ Crit wi	REBATES EXPIRE 03/31/88		Sate 679	C10FS 10" Slide Compound Saw . 1627 729	Buy eny 6 (can be assort.) deduct 10%
## Wind Sarzal with case — \$4. 196 ## Sarzal - \$507 winds to base changes 25 to 25 t	Initializes Tools	BO5010 NEW 5" Random Orbit Sander		C10FS has \$50.00 rebate until 1/31/98	2801 Wall Jack
## SAST-1 6527 willy character both character and property of the first property of the		with dust pickup 142 72	MUNICIPAL CONTRACTOR		
207-3129 Original Service Serv		SENCO AIR NAILERS	DW799		
22241 27 Cold 45 cmg 645 mg 6	0407-2212V Orlll w/kyls chuck&2 ban380 175			C10RA NEW 10" Table Saw 632 319	9444V6New v/spd Profile Sander Kit 207 11
## 122-41 (27 Orlin) 4.5A Amag O-650 prom251 128 125-20 prom251 129	0224-1 3/8" Drill 4,5 amp magnum 236 132	SN325 Nailer 1-7/8" - 3-1/4" 665 365	The second secon		890 1-1/2 HP Router 8 amp278 14
1204-1 12 Dital 4.54 Arange Doctor prozes 1 days 14 Dital 4.54 Arange Doctor prozes 1 days 15 Dital 4.54	0234-1 1/2 Orill 4.5A mag 0-850 rpm265 129		Sale 489		6931 Plunge Router Base189 8
2022.1 38 PUBL 3.5 ampl-1.000 pmc31 10 31 10 32 Publ 3.5 ampl-1.000 pmc31 10 32 Publ 3.5 ampl-				Above fence has \$50.00 rebete (691 1-1/2 HP Router D-handle 303 18
2022-1 32* Dil 3.5 simp 0-1000 mm207 100 3073-1 32* Close Quarier Dil 328 546 3073-1 12* Close Quarier Dil 328 546 3074-1 12* Close Quarier Dil 328 546 3075-1 12* Close Quarier Dil 328 546 3075-1 12* Close Quarier Dil 328 546 3075-1 12* Close Quarier Dil 328 547 3075-1 12* Close Quarier Dil 328 548 3075-1 12* Close Quarier Dil 328				T-SQUARE 52 52" Homeshop 350 276	AND 1.10 HP Plungs Router Rapadan TR
337-6 357 close quarter Drill 255 466		SN85 Framing Full Hd 2"-3-1/2" 709 465			445 146 C
6097-0 (1)2 close quarter Drill	0228-1 3/8" Drill 3.5 amp 0-1000 rpm207 109		DW700	Above fence has \$20.00 rebete (697 1-1/2 HP Router/Shaper418 23
S287-1 (34-5) with Larrent Diff (35) and Lar	0228-1 3/8" Drill 3.5 amp 0-1000 rpm207 109 0375-1 3/8" close quarter Drill 255 148	9FN40 Finish Naller 1-1/4 - 2-1/2 569 349		T-SQUARE 40 40" Homeshop 335 255	697 1-1/2 HP Router/Shaper418 23 698 Heavy Duty Shaper Table238 13 352VS 3x21 v/s Belt Sander w/bag321 16
NBOC-1 Coll Nailer Sale 389	0375-1 3/8" close quarter Drill 255 148 0379-1 1/2" close quarter Drill 286 168	SFN40 Finish Nation 1-1/4 - 2-1/2 569 349 BOSTITCH AIR NAILERS		T-SQUARE 40 40" Homeshop 395 255 Above fence has \$20,00 rebate f	697 1-1/2 HP Router/Shaper
5607 - Criginal SawZall with case	0376-1 3/8" close quarter Drill	SFN40 Finish Nalter 1-1/4 - 2-1/2 569 349 BOSTITCH AIR NAILERS Model Description	12" Planer	T-SQUARE 40 40" Homeshop 395 255 Above (ence has \$20.00 rebate (T-SQUARE 28 28" Homeshop 325 245	698 Heavy Duty Shaper Table
5397-1 (27 vispd Hammer Drill Kit 275 145 ofl), a broads. — 275 155 ofl), a broad Description. — 185 ofl), a broads. — 275 ofl), a broad Description. — 185 ofl), a broads. — 275 ofl), a broad Description. — 185 of Saw 28	0376-1 3/8' close quarter Drill	SFN40 Finish Nation 1-1/4 - 2-1/2 569 349	12" Planer	T-SQUARE 40 40" Homeshop	697 1-1/2 HP Router/Shaper418 23 698 Heavy Duty Shaper Table238 13: 352V3 3x21 v/s Belt Sander w/bag331 14: 360 3"x24" Belt Sander w/ bag397 21: 360 Sander w/ var/able speed429 22: 4"x24" Belt Sander w/ bag412 22: 62V3 982 Sander w/ var/able soed448 23:
5377-1 122* vis pd Hammer Drill Kill 360 164 2015 300-1 122* vis pd right angle Drill Kill 1124 2412* (Christoph Sapet Drill Kill 1124 2412* Christoph Sapet Drill Kill 1124 2412* (Christoph Sapet Drill Kill 1124 2412* Christoph Sapet Drill Kill 1124 2412* (Christoph Sapet Drill Kill 1124 2412* Christoph Sapet Drill Kill 1124 2412* (Christoph Sapet Drill Kill 1124 2412* Christoph Sapet Drill Kill 1124 2412* (Christoph Sapet Drill Kill 1124 2412* Christoph Sapet Drill Kill 1124 2412* (Christoph Sapet Drill Kill 1124 2412* (Christoph Sapet Drill Kill 1124* (Christoph Sapet Drill K	0375-1 3/8" close quarter Drill	SFN40 Finish Nation 1-1/4 - 2-1/2 569 349	12" Planer	T-SQUARE 40 40" Homeshop	697 1-1/2 HP Router/Shaper
3107-1 127 vispd right angle Drill Krisf11 234 or dript angle Drill Krisf11 235 and 241 127 Grinder wices 8 acc. 224 118 Floorings lisple 15 gauge 90 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25	6375-1 3/8' close quarter Drill	SFN40 Finish Nalier \(\cdot \) \(\lambda	12" Planer	T-SOUARE 40 40" Homeshop	697 1-1/2 HP Router/Shaper
3300-1 Lt2* Vis pd right angle Drill376 218 418 4187 According to the control of the control	0375-1 3/8" close quarter Drill	SFN40 Finish Nation 1-1/4 - 2-1/2 569 349	12" Planer	T-SQUARE 40 40" Homeshop	697 1-1/2 HP Router/Shaper418 23 698 Heavy Duty Shaper Table236 13 352VS 3x21 v/s 8elf Sander w/bag397 14 360 37-24* Belf Sander w/bag397 21 360VS 360 Sander w/ variable speed429 22 2424* Belf Sander w/ bag412 22 362VS 362 Sander w/ variable speed436 23 9125 3-1/4* Planer KI w/ case250 14 9118 Porta Plane KI 7 app400 23 505 1/2 sheef Pad Sander249 13 97548 70 phandle Jij Saw 4,8 amp w/
6142 4-1/2* Grinder Wices 8 acc 224 119 6490 10* Mirits 8w	9375-1 3/8' close quarter Drill	SFN40 Finish Nation 1-1/4 - 2-1/2 569 349	12" Planer	T-90UARE 40 40* Homeshop	697 1-1/2 HP Router/Shaper
## 6490 vi Carbide blade & blag 564 328 328 328 328 349 328 349	9375-1 3/8' close quarter Drill	9FN40 Finish Naliar 1-1/4 - 2-1/2 569 249 BOSTITCH AIR NAILERS Model Description List Sale N809-1 Stick Nalier Super Sale 339 N809-1 Coll Nalier Super Sale 339 N809-1 Coll Roll Nalier Gale 339 N809-1 Coll Roll Nalier 3/4 - 1-2/4-445 349 N80PN-2K Finishing Nalier w/ case . 557 276 BT36-2K Brad Tacker 5/6* - 1-2/6* with case . 01, 8 brads 279 125 CWC100 1 HP Pancake Compressor 440 289 MIIIFS Flooring Staple 15 gauge 902 529	12" Planer	T-SQUARE 40 40" Homeshop	697 1-1/2 HP Flouter/Shaper
EASH 10' Compound Milris Saw583 315 6269-6 To Handle Jill Saw315 189 4496 10' Silde Compound Saw050 589 77 7.14' Worm Drive Saw8alo 188 77 7.14' Worm Drive Saw8alo 188 77 7.14' Worm Drive Saw	9375-1 3/8' close quarter Drill	SFN40 Finish Nalier \(\cdot \) \(\lambda	12" Planer	T-SOUARE 40 40" Homeshop	697 1-1/2 HP Router/Shaper418 23 698 Heavy Duty Shaper Table236 13 352VS 3x21 v/s 8elf Sander w/bag397 14 360 3"x24" Belf Sander w/bag397 21 360VS 360 Sander w/ variable speed429 22 24 2x24" Belf Sander w/ bag412 22 362VS 362 Sander w/ variable speed448 23 912Z 3-1/4" Plane Kit 7 app400 23 505 1/2" sheet Pad Sander249 13 97549 To handle ulj Saw 4.8 amp w/ case & bladee
6269-6 (1) Stille Compound Saw	9375-1 3/8' close quarter Drill	SFN40 Finish Nalier \(\cdot \) \(\lambda	12" Planer Sale 449	T-SQUARE 40 40" Homeshop	697 1-1/2 HP Router/Shaper
FREUD CARBIDE TIPPED SAW BLADES	6375-1 3/8" close quarter Drill	SFN40 Finish Nation 1-1/4 - 2-1/2 569 349	12" Planer Sale 449	T-SOUARE 40 40" Homeshop	697 1-1/2 HP Router/Shaper
FREUD CARBIDET IPPED SAW BLADES \$16" Sore - Industrial Grade litem Description Teeth List Sale litem Sale litem Description Teeth List Sale li	9375-1 3/8' close quarter Drill	SFN40 Finish Nation 1-1/4 - 2-1/2 569 349	12" Planer Sale 449	T-SQUARE 40 40" Homeshop	697 1-1/2 HP Flouter/Shaper
Sign	9375-1 3/8' close quarter Drill	SFN40 Finish Nation 1-1/4 - 2-1/2 569 349	12" Planer Sale 449 DEWALT High Performance Industrial Tools	T-SQUARE 40 40" Homeshop	697 1-1/2 HP Flouter/Shaper
Bitteries 15 min. charger, & case	9375-1 3/8' close quarter Drill	## SPN40 Finish Naliar 1-1/4 - 2-1/2 569 249 ### BOSTITCH AIR NAILERS ### Model Description	12" Planer Sale 449 DEWALT High Performance Industrial Tools	T-SQUARE 40 40" Homeshop	697 1-1/2 HP Router/Shaper418 23 698 Heavy Duty Shaper Table236 13 52VS 3x21 v/s Bett Sander w/bag321 16 630 3"x24" Bett Sander w/bag397 21 680VS 386 Sander w/ variable speed439 23 62VS 362 Sander w/ variable speed443 23 62VS 362 Sander w/ variable speed443 23 612XF Planer KI, w/ case250 14 6118 Portar Plane KI, Tamp400 23 6155 1/2 sheet Pad Sander249 13 6156 Phandle Jlg Saw 4, 8 amp w/ case & bladee
F410 Outel Blade 10: 40 95 49 Model Description	6375-1 3/8" close quarter Drill	SFN40 Finish Nation 1-1/4 - 2-1/2 569 349	12" Planer Sale 449 DEWALT High Performance Industrial Tools	T-SQUARE 40 40" Homeshop	697 1-1/2 HP Router/Shaper
F410 Outel Blade 10: 40 95 49 Model Description	9375-1 3/8' close quarter Drill	SFN40 Finish Nation 1-1/4 - 2-1/2 - 569 349	12" Planer Sale 449 DEWALT High Performance Industrial Tools	T-SQUARE 40 40" Homeshop	697 1-1/2 HP Router/Shaper
F410 Outel Blade 10: 40 95 49 Model Description	9375-1 3/8* close quarter Drill	SFN40 Finish Nation 1-1/4 - 2-1/2 569 349	12" Planer Sale 449 DEWALT High Performance Industrial Tools	### 1564VS Base	697 1-1/2 HP Router/Shaper
F410 Outel Blade 10: 40 95 49 Model Description	6375-1 3/8" close quarter Drill	## SPN40 Finish Nation 1-1/4 - 2-1/2 - 569 249 ## BOSTITCH AIR NATLERS ## Model Description	12" Planer Sale 449 DEWALT High Performance Industrial Tools	### 1584 Sale ** Care Homeshop	697 1-1/2 HP Router/Shaper
F410 Outel Blade 10: 40 95 49 Model Description	6276-1 3/8" close quarter Drill	SFN40 Finish Nation 1-1/4 - 2-1/2 - 569 349	12" Planer Sale 449 DEWALT High Performance Industrial Tools	### 1564VS are 10 February 2019 #### 1564VS are 10 February 2019 ##### 1564VS are 10 February 2019 ##### 1564VS are 10 February 2019	697 1-1/2 HP Router/Shaper
F410 Outel Blade 10: 40 95 49 Model Description	6376-1 3/8' close quarter Drill	SFN40 Finish Naliar \(\) \(12" Planer Sale 449 DEWALT High Performance Industrial Tools	### 1500/Fig. 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	697 1-1/2 HP Router/Shaper
F410 Outel Blade 10: 40 95 49 Model Description	6376-1 3/8' close quarter Drill	SFN40 Finish Naliar \(\) \(12" Planer Sale 449 DEWALT High Performance Industrial Tools	### 1584 ### 1985 ### 1584 ###	697 1-1/2 HP Router/Shaper
F410 Outel Blade 10: 40 95 49 Model Description	9375-1 3/8" close quarter Drill	## SPN40 Finish Naliar 1-1/4 - 2-1/2 569 249 ## BOSTITCH AIR NAILERS ## Model Description	12" Planer Sale 449 DEWALT High Performance Industrial Tools	T-SQUARE 40 40* Homeshop	697 1-1/2 HP Router/Shaper
F410 Outel Blade 10: 40 95 49 Model Description	6376-1 3/8' close quarter Drill	SFN40 Finish Nalier \(\cdot \) \(\text{1/4} \cdot \) \(\text{2-1/2} \cdot \) \(\text{569} \) \(\text{349} \) \(\text{Model} \) \(\text{Description} \) \(\text{List Sale} \) \(\text{Model} \) \(\text{Description} \) \(\text{List Sale} \) \(\text{N80-1} \) \(\text{Sick Nailer} \) \(\text{Super Sale} \) \(\text{339} \) \(\text{N80-1} \) \(\text{Coll Roll Nailer} \) \(\text{Super Sale} \) \(\text{349} \) \(\text{N80-1} \) \(\text{24} \) \(\text{445} \) \(\text{349} \) \(\text{N10-1} \) \(\text{24} \) \(\text{445} \) \(\text{349} \) \(\text{N10-1} \) \(\text{24} \) \(\text{447} \) \(\text{349} \) \(\text{410} \) \(\text{247} \) \(Sale 449 PEWALTS FIGURE AND	### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ##	697 1-1/2 HP Router/Shaper
1890 10° Combo 50 83 32 M2250 6 1340 Finish Nalier Kit. 1130 548 50508 8° Carbide w/case & shirins 344 168 50508 8	6276-1 3/8" close quarter Drill	## SPANAD Finish Naliar 1-1/4 - 2-1/2 - 569 249 ## BOSTITCH AIR NAILERS ## Model Description	PRICED TOOLS FIGH SON EVERY ITEM SON EVERY ITEM SON EVERY ITEM SON EVERY ITEM TO THE SON	### TOTAL CONTRACT OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROP	697 1-1/2 HP Router/Shaper
1890 10° Combo 50 83 32 M2250 6 1340 Finish Nalier Kit. 1130 548 50508 8° Carbide w/case & shirins 344 168 50508 8	6376-1 3/8' close quarter Drill	## SPANAD Finish Naliar 1-1/4 - 2-1/2 - 569 249 ## BOSTITCH AIR NAILERS ## Model Description	PRICED TOOLS FIGH SON EVERY ITEM SON EVERY ITEM SON EVERY ITEM SON EVERY ITEM TO THE SON	### T	697 1-1/2 HP Flouter/Shaper
1890 10° Combo 50 83 32 M2250 6 1340 Finish Nalier Kit. 1130 548 50508 8° Carbide w/case & shirins 344 168 50508 8	9376-1 3/8" close quarter Drill	SFN40 Finish Nalier \(\) \(PRICED TOOLS FIGH SON EVERY ITEM SON EVERY ITEM SON EVERY ITEM SON EVERY ITEM TO THE SON	### T	697 1-1/2 HP Flouter/Shaper
FJ85 Top Holl Jig Säw	6376-1 3/8' close quarter Drill	SFN40 Finish Naliar \(\) \(\text{1/4} \cdot \) \(\text{2-1/2} \) \(\text{569} \) \(\text{346} \) \(\text{Model} \) \(\text{Description} \) \(\text{List Sale} \) \(\text{Model} \) \(\text{Description} \) \(\text{List Sale} \) \(\text{N80-1} \) \(\text{Sick Nailer} \) \(\text{Super Sale} \) \(\text{339} \) \(\text{N80-1} \) \(\text{Coll Roll Nailer} \) \(\text{Super Sale} \) \(\text{336} \) \(\text{N80-1} \) \(\text{Coll Roll Nailer} \) \(\text{4-1-2-4-64-536} \) \(\text{N80-1-2-4-64-536} \) \(N80-1-2-4-64-54-64-64-64-64-64-64-64-64-64-64-64-64-64	PRICED TOOLS FIGH SON EVERY ITEM SON EVERY ITEM SON EVERY ITEM SON EVERY ITEM TO THE SON	### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ##	697 1-1/2 HP Flouter/Shaper
FJ85 Top Holl Jilg Säw	6276-1 3/8" close quarter Drill	## SPA40 Finish Naliar 1-1/4 - 2-1/2 569 349 ## BOSTITCH AIR NAILERS ## Model Description	DEWALTS WEST PRICED TOOLS REGHT TO THE STATES ON EVERY ITEM STATES ON EVERY ITEM STATES ON EVERY ITEM TO LUNGS AND WHICH STATES TO LUNGS AND WHICH STA	### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ##	697 1-1/2 HP Flouter/Shaper
FJ85 Top Holl Jilg Säw	6376-1 3/8" close quarter Drill	SFN40 Finish Nalier 1-1/4 - 2-1/2 - 569 349 BOSTITCH AIR NAILERS Model Description List Sale Model Description List Sale N809-1 Sick Nailer Super Sale 339 N800-1 Coll Nailer Super Sale 339 N800-1 Coll Nailer Super Sale 339 N800-1 Coll Roll Nailer 3/4 - 1-1/2 445 349 N60FN-2K Brad Tacker 5/67 - 1-3/87 with case, 577 276 STSS-2K Brad Tacker 5/67 - 1-3/87 with case, 577 CWC100 1 HP Pancake Compressor 440 289 MIIIES Flooring Stapler 15 gauge 902 529 S323X-1K Finish Stapler-1/2" - 1-3/8" with case 8 oil 269 146 SKIL TOOLS 77 - 1-1/4" Worm Drive Saw 8ale 158 77M 77 Mag Worm Saw 8ale 158 77M 77 Mag Worm Saw 8ale 168 PANASONIC CORDLESS EY6100FQKW 12V Drill kit w/ 2 Ironman batteries, 15 min. charger, & case 160 PANASONIC CORDLESS EY6100FQKW 12V Drill kit w/ 2 Ironman batteries, 30 minute charger & case 425 215 Betteries for above are NEW 2.0 amp-hr EY6181CRKW 9.5V Drill Kit w/ 2 batteries, 1 hour charger, & case 307 169 EY3503FQWKW NEW 5-3/8* 12V Wood Cutting Saw Kit 500 259 PASLODE IMPULSE GUNS Model Description Liet Sale IM250 Trimpulse Frinish Nailer Kit. 1130 548 IM250 Trimpulse Frainish Nailer Kit. 1130 548	DEWALTS WEST PRICED TOOLS REGHT TO THE STATES ON EVERY ITEM STATES ON EVERY ITEM STATES ON EVERY ITEM TO LUNGS AND WHICH STATES TO LUNGS AND WHICH STA	T-SQUARE 40 40* Homeshop	697 1-1/2 HP Flouter/Shaper
FJ85 Top Holl Jig Säw	9376-1 3/8* close quarter Drill	SFN40 Finish Nalier 1-1/4 - 2-1/2 - 569 349 BOSTITCH AIR NAILERS Model Description List Sale Model Description List Sale N809-1 Sick Nailer Super Sale 339 N800-1 Coll Nailer Super Sale 339 N800-1 Coll Nailer Super Sale 339 N800-1 Coll Roll Nailer 3/4 - 1-1/2 445 349 N60FN-2K Brad Tacker 5/67 - 1-3/87 with case, 577 276 STSS-2K Brad Tacker 5/67 - 1-3/87 with case, 577 CWC100 1 HP Pancake Compressor 440 289 MIIIES Flooring Stapler 15 gauge 902 529 S323X-1K Finish Stapler-1/2" - 1-3/8" with case 8 oil 269 146 SKIL TOOLS 77 - 1-1/4" Worm Drive Saw 8ale 158 77M 77 Mag Worm Saw 8ale 158 77M 77 Mag Worm Saw 8ale 168 PANASONIC CORDLESS EY6100FQKW 12V Drill kit w/ 2 Ironman batteries, 15 min. charger, & case 160 PANASONIC CORDLESS EY6100FQKW 12V Drill kit w/ 2 Ironman batteries, 30 minute charger & case 425 215 Betteries for above are NEW 2.0 amp-hr EY6181CRKW 9.5V Drill Kit w/ 2 batteries, 1 hour charger, & case 307 169 EY3503FQWKW NEW 5-3/8* 12V Wood Cutting Saw Kit 500 259 PASLODE IMPULSE GUNS Model Description Liet Sale IM250 Trimpulse Frinish Nailer Kit. 1130 548 IM250 Trimpulse Frainish Nailer Kit. 1130 548	DEWALTS WEST PRICED TOOLS REGHT TO THE STATES ON EVERY ITEM STATES ON EVERY ITEM STATES ON EVERY ITEM TO LUNGS AND WHICH STATES TO LUNGS AND WHICH STA	### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ##	697 1-1/2 HP Flouter/Shaper
FJ85 Top Holl Jig Silv	6276-1 3/8" close quarter Drill	SFN40 Finish Naliar \(\) \(\text{-1/2} - \) \(\frac{5}{69} \) \(\text{-24/2} - \) \(\text{-24/2} - \) \(\text{-24/2} \) \(\text{-24/2} - \) \(\text{-24/2} \) \(\text{-24/2} - \) \(\text{-24/2} \) \(\te	DEWALTS WEST PRICED TOOLS REGHT TO THE STATES ON EVERY ITEM STATES ON EVERY ITEM STATES ON EVERY ITEM TO LUNGS AND AND VALUE TO LUNGS AN	### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ##	697 1-1/2 HP Router/Shaper418_22 898 Heavy Duty Shaper Table238_12 898 Heavy Duty Shaper Table238_12 8128 13 3x21 v/s Belt Sander w/bag321_14 8163 3x24 Belt Sander w/bag397_21 8190 S 360 Sander w/variable speed488_22 824 2424 Belt Sander w/bag412_22 824 824 Belt Sander w/bag412_22 824 825 Sander w/variable speed488_22 825 147 Belt Sander w/bag412_22 826 28 362 Sander w/variable speed488_22 827 Belt Sander w/bag412_22 827 Belt Sander w/bag412_22 827 Belt Sander M = 249_11 828 Best Pad Sander429_11 828 Best Pad Sander429_11 828 Best Best Beng220_11 826 Best Best Beng220_11 826 Full war/beg Reple Saw230_11 827 Full war/beg Reple Saw230_11 828 Heavy Best Beng Beng230_11 829 Full war/beg Reple Saw230_11 820 Full war/beg Reple Saw230_11 821 Full war/beg Reple Saw230_11 822 Full war/beg Reple Saw30_11 823 Full war/beg Reple Saw30_11 823 Full war/beg Reple Saw30_11 823 Full war/beg Reple Saw30_11 824 Full war/beg Reple Saw30_11 825 Full war/beg Reple Saw30_11 826 Full war/beg Reple Saw30_11 827 Full war/beg Reple Saw30_11 828 Full war/beg Reple Saw30_11 829 Full war/beg Reple Saw30_11 829 Full war/beg Reple Saw30_11 820 Full war/beg Reple Saw30_11 820 Full war/beg Reple Saw30_11 821 Full war/beg Reple Saw30_11 822 Full war/beg Reple Saw30_11 823 Full war/beg Reple Saw30_11 824 Full war/beg Reple Saw30_11 825 Full war/beg Reple Saw30_11 826 Full war/beg Reple Saw30_11 827 Full war/beg Reple Saw30_11 828 Full war/beg Reple Saw30_11 829 Full war/beg Repl
FJ85 Top Holl Jig Säw	6276-1 3/8" close quarter Drill	## SPN40 Finish Naliar 1-1/4 - 2-1/2 - 569 249 ## BOSTITCH AIR NAILERS ## Model Description	DEWALTS WEST PRICED TOOLS REGHT TO THE STATES ON EVERY ITEM STATES ON EVERY ITEM STATES ON EVERY ITEM TO LUNGS AND AND VALUE TO LUNGS AN	### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ##	697 1-1/2 HP Flouter/Shaper
FJ85 Top Holl Jilg Säw	9376-1 3/8* close quarter Drill	SFN40 Finish Nalier \(\cdot \) \(\text{1/4} \cdot \) \(\text{2-1/2} \) \(\text{569} \) \(\text{349} \) \(\text{Model} \) \(\text{Description} \) \(\text{List Sale} \) \(\text{Model} \) \(\text{Description} \) \(\text{List Sale} \) \(\text{Model} \) \(\text{Description} \) \(\text{List Sale} \) \(\text{Model} \) \(\text{Description} \) \(\text{List Sale} \) \(\text{Model} \) \(\text{Description} \) \(\text{Subsets 369} \) \(\text{Model} \) \(DEWALTS WEST PRICED TOOLS REGHT TO THE STATES ON EVERY ITEM STATES ON EVERY ITEM STATES ON EVERY ITEM TO LUNGS AND AND VALUE TO LUNGS AN	### TOTAL CONTRACT OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROP	697 1-1/2 HP Flouter/Shaper
FJ85 Top Holl Jilg Säw	9376-1 3/8* close quarter Drill	## SPN40 Finish Naliar 1-1/4 - 2-1/2 569 249 ## BOSTITCH AIR NAILERS ## Model Description	DEWALTS WEST PRICED TOOLS REGHT TO THE STATES ON EVERY ITEM STATES ON EVERY ITEM STATES ON EVERY ITEM TO LUNGS AND AND VALUE TO LUNGS AN	### TOTAL CONTRACT OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROP	697 1-1/2 HP Flouter/Shaper
Top Floring 3-87	9376-1 3/8* close quarter Drill	## SPN40 Finish Naliar 1-1/4 - 2-1/2 569 249 ## BOSTITCH AIR NAILERS ## Model Description	DEWALTS WEST PRICED TOOLS REGHT TO THE STATES ON EVERY ITEM STATES ON EVERY ITEM STATES ON EVERY ITEM TO LUNGS AND AND VALUE TO LUNGS AN	### TOTAL CONTRACT OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROP	697 1-1/2 HP Flouter/Shaper
TR215 8-1/4* Mitre Saw	9376-1 3/8* close quarter Drill	## SPN40 Finish Naliar 1-1/4 - 2-1/2 569 249 ## BOSTITCH AIR NAILERS ## Model Description	AMERICA'S LOWEST PRICED TOOLS FREE FREIGHT TO THE CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM PRICED MARGENIFICATION PRICED MARGENIFICATION FREE FREIGHT TO THE CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM PRICED MARGENIFICATION P	### T	697 1-1/2 HP Router/Shaper
FESS 3-1/4* Planer	9376-1 3/8* close quarter Drill	SFN40 Finish Naliar \(\cdot \) \(\text{A} \) \(\text{C} \) \(\text{A} \) \(\text{Finish Naliar \) \(\cdot \) \(\text{A} \) \(\text{C} \) \(\text{A} \) \(\text{C} \) \(\text{A} \) \(\text{A} \) \(\text{C} \) \(\text{A} \) \(AMERICA'S LOWEST PRICED TOOLS FREE FREIGHT TO THE CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM PRICED MARGENIFICATION PRICED MARGENIFICATION FREE FREIGHT TO THE CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM PRICED MARGENIFICATION P	### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ##	697 1-1/2 HP Router/Shaper
	9376-1 3/8* close quarter Drill	SFN40 Finish Naliar \(\) \(1 \lambda \) \(2 \cdot \) \(1 \lambda \) \(2 \cdot \) \(1 \lambda \) \(2 \cdot \) \(1 \lambda \) \(1 \la	AMERICA'S LOWEST PRICED TOOLS FREE FREIGHT TO THE CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM PRICED MARGENIFICATION PRICED MARGENIFICATION FREE FREIGHT TO THE CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM PRICED MARGENIFICATION P	### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ##	697 1-1/2 HP Router/Shaper
	9376-1 3/8* close quarter Drill	SFN40 Finish Naliar \(\) \(1 \lambda \) \(2 \cdot \) \(1 \lambda \) \(2 \cdot \) \(1 \lambda \) \(2 \cdot \) \(1 \lambda \) \(1 \la	AMERICA'S LOWEST PRICED TOOLS FREE FREIGHT TO THE CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM PRICED MARGENIFICATION PRICED MARGENIFICATION FREE FREIGHT TO THE CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM PRICED MARGENIFICATION P	### T	697 1-1/2 HP Router/Shaper 418 238 698 Heavy Duty Shaper Table -236 13 5249 3-21 v/s Belt Sander w/bag 321 v/s Belt Sander w/s Belt Sander 324 v/s Belt Sander w/s Belt Sander 324 v/s Belt Sander 324 v/s Belt Sander 324 v/s Belt Sander 324 v/s Belt Sander 325 v/s Belt Sander 325 v/s Belt Sander 326 v/s Belt Sander 327 v/s Belt Sander 3

FINISHING TOUCHES

Railroads didn't always run on wooden ties

The first railroads in the United States were constructed in Maryland and New Jersey during the 1830s, according to Paul D. Webster in his limitededition, self-published book, The Wood Crosstie, a 150 Year Success Story. These first trains ran on wooden rails with strips of iron secured to them. These "tracks," though, were mounted on stone blocks laid in the railroad bed.

But in 1832, when Robert Stevens. the chief engineer of New Jersey's Camden and Amboy Railroad, had difficulty obtaining stone for new track, he substituted wooden ties hand hewn from trackside forests. The wooden crossties-about 2,500 per mile of track-provided such a smooth ride that from then on they became the mainstay of American railroads.



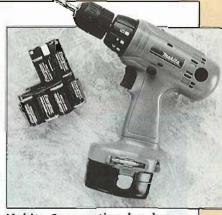
Hardwood plywood and veneer book available

Intended for use by architects, builders, and furniture manufacturers, the 160-page directory Where to Buy Hardwood Plywood and Veneer lists more than 175 companies that produce these products. Hobby woodworkers may find it useful, too, since many of the sources sell small lots as well as "seconds" and odd pieces. The book also includes facts about veneers and other industry information. A current copy costs \$5 ppd. in the U.S. Request one from the Hardwood Plywood and Veneer Association, P.O. Box 2789, Reston, VA 20195-0789.

Photographs. Mobile Museum of Art; Makita Corporation Illustration: fim Stevenson

NIMH for NICD?

New rechargeable battery technology that substitutes nickel-metal hydride (NiMH) energy cells for ones made of traditional nickel-cadmium (NiCD) was announced by Energizer Power Systems at Chicago's National Hardware Show last August. The NiMH batteries deliver more power and stay charged longer than any power tool battery pack of nickel-cadmium available today. They're lighter in weight, using new nickel-metal hydride too, claims the company. NiMH cells battery packs in their cordless are also an environmentally preferred tools to boost power.



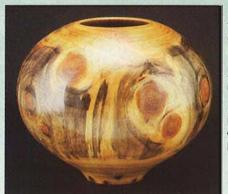
Makita Corporation has begun

energy alternative to NiCD cells, which rely on the toxic element cadmium. Makita Corporation is the first manufacturer to offer the NiMH battery pack for cordless tools. At this writing, the price is undetermined. NiMH packs can be retrofitted, but you'll need a new charger.

American turnings return

Following an extensive European tour that included stops in 22 cities and 17 countries, the work of more than two dozen American woodturners comes home. After a stint at the Mobile, Alabama, Museum of Art (where it originated in 1993), "Out of the Woods: Turned Wood by American Craftsman" hits the road in the United States.

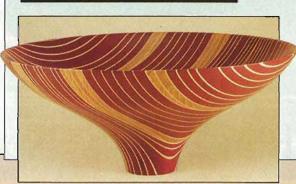
The exhibit, first curated by Atlanta woodturning afficionado and gallery owner Martha Connell as a cultural presentation of the United States government, includes turnings by the nation's top artisans. In addition to the work of Philip Moulthrop, Giles Gilson, and Virginia Dotson, shown below, you'll find creations by Rude Osolnik, Mark Lindquist, Dale Nish, David Ellsworth, Alan Stirt, and Bob Stockdale. Look for "Out of the Woods" this year in a city near you. For a complete tour schedule, call the Mobile Museum of Art, 334/343-2667. Fax 334/343-2680.



Left. Turned from a white pine node, this 1990 piece by Philip Moulthrop stands 101/2" high.

Below right. Giles Gilson's 17×7" Acceptance is made of walnut, aluminum, and Corlan, with acrylic paint.

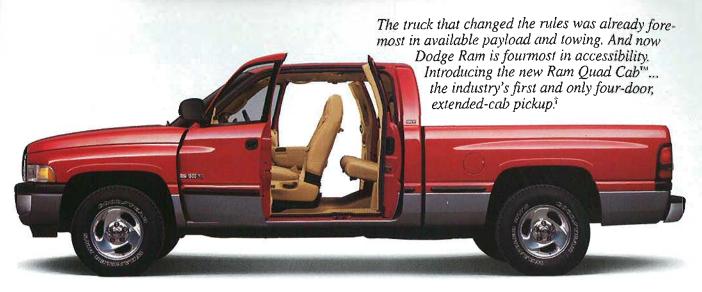




Cab Fourdard.







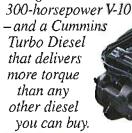
Ram Quad Cab's four doors open to the roomiest interior of any extended cab, a newly redesigned instrument panel and a new, standard passenger-side airbag,**



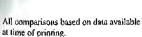
Dodge Ram has won Strategic Vision's Total Quality Award™ for "Best Ownership Experience" in a Full-Size Pickup, three years in a row.* For more info, call 1-800-4-A-DODGE or visit our Web site at www.4adodge.com

Building better bodies through computers-our new four-door Ouad has the same structural soundness as our two-door Club.

Nothing matches the powerful line of Magnum® engines, with a V-6, a choice of two V-8s, the largest, most powerful gas engine on the market-a







†Excludes Crew Cabs. ††Always use seat belts. Remember a backseat is the safest place for children. Rearward-facing child seats can be used in the front sext only with the passenger airbag turned off. *Based on Strategic Vision's 1995, 1996 and 1997 Vehicle Experience Studies Tol of 31,440 ('95), 35.652 ('96) and 31,521 ('97) Oct.-Nov. new vehicle buyers of 170+ ('95) and 200+ ('96 and '97) models after the first 90 days of ownership.

Looking for THE REAL THING?

If it's CMT you are looking for, you want the orange one. No name change, no change in color, just true CMT like always.

It's the only router with 30 years worth of reputation of quality production behind it - and that's the way it remains today - top notch router bits and boring bits made in Italy using only the best materials around

premium bar stock Swiss steel

not cast in molds, so you get strength and support in every router shank and body

exclusive micrograin carbide

of our own exact specifications to last longer and give you many more resharpenings than the average bit and the

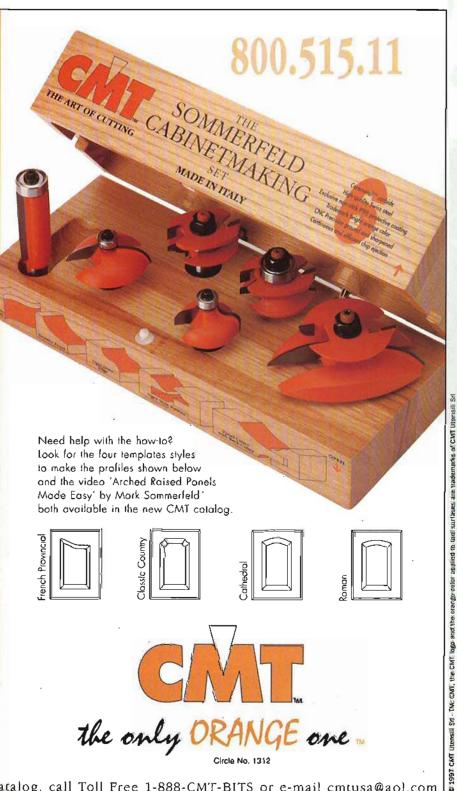
most technologically advanced machinery

in the world so you get bits that are concentrically machined, perfectly balanced and laser sharp

The quickest way to find us? Ask for the orange one everyone knows only CMT applies orange non-stick PTFE coating at 750° F so your bit works smoother without gumming up and burning.

CMT and orange our trademarks

So, if you want the best results from your workshop, don't be confused by a guy in a tuxedo selling some other color bits. Demand the best bit on the market CMT, made in Italy.



For more information and a free catalog, call Toll Free 1-888-CMT-BITS or e-mail cmtusa@aol.com

